



MANATEE COUNTY

October 28, 2010

TO: All Interested Proposers

Reference: **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL #10-3284BG CONSTRUCTION SERVICES for
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORICAL COURTHOUSE FAÇADE RENOVATION /
ROOF AND WINDOW REPLACEMENT**

ADDENDUM # 2

Proposers are hereby notified that this Addendum shall be acknowledged by them within their proposal and shall be made a part of the above named Proposal and Contract Documents.

The following items are issued to add to, modify, and clarify the Proposal and/or Contract Documents. These items shall have the same force and effect as the original Proposal and /or Contract Documents. Proposals are to be submitted on the specified date and shall conform to the additions and revisions listed herein.

1. Proposers are hereby notified that all Addendums shall be acknowledged within Their Proposal and made a part of the above named proposal documents. Proposals submitted without Acknowledgement of any and all Addendums will be considered incomplete.
2. Deadline for Clarification Requests remains unchanged October 26, 2010 @ 5:00P.M.
3. Proposal Due Date and Time remain unchanged: November 15, 2010 at 1:00 P.M.

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE

Financial Management – Purchasing Division
Suite 803 - 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205
PHONE: 941.749.3014 * FAX: 941.749.3034
www.myanatee.org

4. See the attached four (4) documents from Jerry N. Zoller, AIA P.A.

The attached documents referenced above are as follows:

- Answers to questions or requests for clarification that were received during the Non Mandatory Information Conference or those received in a written form prior to the Deadline referenced in the RFP and again in item #2 on the front page of this Addendum #2.
- Revised Specifications.
- Revised Drawings
- Roof Report dated May 14, 2009

If you have submitted a proposal prior to receiving this addendum, you may request in writing that your original, sealed proposal be returned to your firm. All sealed Proposals received will be opened on the date stated.

Sincerely,



Blair C. Getz
Contracts Negotiator

October 27, 2010

TO: All Interested Proposers

Reference: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL #10-3284BG CONSTRUCTION SERVICES for
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORICAL COURTHOUSE FAÇADE RENOVATION /
ROOF AND WINDOW REPLACEMENT

ADDENDUM # 2

Proposers are hereby notified that this Addendum shall be acknowledged by them within their proposal and shall be made a part of the above named Proposal and Contract Documents.

The following are the Questions and Answers discussed during the Information Conference held Meeting Tuesday, the 19th of October, 10:00AM At Public Works Conference Rooms A&B, (26th Ave Facility) and other submitted questions in accordance to the RFP related to the Proposal #10-3284BG Construction Services for Manatee County Historical Courthouse Façade Renovation / Roof And Window Replacement.

1. Q: Have the plans been submitted to the City of Bradenton for permit approval?
A: **The plans shall be submitted for permit by the Architect in conjunction with Manatee County. The selected contractor will be required to submit a change of Contractor to the City of Bradenton and pay any remaining fees.**
2. Q: CGI windows were specified, are other manufacturers allowed?
A: **Yes, submit substitution with proposal package and per section 01 3000 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES specifications instructions on the included form SL-1. Proposers should include the specified window in the proposal and may include the alternate as a separate line item with a add/deduct price. Substitutions will be evaluated by the design team during the negotiations phase.**
3. Q: Question regarding historical brick mould at windows?
A: **A brick mold is not required, as the windows currently in the building are not the originals. There appears to be significant work done in the period of 1964 related to the existing window condition and fastening. During that period concrete surrounds where installed and the replacement windows attached to the concrete. The intent for this work is to replace the window and fasten to the concrete (as was done previously). Repair of the concrete jambs and sills as required for a code compliant installation is expected.**
4. Q: What are the aesthetic properties of the window selection?
A: **The CGI windows was selected due to the heavy mullions / frame profile and for the appearance of a single hung unit, as per historical photographs of the original windows. All windows are to be factory fixed single hung units except for window #330 and #355 (see Detail 1 & 2, sheet A-8.1) - these units shall be awning windows and shall open sufficiently from horizontal to allow a person to crawl thru the opening for inspection access of the adjacent roofed areas.**

5. Q: Can openings be left in an open condition for any length of time?
A: **No. Windows are to be replaced as soon as feasible due to the building remaining occupied. Should a window not be replaced at the end of a work day due to unforeseen conditions, then, the opening should be weathertight and secure until such time as the work is complete. It will be acceptable to have a no more than two windows per floor removed to allowed material movement and should be coordinated with the owner. These conditions will be decided at the negotiations meeting, for purposes of the proposal, no more than two windows per floor shall be left in a temporary condition overnight, excluding material movement openings.**
6. Q: Who is responsible for the repair of the bad lintels and sills?
A: **The general contractor and his selected sub contractors are responsible for the identification and repair of all conditions that are suspect.**
7. Q: How many lintels need to be replaced?
A: **Due to the age of the building and the design team observations, we estimate that 70-80% of the lintels may need repair or replacement.**
8. Q: Who will make determination of bad opening conditions for windows?
A: **The Contractor, in conjunction with Manatee County on site inspector, the City of Bradenton building inspector, the Architect, and Structural Engineer shall determine conditions.**
9. Q: Who is responsible for installation of louvers in window units?
A: **The general contractor and his selected sub contractors are responsible. The owner would prefer the window subcontractor install the new louvers in the window units.**
10. Q: Is storefront door and side lite on detail 3, sheet D-8.2 to be replaced?
A: **No. All doors and associated frames and side lites are not included in the scope of work.**
11. Q: What is the existing condition of the roof?
A: **See detail 1.3 on sheet A-6.2 shows location of the 5 roof cores. The existing roofs consist of isofoam and perlite insulation over a structural concrete deck with 1-3 applications of hot applied asphalt roofing with gravel ballast. Design team note entrapped water in the roofing toward the southern end of the building. A PDF copy of the Roof Evaluation report dated May 8, 2009 with detailed descriptions of the existing conditions include roof cores is available for download.**
12. Q: Can additional roof cores be done?
A: **No, Manatee County has now released the Roof Evaluation report dated May 8, 2009, addressing the roof conditions.**

13. Q: What type of roofs are present?
A: **See 11, above. There is a Fibertite membrane roof on the mechanical penthouse, and is not in the scope of services.**
14. Q: When will addendum be issued?
A: **The addendum with answers to all submitted questions will be posted to Demand Star and the Manatee County website on October 28th.**
15. Frank Monhart described the conditions of the project site.
- a. **There is little room for equipment staging. The west sidewalk area can take small trucks and vans as well as South sidewalk.**
 - b. **Street closures will need to be arranged by the Contractor and approved by and coordinated with City of Bradenton and Florida Dept of Transportation as may be needed.**
 - c. **B&I Contractors are currently working on site replacing the HVAC piping and will be working until March 2011. The proposed work will need to be coordinated with the ongoing work including the Clerk of Court operations and associated security concerns. There is space in the basement for a onsite office.**
 - d. **A tour of the facility was conducted directly after the Information Conference.**

The following questions were received by email or fax as noted.

16. Q. Regarding Architectural Drawing Sheet A4.1 Window Schedule: Windows Types A and B are missing window size dimensions for the second, third and basement floors. Email dated 10/08/2010.
A. **See revised drawings A-4.1 and A-4.2.**
17. Q. Substitution request of alternative Architectural Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester Cornice to the specified GFRC Cornice. From document received at Manatee County Purchasing dated 10/11/2010.
A. **The Architect does not deem the alternative as an equal. Previous renovation work at the Historic Courthouse used the GFRC Cornice material and the owner is satisfied with the product and its performance.**

18. **Q.** I printed the documents for this RFP and I'm unable to find the Division 01 Specification Sections, Attachment A "Project Specifications" Section 08 5890 refers to Division 01 and Section 01300. Can you email the Division 01 Specification Sections? Email dated 10/15/2010.
A. The specifications now include a section 01 3000 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES as well as standard Division 1 sections, see revised Specifications Manual.
19. **Q.** The specification calls for an insulated impact glass with a low "E" for energy conservation. EFCO's windows are thermally broken which is an important feature to accommodate insulated glazing. With non-thermal frames, you lose 15%-20% of your U-factor. With the thermal frames you control the thermal transmittance as well as the condensation resistance. We would request you allowing EFCO to be listed as an approved manufacturer or be allowed to bid as a voluntary alternate. The hung window we would be bidding is EFCO's S-663 (Florida Product Approval #9476.1) and the projected windows would be EFCO's S-2701 (Florida Product Approval #12921.1) Faxed question received 10/21/2010.
A. The Architect will consider the alternative manufacturer, provide a corner sample of the complete window assembly in accordance to specification section 01 3000 Submittal Procedures. See the answer to question #2.
20. **Q.** Will we be able to locate a dumpster adjacent to the building? Faxed question received 10/21/2010.
A. No dumpsters on or about the building. An existing fenced area, currently being used by the existing Chilled Water Vendor, will become available sometime in March and or April 2011. However, bidder must provide hauling on a regular schedule.
21. **Q.** What are the working hours inside the building, and will it be open on weekends? Faxed question received 10/21/2010.
A. Working hours are limited to 4 a.m. till 12 p.m. (midnight) daily. Weekends will be allowed - however, Bidder will be invoiced for County facility personnel to be present on weekends to make building secure. Hourly rates for extended work hours shall be \$35 per hour for Manatee County personnel required to be onsite.
22. **Q.** Request approval of window substitution for Graham Architectural Products Inc Series 2200H (Low E) Double Hung windows? Emailed request received 10/25/2010.
A. The Architect will consider the alternative manufacturer, provide a corner sample of the complete window assembly in accordance to specification section 01 3000 Submittal Procedures. See the answer to question #2.

23. **Q.** RFP, B.04 Estimated Project Costs, Items A thru E. What do you want included (level of detail) with the schedule of values for each item? From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. Provide a schedule with major items and tasks and associated amounts.
24. **Q.** RFP, B.04 Item D Tuckpointing. Please confirm that this is to include all brick joints of the penthouse per the elevation note on A-7.1. From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. Yes, all brick joints on the Mechanical penthouse are to be repointed.
25. **Q.** RFP, B.04 Item D Tuckpointing - It also states "repairs to Facade as noted on D-7.1 and D-7.2". Please explain. Is this separate from Item E? From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10..
A. Drawings indicate areas known to need repointing (step cracking and lintel replacement areas as an example), and should be included in the base bid. Please add a line item for other areas found to be suspect or damaged.
26. **Q.** Who is responsible for moving desks, furniture, personal items, etc. to gain access during the window replacements? From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. Manatee County will coordinate with the building occupants for furniture and personnel items moving and establishing work areas for the contractor in accordance to the proposers submitted work schedule.
27. **Q.** Roof details on 6, 8 and 9 on A-6.2 call for copper flashings. Details on A9.1, 9.2 and 9.3 call for stainless steel. From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. The flashings shall be copper. See revised details on sheets A-9.1, A-9.2, and A9.3.
28. **Q.** Parapet coping detail on A9.3 calls for reusing existing copings. Details on S-1 and S-2 refer to cast in place (implying these are to be new). From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. All existing copings are to be reused, unless damaged beyond repair. If coping has to be replaced then new work will be done in accordance to details on S-1 and S-2. Every effort shall be made to ensure existing copings are carefully remove and safeguard for reuse, and if new copings are to be installed then the new work must match the color, texture, and shape of the existing. The Architect shall require a mockup of all new copings.
29. **Q.** The demo'd cornice and frieze material; is it to be salvaged for the owner? If so, where do we leave the materials? From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. The existing material not including brick is to be deposited of in accordance with industry standard methods. If any brick remains, Manatee County will coordinate the removal and storage. All copper components (existing lightning protection system, etc.) removed will set aside and be turned over to Manatee County personnel for disposal.

30. **Q.** Confirm that detail 2/A9.4, where the bricks have to be removed for installation of new flashing of the steel lintels, occurs at all the windows not just those with lintels needing replacement. From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. Yes, all windows require new flashing, and if lintel is found to be structural sound then it shall be cleaned, primed and painted and reinstalled.
31. **Q.** RFP, E.02 Scope of Services, item 4 - States that 10 access cards will be issued to the general contractor. Will additional workers, with background checks, be allowed in the building at one time if they are accompanied by someone with an access card? From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. The 10 access cards shall be issued to contractor's selected personnel with satisfactory background checks. The access cardholders are allowed to let in/out any worker with the required Identification Badge, and are responsible for their conduct within the building. Workers may enter / leave the facility through the public entrance and security checkpoint at anytime with their ID badge and subject to standard security procedures. All workers inside or outside the facility are required to have an Identification Badge, which does not require a background check. Security questions and procedures shall be clarified with the selected General Contractor during the negotiations phase.
32. **Q.** If the answer to #31 is no, will employees who only work outside the building be required to have access cards? From RFI#1 dated 10/26/10.
A. No access cards are not required outside the building, however ALL workers are required to have an Identification Badge, even outside.
33. **Q.** Is it the intent to have the single hung windows operable or just a single hung appearance with fixed units? From email dated 10/26/10.
A. See question #4.
34. **Q.** There is not any criteria in the spec for hung windows? From email dated 10/26/10.
A. See revised specification 08 5890 Hurricane Resistant Windows and Doors.
35. **Q.** Has an Engineer looked at the proposed windows call out on the drawings to verify the meeting rail's can meet the loads at the wider units? They may need to be split to meet the loads. From email dated 10/26/10.
A. Yes, the CGI windows will meet the required Components and Cladding pressures. Note, there are no vertical meeting rails. The window configurations shown on sheet A4.1 meet the wind loads and manufacturers unit capabilities. The windows shall be installed as shown, there will be no splitting of windows to meet lower design pressures of a substitute manufacturer.

36. **Q.** The glass make-up call for a insulated unit, a thermally broken window should be used to optimize the thermal transmittance and condensation resistance of the total system. Using a non-thermal window with insulated glass you lose roughly 19% of your U value. From email dated 10/26/10.
A. No question.
37. **Q.** Will manufacturers with historical window's that have been used and approved by the State (ARC) based on previous historical projects be allowed to bid? From email dated 10/26/10.
A. See the answer to question #2.
38. **Q.** What are the jamb details? From email dated 10/26/10.
A. The jamb conditions are shown on sheet S-3. All windows are to anchored in accordance with the manufacturers instructions where blocking is to be used it shall be set in a full bed of butyl sealant, and all edges caulked with silicone sealant.
39. The index to the SPECIFICATIONS manual is changed as follows:
- | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|
| 01 3000 | Submittal Procedures | (ADDED) |
| 01 4000 | Quality Requirements | |
| 01 6000 | Product Requirements | (ADDED) |
| 01 7000 | Execution Requirements | (ADDED) |
| 01 7310 | Cutting and Patching | (ADDED) |
| 01 7700 | Closeout Procedures | (ADDED) |
| 01 7839 | Project Record Documents | (ADDED) |
| 02 4119 | Selective Structure Demolition | |
| 03 3053 | Miscellaneous Cast-In-Place Concrete | |
| 03 4900 | Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Concrete (GFRC) | |
| 04 2000 | Unit Masonry | |
| 05 5000 | Metal Fabrications | |
| 06 1053 | Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry | |
| 07 5010 | Membrane Roofing Roof Replacement | |
| 07 5020 | Membrane Roofing Parapet Flashing Tie-In | |
| 07 6200 | Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim | |
| 07 9200 | Joint Sealants | |
| 08 5890 | Hurricane Resistant Windows and Doors | (REVISED) |
| 09 9110 | Painting | |
| 16 6010 | Lightning Protection Systems | |
40. The index to the DRAWINGS is changed as follows:
- | | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| TTL | Title Page - Rendering | |
| T-1 | Index Sheet | (REVISED) |
| <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> | | |
| A-0 | Phase Plan | |
| D-7.1 | Existing Exterior Elevations W/ Demolition | |
| D-7.2 | Existing Exterior Elevations W/ Demolition | |
| D-7.3 | Existing Exterior Elevations W/ Demolition | |

Manatee County Historic Courthouse – Information Conference Q&A
Jerry N Zoller, AIA, PA

D-7.4	Existing Exterior Elevations W/ Demolition	
D-8.1	Existing Exterior Window Elevations W/ Demolition	
D-8.2	Existing Exterior Window Elevations W/ Demolition	
D-8.3	Existing Exterior Window Elevations W/ Demolition	
A-3.3	Third Floor Plan	
A-3.4	Penthouse Floor Plan	
A-4.1	Window Schedules	(REVISED)
A-4.2	Window Types	(REVISED)
A-6.1	Roofing Layout / Patching Details	(REVISED)
A-6.2	Roofing Details	(REVISED)
A-6.3	Roofing Details	(REVISED)
A-6.4	Roofing Details	(REVISED)
A-6.5	Roofing Details	(ADDED)
A-7.1	Proposed Exterior Elevations	
A-7.2	Proposed Exterior Elevations	
A-7.3	Proposed Exterior Elevations	
A-7.4	Proposed Exterior Elevations	
A-8.1	Proposed Exterior Window Elevations	
A-8.2	Proposed Exterior Window Elevations	
A-8.3	Proposed Exterior Window Elevations	
A-9.1	Enlarged Building Details	(REVISED)
A-9.2	Enlarged Building Details	(REVISED)
A-9.3	Enlarged Building Details	(REVISED)
A-9.4	Enlarged Window Details	
Structural		
<hr/>		
S-1	Cornice / Parapet Sections	
S-2	Cornice Details / Notes	
S-3	Window Sections & Details	
Electrical		
<hr/>		
LP-1	Lightning Protection Plans	
LP-2	Lightning Protection Details	

This concludes questions received by the deadline October 26, 2010 @ 5:00 P.M. set forth in the RFP and Addendum #1 Deadline for Clarification Requests.

Thank you,

Darin L Autrey, AIA
Florida Architect AR-93529
darin@JNZarchitect.com

MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE

1115 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205

Exterior Renovation

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS



JERRY N. ZOLLER
AA 000557
ARCHITECT / PLANNER

AIA
P.A.



FORNEY ENGINEERING, INC.
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE

1115 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205

Exterior Renovation

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

Index

	Coversheet	
	Table of Contents	
01 3000	Submittal Procedures	(ADDED)
01 4000	Quality Requirements	
01 6000	Product Requirements	(ADDED)
01 7000	Execution Requirements	(ADDED)
01 7310	Cutting and Patching	(ADDED)
01 7700	Closeout Procedures	(ADDED)
01 7839	Project Record Documents	(ADDED)
02 4119	Selective Structure Demolition	
03 3053	Miscellaneous Cast-In-Place Concrete	
03 4900	Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Concrete (GFRC)	
04 2000	Unit Masonry	
05 5000	Metal Fabrications	
06 1053	Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	
07 5010	Membrane Roofing Roof Replacement	
07 5020	Membrane Roofing Parapet Flashing Tie-In	
07 6200	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	
07 9200	Joint Sealants	
08 5890	Hurricane Resistant Windows and Doors	(REVISED)
09 9110	Painting	
16 6010	Lightning Protection Systems	

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 01 3000 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other miscellaneous submittals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Architect's responsive action.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- B. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for list of submittals and time requirements for scheduled performance of related construction activities.
- C. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for re-submittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal.
 - 1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if processing must be delayed to permit coordination with subsequent submittals. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 - 2. Concurrent Review: Where concurrent review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is required, allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal.
 - 3. If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 - 4. Allow 15 days for processing each re-submittal.
 - 5. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing.

- D. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
 2. Provide a space approximately 4 by 5 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
 3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Architect.
 - d. Name and address of Contractor.
 - e. Name and address of subcontractor.
 - f. Name and address of supplier.
 - g. Name of manufacturer.
 - h. Unique identifier, including revision number.
 - i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - k. Other necessary identification.
- E. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
- F. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions of the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
1. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Architect.
 2. Additional copies submitted for maintenance manuals will not be marked with action taken and will be returned.
- G. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
1. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include the same label information as the related submittal.
 2. Include Contractor's certification stating that information submitted complies with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 3. Transmittal Form: Use AIA Document G810.
- H. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

- I. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating action taken by Architect in connection with construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Number of Copies: Submit five copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - d. Standard color charts.
 - e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - f. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
 - g. Printed performance curves.
 - h. Operational range diagrams.
 - i. Mill reports.
 - j. Standard product operating and maintenance manuals.
 - k. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
 1. Preparation: Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Dimensions.
 - b. Identification of products.
 - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
 - f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
 - g. Templates and patterns.
 - h. Schedules.
 - i. Design calculations.
 - j. Compliance with specified standards.

- k. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 2. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
 3. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 40 inches.
- D. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."
- E. Samples: Prepare physical units of materials or products, including the following:
1. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
 2. Preparation: Mount, display, or package Samples in manner specified to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare Samples to match Architect's sample where so indicated. Attach label on unexposed side that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name or name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 3. Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, provide the following:
 - a. Size limitations.
 - b. Compliance with recognized standards.
 - c. Availability.
 - d. Delivery time.
 4. Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between final submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
 - a. If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in the product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of the variations.
 - b. Refer to individual Specification Sections for requirements for Samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, and details of assembly, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.
 5. Number of Samples for Initial Selection: Submit one full set of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
 6. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

- F. Product Schedule or List: Prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
 2. Number and name of room or space.
 3. Location within room or space.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Review each submittal and check for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:
- C. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will not be reviewed and may be discarded.

SUBSTITUTION LISTING

TO: Manatee County Historic Courthouse Renovation

The contractor proposes the following substitutions for the Owner's consideration. Should the Owner accept any or all of the proposed substitutions, the bidder's proposed Contract Sum shall be altered by the amount shown.

Specified Product or Material:	Drawing Number or Specification Section:	Proposed Substitution:	Proposed Alteration in Contract Sum:

SL-1

END OF SECTION 01 3000

SECTION 01 4000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENT SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.
- C. Mockups: Full size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.
 - 1. Laboratory Mockups: Full-size, physical assemblies constructed at testing facility to verify performance characteristics.
- D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

- E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
- F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 - 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade or trades.
- J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems.
 - 1. Seismic-force resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the designated seismic system quality assurance plan prepared by the Architect.
 - 2. Main wind-force resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the wind-force-resisting system quality assurance plan prepared by the Architect.
- B. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

1.5 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date of issue.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 - 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 - 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 - 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 - 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 - 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
 - 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 - 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- B. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of representative making report.
 - 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 - 3. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.

4. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
 1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to; and with additional qualifications specified in individual

Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- H. **Manufacturer's Representative Qualifications:** An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- I. **Preconstruction Testing:** Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
 - a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
 - b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - c. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
 - d. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mock-ups, do not reuse products on Project.
 2. **Testing Agency Responsibilities:** Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect with copy to contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
- J. **Mockups:** Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
 2. Notify Architect seven <7> days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
 4. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
 - a. Allow **seven** <7> days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.

5. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
6. Demolish and remove mockups when directed, unless otherwise indicated.

K. Laboratory Mockups: Comply with requirements of preconstruction testing and those specified in individual Specification Sections in Divisions 02 through 49.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Costs for retesting and re-inspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.

1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
2. Notify testing agencies at least Twenty-Four <24> hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's representative's services include examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and

reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

- E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect, and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
 6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

1.8 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Special Tests and Inspections: **Engage** a qualified **testing agency** to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner, and as follows:

- B. Special Tests and Inspections: Conducted by a qualified **testing agency** as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as indicated in individual Specification Sections, and as follows:
1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviewing the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
 2. Notifying Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
 5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
 6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend Renovation into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Division 01 Section "Execution."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01 4000

SECTION 01 6000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Section: Section 01 3000 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES for requests for substitutions.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within Fifteen <15> days of receipt of request, or Seven <7> days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

1. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 01 3000 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
2. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 - 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.
- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 - 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
 - 3. Refer to Divisions 02 through 49. Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
 - 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 - 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 - 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
 - 5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
- B. Product Selection Procedures:
 - Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product

indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

- C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.

- D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions for Consideration: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
 5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 6000

SECTION 01 7000 - EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
 - 3. Installation of the Work.
 - 4. Cutting and patching.
 - 5. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
 - 6. Progress cleaning.
 - 7. Starting and adjusting.
 - 8. Protection of installed construction.
 - 9. Correction of the Work.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.
- B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
 - 1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from the Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural element during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
 - 2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as

intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1.4 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to the Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.
 1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
 2. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
 3. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
 4. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to **Owner through Architect**, that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of the Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.
- B. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.

3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 - 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- G. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
 - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
 - 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
 - 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

- H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- I. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 - 2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 90 deg F.
 - 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
 - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways.
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
- C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.9 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

- A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.
- B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.
- C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.
- D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.
- E. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 01 7000

SECTION 01 7310 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:
 - 1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
 - 2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
 - 3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
 - 4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
 - 5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.
 - 6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.
 - 7. Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
- B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
 - 1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 - 2. Fire-protection systems.
 - 3. Control systems.
 - 4. Communication systems.
 - 5. Electrical wiring systems.
- C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, which results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that result in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
 - 1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
 - 2. Membranes and flashings.
- D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to cut and patch exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage original Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced, and specialized firm.

- 1. Processed concrete finishes.
- 2. Roofing.
- 3. Firestopping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
- B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
 - 1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
 - 2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to minimize interruption of services to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
 - 1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 - 2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 - 3. Concrete Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 - 4. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as

invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or re-hang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.
- 6.

END OF SECTION 01 7310

SECTION 01 7700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspection procedures.
 - 2. Project Record Documents.
 - 3. Operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 4. Warranties.
 - 5. Instruction of Owner's personnel.
 - 6. Final cleaning.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.
 - 1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
 - 2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
 - 3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
 - 4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 - 5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, Final Completion construction photographs, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 - 6. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
 - 7. Complete startup testing of systems.
 - 8. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
 - 9. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
 - 10. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
 - 11. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
 - 12. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.

13. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
14. Submit C.O. from Government Agency.

- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:
1. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 2. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
 3. Submit pest-control final inspection report and warranty.
 4. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training videotapes.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Preparation: Submit three copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first.
 2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.

3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Page number.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. General: Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Protect Project Record Documents from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.
- B. Record Drawings: Maintain and submit one set of blue- or black-line white prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
 1. Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - d. Mark Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on Contract Drawings.
 2. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at the same location.
 3. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, Change Order numbers, alternate numbers, and similar identification where applicable.
 5. Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location. Organize into manageable sets; bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal. Mark one set to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data.
 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 3. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, where applicable.

- D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating the operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include operation and maintenance data required in individual Specification Sections and as follows:
 - 1. Operation Data:
 - a. Emergency instructions and procedures.
 - b. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions, including operating standards.
 - c. Operating procedures, including startup, shutdown, seasonal, and weekend operations.
 - d. Description of controls and sequence of operations.
 - e. Piping diagrams.
 - 2. Maintenance Data:
 - a. Manufacturer's information, including list of spare parts.
 - b. Name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier.
 - c. Maintenance procedures.
 - d. Maintenance and service schedules for preventive and routine maintenance.
 - e. Maintenance record forms.
 - f. Sources of spare parts and maintenance materials.
 - g. Copies of maintenance service agreements.
 - h. Copies of warranties and bonds.
- B. Organize operation and maintenance manuals into suitable sets of manageable size. Bind and index data in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, with pocket inside the covers to receive folded oversized sheets. Identify each binder on front and spine with the printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project name, and subject matter of contents.

1.8 WARRANTIES

- A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.
- B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.
- C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

- A. Instruction: Instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
1. Provide instructors experienced in operation and maintenance procedures.
 2. Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at the start of each season.
 3. Schedule training with Owner with at least seven days' advance notice.
 4. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction, and course content.
- B. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections. For each training module, develop a learning objective and teaching outline. Include instruction for the following:
1. System design and operational philosophy.
 2. Review of documentation.
 3. Operations.
 4. Adjustments.
 5. Troubleshooting.
 6. Maintenance.
 7. Repair.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
 - e. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - f. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - g. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - h. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
 - i. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
 - j. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - k. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - 1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.
 - l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 - m. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
 - n. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE RENOVATION
BRADENTON FLORIDA

Section Page 7 of 7

- o. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
 - p. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
 - q. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
 - r. Leave project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION 01 7700

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 01 7839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 2. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for project record documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit two < 2 > set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
 - a. Initial Submittal: Submit **one paper copy set** of marked-up record prints. Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
 - b. Final Submittal: Submit **two paper copy sets** of marked-up record prints. Print each Drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit **two paper copies** of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit **two paper copies** of each submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
 - c. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 2. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Utilize personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
 3. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

2.2 Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 4. Note related Change Orders, **record Product Data**, and record Drawings where applicable.

- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as **paper copy**.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

- A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders, **record Specifications** and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Product Data as **paper copy**.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

- A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.
- B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as **paper copy**.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and modifications to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 01 7839

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 02 4119 – SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
 - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
 - 5. Review cleaning methods for brick.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property , for environmental protection , for dust control and , for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.
- B. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's building manager's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.

C. Pre-demolition Photographs or Video: Submit before Work begins.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.
- B. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials are present in buildings and structures to be selectively demolished. A report on the presence of hazardous materials is on file for review and use. Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.
 1. Hazardous material remediation is specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
 2. Do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials except under procedures specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
 3. Owner will provide material safety data sheets for suspected hazardous materials that are known to be present in buildings and structures to be selectively demolished because of building operations or processes performed there.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. Review record documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in record documents.
- C. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.
- E. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs and templates.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
 - 1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
 - 2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
 - 3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
 - 4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
- B. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.3 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
 2. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain fire watch and portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
 3. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
 4. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
 5. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
 6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Using power-driven saw, cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch at junctures with construction to remain. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.
- B. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.
- C. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.
- D. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than what can be covered in one day by new roofing and so that building interior remains watertight and weathertight. Remove existing roof membrane, flashings, copings, and roof accessories. Provide temporary weather protection until new roof is installed by Owner.
1. Remove existing roofing system down to substrate.
- E. Removed and Salvaged Items (brick):
1. Clean salvaged items.
 2. Pack on pallets after cleaning. .
 3. Store items in a secure area until reinstallation.
 4. Protect items from damage during storage.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.
 - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 - 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 02 4119

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 03 3053 - MISCELLANEOUS CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Other Action Submittal:
 - 1. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
- B. Comply with the following sections of ACI 301, unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:
- C. Comply with ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMWORK

- A. Furnish formwork and formwork accessories according to ACI 301.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.
- B. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M, as drawn.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source throughout Project:
 - 1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I/II.
- B. Normal-Weight Aggregate: ASTM C 33, graded, 1-1/2-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.
- C. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M.

2.4 ADMIXTURES

- A. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.
 - 1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.

2.5 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.
- B. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXTURES

- A. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for concrete mixtures.
- B. Normal-Weight Concrete: Prepare design mixes, proportioned according to ACI 301, as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3500 psi at 28 days.
 - 2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45.
 - 3. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
 - 4. Air Content: Maintain within range permitted by ACI 301. Do not allow air content of trowel-finished floor slabs to exceed 3 percent.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information.
 - 1. When air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

- A. Design, construct, erect, brace, and maintain formwork according to ACI 301.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
 - 1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

3.4 JOINTS

- A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
- B. Construction Joints: Locate and install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

3.5 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Comply with ACI 301 for placing concrete.
- B. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.
- C. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement.
- D. Consolidate concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment.

3.6 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

- A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections exceeding 1/2 inch.
- B. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.7 FINISHING UNFORMED SURFACES

- A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R for screeding, restraightening, and finishing

operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

- B. Screed surfaces with a straightedge and strike off. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on surface.
 - 1. Do not further disturb surfaces before starting finishing operations.
- C. Float Finish: Apply float finish to surfaces indicated, to surfaces to receive trowel finish, and to floor and slab surfaces to be covered with fluid-applied or sheet waterproofing, fluid-applied or direct-to-deck-applied membrane roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo.

3.8 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and with ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.
- B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
- C. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Tests: Perform according to ACI 301.
 - 1. Testing Frequency: One composite sample shall be obtained for each day's pour of each concrete mix exceeding 5 cu. yd. but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.
 - 2. Testing Frequency: One composite sample shall be obtained for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mix placed each day.

3.10 REPAIRS

- A. Remove and replace concrete that does not comply with requirements in this Section.

END OF SECTION 03 3053

SECTION 03 4900 - GLASS-FIBER-REINFORCED CONCRETE (GFRC)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes glass-fiber-reinforced concrete (GFRC) panels consisting of GFRC panel frames, anchors, and connection hardware.
 - 1. GFRC panels include fascia units cornices soffits Frieze.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: GFRC panels, including panel frames, anchors, and connections, shall withstand the following design loads as well as the effects of thermal- and moisture-induced volume changes, according to load factors and combinations established in PCI MNL 128, "Recommended Practice for Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete Panels."
 - 1. Loads shall be as indicated and as required by the Florida Building Code.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include GFRC design mixes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for GFRC panels including the following:
 - 1. Structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
 - 2. Panel elevations, sections, and dimensions.
 - 3. Thickness of facing mix, GFRC backing, and bonding pads for typical panels.
 - 4. Finishes.
 - 5. Joint and connection details.
 - 6. Erection details.
 - 7. Description of loose, cast-in, and field hardware.
- C. Samples: Representative of finished exposed face of GFRC showing the full range of colors and textures specified, 12 by 12 inches and of actual thickness.
- D. Provide a Miami-Dade County or State of Florida NOA.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer that participates in PCI's Plant Certification Program and is designated a PCI-Certified Plant for Group G - Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete or that participates in APA's Plant Certification Program and is certified for GFRC production.
 - 1. Manufacturer's responsibility includes fabricating and installing GFRC panels and providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility for GFRC panels.
 - 2. Engineering responsibility includes preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis, based on GFRC production test values, by a qualified professional engineer experienced in GFRC design.
 - B. Source Limitations: Obtain GFRC panels from single source from single manufacturer.
 - C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," and AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."
 - D. PCI Manuals: Comply with requirements and recommendations in the following PCI manuals unless more stringent requirements are indicated:
 - 1. PCI MNL 128, "Recommended Practice for Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete Panels."
 - 2. PCI MNL 130, "Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete Products."
 - E. AISI Specifications: Comply with AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members."
 - F. Mockups: Build mockups to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.
 - 1. Build mockup of typical wall area as shown on Drawings separately from building.
 - 2. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undamaged at time of Substantial Completion.
 - G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
- 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
- A. Handle and transport GFRC panels to avoid damage.
 - 1. Place nonstaining resilient spacers between panels.
 - 2. Support panels on nonstaining material during shipment.
 - 3. Protect panels from dirt and damage during handling and transport.
 - B. Store GFRC panels to protect from contact with soil, staining, and physical damage.
 - 1. Store panels with nonstaining resilient supports in same positions as when transported.
 - 2. Store panels on firm, level, and smooth surfaces.

3. Place stored panels so identification marks are clearly visible.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. GFRC Cladding Systems
 2. Stromberg Architectural Products
 3. Formglas

2.2 MOLD MATERIALS

- A. Molds: Rigid, dimensionally stable, nonabsorptive material, warp and buckle free, that will provide continuous and true GFRC surfaces; nonreactive with GFRC and capable of producing required finish surfaces.
 1. Mold-Release Agent: Commercially produced liquid-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect GFRC surfaces and will not impair subsequent surface or joint treatments of GFRC.
- B. Form Liners: Units of face design, texture, arrangement, and configuration indicated to match existing triom texture and color. Provide solid backing and form supports to ensure that form liners remain in place during GFRC application. Use with manufacturer's recommended liquid-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect GFRC surfaces and will not impair subsequent surface or joint treatments of GFRC.

2.3 GFRC MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150; Type I.
 1. For surfaces exposed to view in finished structure, use white of same type, brand, and source throughout GFRC production.
 2. Metakaolin: ASTM C 618, Class N.
- B. Glass Fibers: Alkali resistant, with a minimum zirconia content of 16 percent, 1 to 2 inches long, specifically produced for use in GFRC, and complying with PCI MNL 130.
- C. Sand: Washed and dried silica, complying with composition requirements in ASTM C 144; passing No. 16 sieve.
- D. Facing Aggregate: ASTM C 33, except for gradation, and PCI MNL 130, 1/2-inch maximum size.
 1. Aggregates: Selected, hard, and durable; free of material that reacts with cement or causes staining; to match sample.

- E. Coloring Admixture: ASTM C 979, synthetic mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures, temperature stable, nonfading, and alkali resistant.
- F. Water: Potable; free from deleterious material that may affect color stability, setting, or strength of GFRC and complying with chemical limits of PCI MNL 130.

2.4 ANCHORS, CONNECTORS, AND MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS (Base Bid)

- A. Carbon-Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M. Finish steel shapes and plates less than 3/16 inch thick as follows:
 - 1. Finish: Zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123/A 123M, after fabrication, or ASTM A 153/A 153M, as applicable.
- B. Bolts: ASTM A 307 or ASTM A 325.
 - 1. Finish: Zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123/A 123M, after fabrication, and ASTM A 153/A 153M, as applicable.

2.5 ANCHORS, CONNECTORS, AND MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS (Alternate 1)

- A. Steel Shapes and Plates: 300 series stainless steel.
- B. Bolts: 400 series stainless steel.

2.6 PANEL FRAME MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Formed Steel Framing: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel studs, complying with AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members," minimum uncoated steel thickness of 0.053 inch of web depth indicated, with stiffened flanges, U-shaped steel track, and of the following steel sheet:
 - 1. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural-steel sheet, G90 zinc coating, of grade required by structural performance of framing.
- B. Provide alternate for Stainless steel frame materials.

2.7 GFRC MIXES

- A. Backing Mix: Proportion backing mix of portland cement, glass fibers, sand, and admixtures to comply with design requirements. Provide nominal glass-fiber content of not less than 5 percent by weight of total mix.
- B. Face Mix: Proportion face mix of portland cement, sand, facing aggregates, and admixtures to comply with design requirements.
- C. Polymer-Curing Admixture: 6 to 7 percent by weight of polymer-curing admixture solids to dry portland cement.
- D. Air Content: 8 to 10 percent; ASTM C 185.

- E. Coloring Admixture: Not to exceed 10 percent of cement weight.

2.8 PANEL FRAME FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate panel frames and accessories plumb, square, true to line, and with components securely fastened, according to Shop Drawings and requirements in this Section.
 - 1. Fabricate panel frames using jigs or templates.
 - 2. Cut cold-formed metal framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
 - 3. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
 - 4. Fasten framing members of hollow structural sections, steel channels, or steel angles by welding. Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
 - 5. Weld flex, gravity, and seismic anchors to panel frames.
- B. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace framing assemblies, if necessary, to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated assemblies in a manner that prevents damage or significant distortion.
- C. Galvanizing Repair: Touch up accessible damaged galvanized surfaces according to ASTM A 780.

2.9 MOLD FABRICATION

- A. Construct molds that will result in finished GFRC complying with profiles, dimensions, and tolerances indicated, without damaging GFRC during stripping. Construct molds to prevent water leakage and loss of cement paste.
 - 1. Coat contact surfaces of molds with form-release agent.
 - 2. Coat contact surfaces of molds with surface retarder.
- B. Place form liners accurately to provide finished surface texture indicated. Provide solid backing and supports to maintain stability of liners during GFRC application. Coat form liner with form-release agent.
- C. Locate, place, and secure flashing reglets accurately.

2.10 GFRC FABRICATION

- A. Proportioning and Mixing: For backing mix, meter sand/cement slurry and glass fibers to spray head at rates to achieve design mix proportions and glass-fiber content according to PCI MNL 130 procedures.
- B. Spray Application: Comply with general procedures as follows:
 - 1. Spray mist coat over molds to a nominal thickness of 1/8 inch on planar surfaces.
 - 2. Spray or place face mix in thickness indicated on Shop Drawings.

3. Proceed with spraying backing mix before face mix has set, using procedures that produce a uniform thickness and even distribution of glass fibers and matrix.
 4. Consolidate backing mix by rolling or other technique to achieve complete encapsulation of glass fibers and compaction.
 5. Measure thickness with a pin gage or other acceptable method at least once for each 5 sq. ft. of panel surface. Take not less than six measurements per panel.
- C. Hand form and consolidate intricate details, incorporate formers or infill materials, and over spray before material reaches initial set to ensure complete bonding.
- D. Attach panel frame to GFRC before initial set of GFRC backing, maintaining a minimum clearance of 1/2 inch from GFRC backing, and without anchors protruding into GFRC backing.
- E. Inserts and Embedments: Build up homogeneous GFRC bosses or bonding pads over inserts and embedments to provide sufficient anchorage and embedment to comply with design requirements.
- F. Curing: Employ initial curing method that will ensure sufficient strength for removing units from mold. Comply with PCI MNL 130 procedures.
- G. Panel Identification: Mark each GFRC panel to correspond with identification mark on Shop Drawings. Mark each panel with its casting date.

2.11 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

- A. Manufacturing Tolerances: Manufacture GFRC panels so each finished unit complies with PCI MNL 130 for dimension, position, and tolerances.
- B. Position Tolerances: Measured from datum line locations, as indicated on Shop Drawings.
1. Panel Frame and Track: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
 2. Flashing Reglets at Edge of Panel: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
 3. Inserts: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
 4. Special Handling Devices: Plus or minus 3 inches.
 5. Location of Bearing Devices: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
 6. Blockouts: Plus or minus 3/8 inch.
- C. Panel Frame Tolerances: As follows:
1. Vertical and Horizontal Alignment: 1/4 inch per 10 feet.
 2. Spacing of Framing Member: Plus or minus 3/8 inch.
 3. Squareness of Frame: Difference in length of diagonals of 3/8 inch.
 4. Overall Size of Frame: Plus or minus 3/8 inch.

2.12 FINISHES

- A. Finish exposed-face surfaces of GFRC as follows to match approved design reference sample and mockups. Panel faces shall be free of joint marks, grain, or other obvious defects.
 - 1. Design Reference Sample: Existing cornice material.
 - 2. As-Cast-Surface Finish: Provide free of sand streaks, honeycombs, and excessive air voids, with uniform color and texture.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine structure and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, true and level bearing surfaces, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 ERECTION

- A. Install clips, hangers, and other accessories required for connecting GFRC panels to supporting members and backup materials.
- B. Lift GFRC panels and install without damage.
- C. Install GFRC panels level, plumb, square, and in alignment. Provide temporary supports and bracing as required to maintain position, stability, and alignment of panels until permanent connections are completed.
 - 1. Maintain horizontal and vertical joint alignment and uniform joint width.
 - 2. Remove projecting hoisting devices.
- D. Connect GFRC panels in position by bolting or welding, or both, as indicated on Shop Drawings. Remove temporary shims, wedges, and spacers as soon as possible after connecting is completed.
- E. Welding: Comply with applicable AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS D1.3 requirements for welding, appearance, quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
 - 1. Protect GFRC panels from damage by field welding or cutting operations, and provide noncombustible shields as required.
- F. At bolted connections, use lock washers or other acceptable means to prevent loosening of nuts.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Erect GFRC panels to comply with the following noncumulative tolerances:

1. Plan Location from Building Grid Datum: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
2. Top Elevation from Nominal Top Elevation: As follows:
 - a. Exposed Individual Panel: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
 - b. Nonexposed Individual Panel: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
 - c. Exposed Panel Relative to Adjacent Panel: 1/4 inch.
 - d. Nonexposed Panel Relative to Adjacent Panel: 1/2 inch.
3. Support Elevation from Nominal Elevation: As follows:
 - a. Maximum Low: 1/2 inch.
 - b. Maximum High: 1/4 inch.
4. Maximum Plumb Variation over the Lesser of Height of Structure or 100 Feet: 1 inch.
5. Plumb in Any 10 Feet of Element Height: 1/4 inch.
6. Maximum Jog in Alignment of Matching Edges: 1/4 inch.
7. Maximum Jog in Alignment of Matching Faces: 1/4 inch.
8. Face Width of Joint: As follows (governs over joint taper):
 - a. Panel Dimension 20 Feet or Less: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
 - b. Panel Dimension More Than 20 Feet: Plus or minus 5/16 inch.
9. Maximum Joint Taper: 3/8 inch.
10. Joint Taper in 10 Feet: 1/4 inch.
11. Differential Bowing, as Erected, between Adjacent Members of Same Design: 1/4 inch.

3.4 REPAIRS

- A. Repairs will be permitted provided structural adequacy of GFRC panel and appearance are not impaired, as approved by Architect.
- B. Mix patching materials and repair GFRC so cured patches blend with color, texture, and uniformity of adjacent exposed surfaces.
- C. Prepare and repair accessible damaged galvanized coatings with galvanizing repair paint according to ASTM A 780.
- D. Remove and replace damaged GFRC panels when repairs do not comply with requirements.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Perform cleaning procedures, if necessary, according to GFRC manufacturer's written instructions. Clean soiled GFRC surfaces with detergent and water, using soft fiber brushes and sponges, and rinse with clean water. Prevent damage to GFRC surfaces and staining of adjacent materials.

END OF SECTION 03 4900

SECTION 04 2000 - UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 1. Concrete masonry units.
 2. Face brick.
 3. Mortar and grout.
 4. Masonry joint reinforcement.
 5. Ties and anchors.
 6. Embedded flashing.
 7. Miscellaneous masonry accessories.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
 1. Include test reports for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification. Test according to ASTM C 109/C 109M for compressive strength, ASTM C 1506 for water retention, and ASTM C 91 for air content.
 2. Include test reports, according to ASTM C 1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1093 for testing indicated.
- B. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from single source from single manufacturer for each product required.
- C. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from single source or producer for each aggregate.

- D. Masonry Standard: Comply with ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.
- B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.
- C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
- D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for use with dispensing silos. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in covered weatherproof dispensing silos.
- E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.
 - 1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides of walls and hold cover securely in place.
 - 2. Where one wythe of multiwythe masonry walls is completed in advance of other wythes, secure cover a minimum of 24 inches down face next to unconstructed wythe and hold cover in place.
- B. Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for at least 12 hours and concentrated loads for at least three days after building masonry walls or columns.
- C. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.
 - 1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
 - 2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
 - 3. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
 - 4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed masonry.

- D. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
 - 1. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F and higher and will remain so until masonry has dried, but not less than seven days after completing cleaning.
- E. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MASONRY UNITS, GENERAL

- A. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated in the standard. Do not use units where such defects will be exposed in the completed Work.
- B. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide units that comply with requirements for fire-resistance ratings indicated as determined by testing according to ASTM E 119, by equivalent masonry thickness, or by other means, as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

- A. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.
 - 2. Provide square-edged units for outside corners unless otherwise indicated.
- B. CMUs: ASTM C 90.
 - 1. Density Classification: Normal weight.
 - 2. Size (Width): Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less than nominal dimensions.

2.3 BRICK

- A. General: Reuse existing cleaned brick. Additional brick shall match existing and shall be used in areas not readily visible.

2.4 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated. Color shall match existing

- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.
- C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.
- D. Mortar Pigments: Natural and synthetic iron oxides and chromium oxides, compounded for use in mortar mixes and complying with ASTM C 979. Use only pigments with a record of satisfactory performance in masonry mortar.
- E. Colored Cement Product: Packaged blend made from portland cement and hydrated lime and mortar pigments, all complying with specified requirements, and containing no other ingredients.
 - 1. Formulate blend as required to produce color indicated , color shall match existing mortar..
 - 2. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.
- F. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.
 - 1. For mortar that is exposed to view, use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone.
 - 2. For joints less than 1/4 inch thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 sieve.
- G. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.
- H. Water: Potable.
- I. Bonding additive: Anti Hydro.

2.5 REINFORCEMENT

- A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 996/A 996M, Grade 60.
- B. Masonry Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A 951/A 951M.
 - 1. Exterior Walls: Stainless steel.
 - 2. Wire Size for Side Rods: 0.187-inch diameter.
 - 3. Wire Size for Cross Rods: 0.148-inch diameter.
 - 4. Wire Size for Veneer Ties: 0.187-inch diameter.
 - 5. Spacing of Cross Rods, Tabs, and Cross Ties: Not more than 16 inches o.c.
 - 6. Provide in lengths of not less than 10 feet.
- C. Masonry Joint Reinforcement for Multiwythe Masonry:
 - 1. Adjustable (two-piece) type, truss design, with one side rod at each face shell of backing wythe and with separate adjustable ties with pintle-and-eye connections having a maximum adjustment of 1-1/4 inches. Size ties to extend at least halfway through facing wythe but with at least 5/8-inch cover on outside face.

2.6 TIES AND ANCHORS

- A. Materials: Provide ties and anchors specified in this article that are made from materials that comply with the following unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Stainless-Steel Wire: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Type 304.
- B. Wire Ties, General: Unless otherwise indicated, size wire ties to extend at least halfway through veneer but with at least 5/8-inch cover on outside face. Outer ends of wires are bent 90 degrees and extend 2 inches parallel to face of veneer.
- C. Individual Wire Ties: Rectangular units with closed ends and not less than 4 inches wide.
 - 1. Where wythes are of different materials, use adjustable ties with pintle-and-eye connections having a maximum adjustment of 1-1/4 inches.
 - 2. Wire: Fabricate from 3/16-inch- diameter, stainless-steel wire.

2.7 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

- A. Metal Flashing: Provide metal flashing complying with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" and as follows:
 - 1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304, 0.016 inch thick.
 - 2. Fabricate continuous flashings in sections 96 inches long minimum, but not exceeding 12 feet. Provide splice plates at joints of formed, smooth metal flashing.
 - 3. Fabricate through-wall metal flashing embedded in masonry from stainless steel, with ribs at 3-inch intervals along length of flashing to provide an integral mortar bond.
 - 4. Fabricate through-wall flashing with snaplock receiver on exterior face where indicated to receive counterflashing.
 - 5. Fabricate through-wall flashing with drip edge where indicated. Fabricate by extending flashing 1/2 inch out from wall, with outer edge bent down 30 degrees.
- B. Solder and Sealants for Sheet Metal Flashings:
 - 1. Solder for Stainless Steel: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn60, with acid flux of type recommended by stainless-steel sheet manufacturer.
 - 2. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, chemically curing urethane sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- C. Adhesives, Primers, and Seam Tapes for Flashings: Flashing manufacturer's standard products or products recommended by flashing manufacturer for bonding flashing sheets to each other and to substrates.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Weep/Vent Products: Use the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Cellular Plastic Weep/Vent: One-piece, flexible extrusion made from UV-resistant polypropylene copolymer, full height and width of head joint and depth 1/8 inch less than depth of outer wythe, in color selected from manufacturer's standard.

2.9 MASONRY CLEANERS

- A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.

2.10 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

- A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
 2. Use portland cement-lime mortar unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Property Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated.
 1. For reinforced masonry, use Type S.
 2. For brick work mixing water shall be mixed 1 part anti Hydro to 3 parts water.
 3. Bonding coat for brick shall be a mix that is pancake batter consistency of 1 part anti Hydro, 3 parts water and portland cement.
- C. Pigmented Mortar: Use colored cement product or select and proportion pigments with other ingredients to produce color required. Do not add pigments to colored cement products.
 1. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.
 2. Mix to match Architect's sample.
 3. Application: Use pigmented mortar for exposed mortar joints with the following units:
 - a. Face brick.
- D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.
 1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 1.15.1 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
 2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C 476, Table 1.
 3. Provide grout with a slump of 10 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 - 1. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls and other masonry construction to full thickness shown.
- B. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.
- C. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures.
- D. Matching Existing Masonry: Match coursing, bonding, color, and texture of existing masonry.
- E. Wetting of Brick: coat surfaces of brick in contact with mortar with bonding coat.

3.3 TOLERANCES

- A. Lines and Levels:
 - 1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
 - 2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
 - 3. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
 - 4. For faces of adjacent exposed masonry units, do not vary from flush alignment by more than 1/16 inch except due to warpage of masonry units within tolerances specified for warpage of units.
- B. Joints:
 - 1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch.
 - 2. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch.

3. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch or minus 1/4 inch.
4. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch.

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

- A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.
- B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond Brick bond pattern shall match existing, do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.
- C. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 4-inches. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners. Do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.
- D. Stopping and Resuming Work: Stop work by racking back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, and wet brick if required before laying fresh masonry.

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

- A. Lay hollow CMUs as follows:
 1. With face shells fully bedded in mortar and with head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
 2. With webs fully bedded in mortar in all courses.
- B. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 COMPOSITE MASONRY

- A. Bond wythes of composite masonry together using one of the following methods:
 1. Masonry Joint Reinforcement: Installed in horizontal mortar joints.
 - a. Where bed joints of wythes do not align, use adjustable (two-piece) type reinforcement.
- B. Corners: Provide interlocking masonry unit bond in each wythe and course at corners unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Provide continuity with masonry joint reinforcement at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units as well as masonry bonding.

3.7 MASONRY JOINT REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches.
 - 1. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches o.c. in parapet walls.
- B. Cut and bend reinforcing units as directed by manufacturer for continuity at corners, returns, offsets, column fireproofing, pipe enclosures, and other special conditions.

3.8 LINTELS

- A. Provide minimum bearing of 8 inches at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.

3.9 FLASHING, WEEP HOLES, CAVITY DRAINAGE, AND VENTS

- A. General: Install embedded flashing and weep holes in masonry at shelf angles, lintels, ledges, other obstructions to downward flow of water in wall, and where indicated.
- B. Install flashing as follows unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Prepare masonry surfaces so they are smooth and free from projections that could puncture flashing. Where flashing is within mortar joint, place through-wall flashing on sloping bed of mortar and cover with mortar. Before covering with mortar, seal penetrations in flashing with adhesive, sealant, or tape as recommended by flashing manufacturer.
 - 2. At multiwythe masonry walls, including cavity walls, extend flashing through outer wythe, turned up a minimum of 4 inches, and 1-1/2 inches into the inner wythe.
 - 3. At lintels and shelf angles, extend flashing a minimum of 6 inches into masonry at each end. At heads and sills, extend flashing 6 inches at ends and turn up not less than 2 inches to form end dams.
 - 4. Interlock end joints of ribbed sheet metal flashing by overlapping ribs not less than 1-1/2 inches or as recommended by flashing manufacturer, and seal lap with elastomeric sealant complying with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for application indicated.
 - 5. Install metal [**drip edges**] [**and**] [**sealant stops**] with ribbed sheet metal flashing by interlocking hemmed edges to form hooked seam. Seal seam with elastomeric sealant.
- C. Install reglets and nailers for flashing and other related construction where they are shown to be built into masonry.
- D. Install weep holes in head joints in exterior wythes of first course of masonry immediately above embedded flashing and as follows:
 - 1. Use specified weep/vent products to form weep holes.
 - 2. Space weep holes 24 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.

3.10 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

- A. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
- B. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage special inspectors to perform tests and inspections and prepare reports. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform tests and inspections. Retesting of materials that fail to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.
- B. Testing Prior to Construction: One set of tests.
- C. Testing Frequency: One set of tests for each 5000 sq. ft. of wall area or portion thereof.
- D. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 780. Test mortar for compressive strength.
- E. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 1019.

3.12 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.
- B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for sealant application, where indicated.
- C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
- D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:
 - 1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
 - 2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain Architect's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.

3. Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
5. Clean brick by bucket-and-brush hand-cleaning method described in BIA Technical Notes 20.
6. Clean masonry with a proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written instructions.
7. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to type of stain on exposed surfaces.

END OF SECTION 04 2000

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 05 5000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Shelf angles.
- B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section: Loose steel lintels.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for metal fabrications.
 - 1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of anchorages and steel weld plates and angles , Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS, GENERAL

- A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

2.2 FERROUS METALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

2.3 FASTENERS

- A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use
- B. Stainless-Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head annealed stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593; with hex nuts, ASTM F 594; and, where indicated, flat washers; Alloy Group 1.
- C. Anchors, General: Anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
- D. Post-Installed Anchors: chemical anchors.
 - 1. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593, and nuts, ASTM F 594.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.
- B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.
- B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
- C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.
- D. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.
- E. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:
 - 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
 - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
 - 4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing.

- F. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) fasteners unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
- G. Fabricate seams and other connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
- H. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.
- I. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

2.6 SHELF ANGLES

- A. Fabricate shelf angles from steel angles of sizes indicated and for attachment to concrete framing. Provide horizontally slotted holes to receive 3/4-inch bolts, spaced not more than 6 inches from ends and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Provide mitered and welded units at corners.
 - 2. Provide open joints in shelf angles at expansion and control joints. Make open joint approximately 2 inches larger than expansion or control joint.
- B. Galvanize shelf angles..
- C. Furnish wedge-type concrete inserts, complete with fasteners, to attach shelf angles to cast-in-place concrete.

2.7 LOOSE STEEL LINTELS

- A. Fabricate loose steel lintels from steel angles and shapes of size indicated for openings and recesses in masonry walls and partitions at locations indicated. Fabricate in single lengths for each opening unless otherwise indicated. Weld adjoining members together to form a single unit where indicated.
- B. Size loose lintels to provide bearing length at each side of openings equal to 1/12 of clear span but not less than 8 inches unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Galvanize loose steel lintels.

2.8 FINISHES, GENERAL

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

- C. Finish exposed surfaces to remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, and to blend into surrounding surface.

2.9 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

- A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A 123/A 123M for other steel and iron products.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.
- B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
 - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
 - 4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
- D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag screws, wood screws, and other connectors.
- E. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 05 5000

SECTION 06 1053 - MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Wood blocking and nailers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:
 - 1. NHLA: National Hardwood Lumber Association.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
 - 1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
 - 2. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.
 - 3. Include copies of warranties from chemical treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:
 - 1. Preservative-treated wood.
 - 2. Powder-actuated fasteners.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
 - 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
 - 2. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.
 - 3. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 15 percent unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWWPA U1; Use Category UC2.
 - 1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- C. Application: Treat all miscellaneous carpentry unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
 - 1. Blocking.
 - 2. Nailers.
 - 3. Cants.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of any species.

- C. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.
- D. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.
- B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
- E. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics will not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- F. Comply with AWWA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
 - 1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
 - 2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.
- G. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
 - 1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.
 - 2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.

3.2 PROTECTION

- A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

- B. Protect miscellaneous rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, miscellaneous rough carpentry becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 06 1053

SECTION 07 5010 - MEMBRANE ROOFING ROOF REPLACEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

A. Selective Demolition

1. Refer to Roof Plans & Detail Drawings. Ref: Drawing Notes.
2. Install protective ground net tarpaulins below all areas of immediate demolition.
3. Install protective floor runners:
 - a. Between elevator & ground entrance.
 - b. Between elevator & roof hatch entrance.
 - c. On elevator floor (cover completely).
 - d. On roof access landing floor (cover completely).
4. Install Caution Tape & protective tarpaulins on paved areas directly below locale of immediate demolition & crane activity.
5. Crane activity:
 - a. Immediately sand & cleanup any hydraulic fluid leakage.
 - b. Place 2" plywood pads under outriggers.
6. Locate sprinkler heads around building perimeter work area and clearly mark or flag.
7. Remove all debris and dirt from roof level to ground level by means of chute or other approved, closed conveyance, directly into truck, trailer or dumpster.
8. Remove & discard:

Built-up Roof Systems to Deck	Base Flashings	*Wall Flashings
Gravel stop	Soil stack lead collars	Insulation vents
Counterflashings	Abandoned fixtures - Roof & Walls	
* In event of plywood covering walls, reasonably sound existing materials may remain in place.		

9. Remove no more materials from roof area than can be completely sealed to a watertight condition (with a proper night seal - See Detail Drawing No. 3.0) in one days working time, or prior to the onset of inclement weather.
10. Inspect & clean up grounds on a continuing basis. Leave grounds clean at the end of each working day. Dispose of all removed dirt, trash, and debris off-site.

11. Operate nail magnet on regular basis below tear-off areas continuously throughout work day.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS & EXECUTION

A. Fasteners

1. Flashing metal-to-masonry: 2" x1/4" dia. Aluminum drive pins.
2. Wood curb and platform fasteners shall be 6d and 8d galvanized nails.
3. Aluminum Clad metal: 6d, Stainless Steel spiral shank nails.
4. Hoods & Equipment Platform Covers: #12 Stainless Steel screws with gaskets.
5. Refer to Detail Drawings for specific location, pattern and frequency of fasteners.

B. Night Seal / Tie-In

1. A 24" wide tie-in area shall be established on the remaining existing roof membrane surface adjacent to the roof removal area.
2. The existing roof membrane & the new roof membrane shall be elevated, overlapped & sealed with spray foam per the attached Detail Drawing No. 3.0.

C. Wood Nailers & Curbs

1. All new nailers and curbs shall be pressure treated lumber.
2. Hidden defective wood nailers & curbs shall be repaired/replaced with like size as Unit

D. Extras.

1. Nailers may be added to sound existing equipment mount curbs to achieve parameters of Detail Drawing No. 10.0.

E. Insulation, Roof Slope, & Drainage Ref: Roof Plan No. 1.2

1. Insulation shall be Iso-Board as approved by the membrane manufacturer to qualifying the system for the U.L. Class A Fire Rating as listed with the Underwriters Laboratories.
2. SUMMER "R"- CALCULATIONS

COMPONENT	"R"-VALUE
Outside Air Film	0.25
New Single Ply Roof Membrane	0.22
3.75" Avg. New IsoBoard Insul.	26.25

4" concrete deck	0.33
Airspace & Slope Fill (Est.)	1.50
6" Concrete sub-deck (Est.)	0.50
4" Airspace	0.99
Acoustical Ceiling Tile	2.00
Inside Air Film	0.92
TOTAL "R" VALUE (RT±)	3 2 . 9 6

3. Adhere 4'x4' insulation panels with manufacturer's approved foam adhesive, ribbons 12" O/C - 8'x8' at outside corners; 4' - balance of perimeter; 18" O/C - field of roof. Stagger panels 2' in one direction.
4. Immediately weight corners & center of panel with 25 lb. shot bags or other appliance of equal weight. Add more as needed in deflected areas. Allow weights to remain in place 5 - 8 minutes.
5. Insulation shall be min. 2" thick Iso-board, unless otherwise required by membrane manufacturer.
6. Insulation shall be Reslope tapered as below:
7. Roof Area B - 1/8" per ft.; 1/4" per ft. counterslope.
8. All other roof areas - 1/4" per ft.; 1/2" per ft counterslope.
9. Note that all counter-slopes shall be set at 45° angles.
10. Some drain lines and stop points do not line up vertically. Wood curbs shall be installed to smooth such transitions.
11. Submittal Required: [3 Sets] Literature & Spec. Data, only:
 - a) Insulation manufacturer data.
 - b) Membrane manufacturer attachment layout and statement of insulation approval.

F. Roof Membrane

1. New flashing membrane is now in place on the Machine Room (Roof Area D), 4 Mechanical Unit curbs (Roof Areas B & E) & Parapet walls. Ref: §7.02 for description of material.
2. Roof membrane shall be a single ply panel system: 45 mil, Fleece-Back "Fibertite" as manufactured by Seaman Corp., maintaining the Manufacturer's 20 year (N.D.L.) warrantee.
 - a) Install membrane with No. 290 adhesive to both surfaces (membrane & parapet) in a manner to minimize laps bucking water flow to drain.

b) Installed in compliance with the manufacturer's High-Wind Fully Adhered Securement Design. Ref: Detail Drawing No. 2.0.

3. Install membrane in a manner to minimize laps bucking water flow to drain.
4. Membrane field seams shall lap 4" minimum, staggering factory seams.
5. Heat weld [hot air] all membrane field seams solid, excluding all voids.
6. Install membrane waterproof cutoffs at the end of each days work per attached Detail Drawing No. 3.0.
7. Specified manufacturer's instructions & application manual are incorporated as part of these documents. Submittal Required.

G. Drip Edge: Ref: Detail Drawing No. 5.0. - Roof Plan Drawings 1.2 & 1.4.

1. Install 6" wide (2" X 6" is minimum) compound nailer / Curb at roof edge. Nailer shall be thick enough to provide curb even with, or (or slightly below) thickest point of insulation. Detail Drawing No. 5.0 shows average to minimum condition.
2. Reslope designated areas per Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.2.
3. Install roof membrane over nailers & down outside wall face 2"(±) & nail off.
4. Install 1-piece Aluminum Clad-metal drip edge closure with continuous cleat behind vertical face plate per Detail Drawing No. 5.0 Adjust to accommodate field conditions.
5. Note: Fabricate metal edge so that bottom lip extends below prior location and/or any voids in top of wall.

H. Wall Base Flashings:

1. Wall base cavity: Shim out even with existing wall surface w/exterior grade plywood, attached w/1/4" Dia. alum. drive pins.
2. Refer to Detail Drawing No. 10.0. Roof Areas B & E. Counterflashing shall be 0.040 Aluminum factory enamel both sides. Color on exposed side - Cream or Off-white.

I. Exhaust Fans Exhaust fans shall be reinstalled with new curbs per: Detail Drawings No's. 11.0 & 11.1.

J. Abandoned Roof Deck Openings (5): Openings shall be covered with 3/4" exterior grade plywood per: Detail Drawing No. 4.0.

K. Miscellaneous Equipment Mounts & Roof Penetrations

1. Soil stacks within 8' of a vent or exhaust fan: Extend neoprene union & PVC extension as required to provide a minimum nominal height of 36" above the intake or exit.

2. Install new soil stack flashing per attached Detail Drawing No. 14.0.
3. Note abandoned hangers, eye bolts & anchors in parapet walls. Remove & seal.
4. Install (smaller) Condensate drain lines & electrical conduit, etc. per Detail Drawing No. 16.0.

L. Internal Roof Drains

1. Replace missing &/or damaged drain screen baskets & clamping rings with new cast iron, painted 2 coats with high-grade aluminum enamel (2 lbs to 3 lbs of aluminum per gallon).
2. Clean & paint existing drain screen baskets & clamping rings with 2 coats with high-grade aluminum enamel (2 lbs to 3 lbs of aluminum per gallon).
3. Repair & replace all missing clamp ring bolts. Install broad washers with all bolts.
4. Install roof system & reinstall clamping rings & baskets per Detail Drawing No.13.0.
5. Should defective drain bowls be discovered, immediately notify consultant for review & approval.

M. Roof Protection Boards, Step Bridges & Mfr. Caution Signs

1. Detail Drawing No. 17.0: Install Manufacturer approved protection board (Fibertite yellow, 1/2''(±)X2'X4 walk board). Ref: Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.5 for locations.
2. Install walk boards to provide path from access door to equipment & surrounding all equipment.
3. Install step bridges per Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.5 locations.
4. Install Manufacturer's roof notice precautionary signs to roof membrane in a conspicuous location on each roof or inside each roof access door.

END OF SECTION 07 5010

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 07 5020 - MEMBRANE ROOFING PARAPET FLASHING TIE-IN

PART 1 - GENERAL

A. Roof Deck

1. Exposed roof deck area at base of parapet shall be examined for soft &/or possibly defective roof deck conditions.
2. Surface damage, irregularities; pits/depressions exceeding 6" Dia.(±) shall be filled w/ quick-set mortar level to deck surface.
3. Serious apparent deck damage shall be reviewed by the Architect for further action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS AND EXECUTION

A. Fasteners

1. Fasteners shall be aluminum or stainless steel.
2. Refer to Detail Drawings for specific type, location, pattern and frequency of fasteners.

B. Wood Nailers & Curbs

1. New, permanent nailers and curbs shall be pressure treated lumber.
2. Temporary wood curbs may be of standard lumber (non-PT).
3. Hidden defective wood nailers & curbs shall be repaired/replaced with like size as Unit Extras.

C. Insulation

1. Insulation shall be Iso-Board as approved by the membrane manufacturer to qualifying the system for the U.L. Class A Fire Rating as listed with the Underwriters Laboratories.
2. Ref: Detail Drawings No's. 6.0 thru 10.0.

D. Flashing Membrane

1. New flashing membrane is now in place on the Machine Room (Roof Area D) and 4 Mechanical Unit curbs (Roof Areas B & E). Ref: §5.02 for description of material.
2. Flashing membrane shall continue to be 45 mil, Smooth "Fibertite" as manufactured by Seaman Corp., maintaining the Manufacturer's 20 year (N.D.L.) warrantee.
3. Refer to: Roof Plans No's. 1.0A (Phase 1, B North) & 1.4; Detail Drawings No's. 6.0 & 7.0: Parapet & old parapet flashing remain in place. (New coping stone by others.)

- a) Install new plywood facing over old flashing material on inside of parapet per Detail Drawing No. 6.0.
 - b) Proceed with Spec § 5.07 thru 5.11.
4. New parapet wall masonry shall cure for one week prior to installation of new flashing membrane. Ref: Detail Drawings No's. 8 thru 10.
 5. All flashing area masonry surfaces shall receive a thin coat of PVA (poly-vinyl acetate) primer, allowed to cure 24 hours.
 6. Install membrane with No. 190 adhesive to both surfaces (membrane & parapet) in a manner to minimize laps bucking water flow to drain.
 7. Membrane field seams shall lap 4" minimum, staggering factory seams.
 8. Heat weld [hot air] all membrane field seams solid, excluding all voids.
 9. Install membrane waterproof cutoffs at the end of each days work per attached Detail Drawing No. 3.0.
 10. Specified manufacturer's instructions & application manual are incorporated as part of these documents. Submittal required for approval.

END OF SECTION 07 5020

SECTION 07 6200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Manufactured Products:
 - a. Manufactured through-wall flashing and counterflashing.
 - b. Manufactured reglets and counterflashing.
 - c. Window sill pans

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Sheet metal flashing and trim assemblies as indicated shall withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Completed sheet metal flashing and trim shall not rattle, leak, or loosen, and shall remain watertight.
- B. Thermal Movements: Provide sheet metal flashing and trim that allows for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.
 - 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each manufactured product and accessory.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation layouts of sheet metal flashing and trim, including plans, elevations, expansion-joint locations, and keyed details. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work. Include the following:
 - 1. Identification of material, thickness, weight, and finish for each item and location in Project.
 - 2. Details for forming sheet metal flashing and trim, including profiles, shapes, seams, and dimensions.
 - 3. Details for joining, supporting, and securing sheet metal flashing and trim, including layout of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments. Include pattern of seams.
 - 4. Details of termination points and assemblies, including fixed points.

5. Details of expansion joints and expansion-joint covers, including showing direction of expansion and contraction.
6. Details of edge conditions, including eaves, ridges, valleys, rakes, crickets, and counterflashings as applicable.
7. Details of special conditions.
8. Details of connections to adjoining work.
9. Detail formed flashing and trim at a scale of not less than 1-1/2 inches per 12 inches.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim similar to that required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim Standard: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" unless more stringent requirements are specified or shown on Drawings.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage. Store sheet metal flashing and trim materials away from uncured concrete and masonry.
- B. Protect strippable protective covering on sheet metal flashing and trim from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to the extent necessary for the period of sheet metal flashing and trim installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SHEET METALS

- A. General: Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.
- B. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666, Type 304, dead soft, fully annealed.
 1. Finish: 2D (dull, cold rolled).
 2. Surface: Smooth, flat.
- C. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper as required to suit forming operations and performance required.
 1. Surface: Smooth, flat.
 2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finishes:
 - a. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 620. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat. Prepare,

pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

3. Color: White..
4. Concealed Finish: Pretreat with manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish, consisting of prime coat and wash coat with a minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal[**or manufactured item**].
 1. General: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex-washer head.
 - a. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal using plastic caps or factory-applied coating.
 - b. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.
 2. Fasteners for Stainless-Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
- C. Solder:
 1. For Stainless Steel: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn60, with an acid flux of type recommended by stainless-steel sheet manufacturer.
- D. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.
- E. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polyurethane polymer sealant; low modulus; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- F. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.
- G. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.
- H. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, asbestos free, of consistency required for application.

2.3 MANUFACTURED SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

- A. Through-Wall Ribbed Sheet Metal Flashing: Manufacture through-wall sheet metal flashing for embedment in masonry with ribs at 3-inch intervals along length of flashing to provide an integral mortar bond. Manufacture through-wall flashing with snaplock receiver on exterior face to receive counterflashing.
1. Stainless Steel: 0.016 inch thick.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) Cheney Flashing Company; Cheney Flashing (Sawtooth).
 - 2) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; STF Sawtooth Flashing.
 - 3) Keystone Flashing Company, Inc.; Keystone Three-Way Interlocking Thruwall Flashing.
 - 4) Sandell Manufacturing Company, Inc.; Pre-Formed Metal Flashing.
- B. Reglets: Units of type, material, and profile indicated, formed to provide secure interlocking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces, and compatible with flashing indicated with factory-mitered and -welded corners and junctions.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cheney Flashing Company.
 - b. Fry Reglet Corporation.
 - c. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; STF Sawtooth Flashing.
 - d. Keystone Flashing Company, Inc.
 2. Material: Stainless steel, 0.019 inch thick.
 3. Masonry Type: Provide with offset top flange for embedment in masonry mortar joint.
 4. Accessories:
 - a. Flexible-Flashing Retainer: Provide resilient plastic or rubber accessory to secure flexible flashing in reglet where clearance does not permit use of standard metal counterflashing or where Drawings show reglet without metal counterflashing.
 - b. Counterflashing Wind-Restraint Clips: Provide clips to be installed before counterflashing to prevent wind uplift of counterflashing lower edge.
 5. Finish: Mill

2.4 WINDOW SILL ASSEMBLY

- A. Provide 0.040 prefinished lum sill assemblies, Concealed cornes may be welded or sealed with putyl tape and stainless steel rivits..

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item indicated. Fabricate items at the shop to greatest extent possible.

1. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.
 2. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
 3. Form sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
 4. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces exposed to view.
- B. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to a tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines as indicated and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.
- C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to tolerances specified in MCA's "Guide Specification for Residential Metal Roofing."
- D. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant.
- E. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.
- F. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.
- G. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices of sizes as recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" for application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.
- H. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
- I. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with elastomeric sealant unless otherwise recommended by sealant manufacturer for intended use. Rivet joints where necessary for strength.
- J. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
 - 1. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line and levels indicated. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and sealant.
 - 2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.
 - 3. Space cleats not more than 12 inches apart. Anchor each cleat with two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.
 - 4. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks.
 - 5. Install sealant tape where indicated.
 - 6. Torch cutting of sheet metal flashing and trim is not permitted.
 - 7. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals will contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by SMACNA.
 - 1. Coat back side of stainless-steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim will contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently watertight, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with sealant concealed within joints.
- D. Seal joints as shown and as required for watertight construction.
 - 1. Where sealant-filled joints are used, embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than 1 inch into sealant. Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is moderate, between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F.
 - 2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

- E. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pre-tin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches, except reduce pre-tinning where pre-tinned surface would show in completed Work.
 - 1. Do not use torches for soldering. Heat surfaces to receive solder and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.
 - 2. Stainless-Steel Soldering: Tin edges of uncoated sheets using solder recommended for stainless steel and acid flux. Promptly remove acid flux residue from metal after tinning and soldering. Comply with solder manufacturer's recommended methods for cleaning and neutralization.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines as indicated and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.
- B. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerances specified in MCA's "Guide Specification for Residential Metal Roofing."

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder.
- C. Clean off excess sealants.
- D. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of installation, remove unused materials and clean finished surfaces. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.
- E. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 07 6200

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 07 9200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Silicone joint sealants.

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

- A. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.
 - 1. Use ASTM C 1087 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
 - 2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each kind of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
 - 3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - 4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
 - 5. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing, not older than 24 months, of sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch- long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.
- B. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:
 - 1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
 - 2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- C. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each kind of joint sealant from single source from single manufacturer.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
 - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
 - 2. When joint substrates are wet.
 - 3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
 - 4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:
 - 1. Movement of the structure caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
 - 2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
 - 3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
 - 4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. Liquid-Applied Joint Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied joint sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
 - 1. Suitability for Immersion in Liquids. Where sealants are indicated for Use I for joints that will be continuously immersed in liquids, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1247. Liquid used for testing sealants is deionized water, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- D. Suitability for Contact with Food: Where sealants are indicated for joints that will come in repeated contact with food, provide products that comply with 21 CFR 177.2600.
- E. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: Match Architect's samples.

2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, for Use NT.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
 - b. Pecora Corporation; 301 NS.
 - c. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; SikaSil-C990.
 - d. Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 1.

2.3 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer for all joints..
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
 - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
 - a. Concrete.
 - b. Masonry.
 - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - 4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
 - a. Metal.
 - b. Glass.

- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates . Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
 - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
 - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
 - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
 - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
 - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
 - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION 07 9200

SECTION 08 5890 HURRICANE RESISTANT WINDOWS AND DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

Impact-resistant aluminum windows, including aluminum extrusions, finish, glass, louvers, internal sealants and weather stripping, for high velocity hurricane zone (HVHZ) construction.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association:
 - 1. AAMA 701/702: Pile weatherstripping and replaceable weatherseals.
 - 2. AAMA 2603: Organic coatings on aluminum.
 - 3. AAMA 2605: High-performance organic coatings on aluminum.
- B. American Society of Civil Engineers
 - 1. ASCE 7: Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and other Structures.
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials:
 - 1. ASTM B 221: Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
 - 2. ASTM E 283: Standard Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen.
 - 3. ASTM E 330: Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
 - 4. ASTM E 331: Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
- D. Florida Building Code - Building, 2007 (FBC):
 - 1. Sections governing construction in a high-velocity wind zone (HVWZ).
 - a. FBC 1620: HVWZ Wind Loads (Structural).
 - b. FBC 2410: HVWZ General (Glass and Glazing).
 - c. FBC 2411: HVWZ Windows, Doors, Glass and Glazing.
 - 2. Miami Dade County Test Application Standards (TAS) adopted by FBC:
 - a. TAS 201-95.1: Impact Test Procedures.
 - b. TAS 202-95.1: Criteria for Testing Impact Resistant Building Envelope Components (Uniform Static Air Pressure Method).
 - c. TAS 203-95.1: Criteria for Testing Products Subject to Cyclic Wind Pressure Loading.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Impact-Resistant Aluminum Window and Door Performance:
 - 1. Structural Test - ASTM E 330.
 - 2. Water infiltration resistance. ASTM ES47/E 331 and FBC TAS 202.
 - 3. Air infiltration resistance, ASTM E 283.
 - 4. Windborne debris impact resistance: Pass large missile impact tests; Florida Building Code, FBC TAS 201.
 - 5. Hurricane wind pressure resistance. After passing large missile impact test, pass cyclic pressure tests following FBC TAS 203.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Refer to Section 01300 for complete submittal procedures. Indicate elevations, locations, markings, quantities, material, head jamb and sill conditions, metal thickness, sizes, shapes, dimensions, finishes and wind pressures.
- B. Product Data: Provide detailed data on Manufacturers catalog data on each product to be used, including Miami Dade County Product Approval (NOA) and Florida Building Code (FBC) HVHZ Product Approval.
- C. Selection Samples: For each finish specified, two complete sets of color chips representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Not less than 10 years of experience in manufacturing impact-resistant aluminum windows and doors.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Skilled and experienced to install manufacturer's units of the types specified.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging in a clean, dry area until ready for installation.
- B. Protect exposed metal and glass surfaces to prevent damage to finish.

1.7 WARRANTIES

- A. Warranty Period:
 - 1. Finishes - 10 years.
 - 2. Stress cracks on glass - 1 year.
 - 3. Delamination on laminated glass units- 5 years.
 - 4. Insulated Glass (sealed component) - 10 years.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturer: CGI Windows and Doors, Inc.; 10100 N. W. 25th St., Miami, FL 33172. Tel: (305) 593-6590. Fax: (305) 593-6592.
- B. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01 3000 Submittal Procedures.

2.2 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

- A. Fixed Windows: Series 238 Rectangular Fixed Windows.
 - 1. Rectangular Fixed Windows - Minimum Design Pressures: 40 psf Positive, 75 psf Negative.
 - 2. Air Infiltration Resistance: Air leakage no more than 0.07 cfm/sqft of glass area at pressure differential of 6.24 psf (air infiltration tests conducted at pressure differential of 1.57 psf may not be used to justify compliance).
 - 3. Water Infiltration Resistance: No water penetration at a static air pressure differential of 15 percent of positive design pressure with a maximum tested performance of 16.5 psf.
 - 4. Construction: Heavy extruded aluminum-alloy sections, precision cut and assembled with sealed, mitered, hairline joints.
 - 5. Member Wall Thicknesses: Rectangular window fixed frames: At least 0.080 inch. Rectangular window vents: At least 0.090 inch.
 - 6. Frame Depth: Rectangular fixed windows frames: At least 2.075 inches. Provide 0.50 inch flanges at perimeter frames.
 - 7. Sightlines: Rectangular fixed: Jambs, sill and head - 3.5 inches.
 - 8. Corner Construction at Rectangular Fixed Window Frames: Assemble with sealed, mitered, hairline joints, made rigid by fastening with No. 10 stainless steel screws. At fixed window frames: 4 stainless steel corner keys and 4 aluminum corner keys.
 - 9. Glazing beads: Rectangular fixed - extruded aluminum snap-in design, with 0.500 inch glass bite for impact-resistant glazing at rectangular fixed windows. OG profile.
 - 10. Finish: Uniform at all visible surface exterior and interior, vents open or shut, as specified.
 - 11. Glass: As specified, factory glazed. Insulated Laminated Impact Resistant Glass Unit: 13/16 inch thick (nominal) consisting of a sacrificial exterior light and a clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - 1) Exterior sacrificial light/pane: 1/8 Inch tempered. Tint in Outer Pane: Gray
 - 2) Airspace - 1/4 inch minimum air space.
 - 3) Low E and high performance glass coatings as specified.
 - 4) Laminated Unit:

- a) Consisting of clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - b) Outer and Inner Panes of Laminated Unit: 1/8 inch, using either annealed or tempered glass (when required by loads).
 - c) Tint: Clear, Low E.
12. Standards: Miami Dade County NOA (Notices of Acceptance).
 13. Aluminum alloy and temper: AA 6063-T5 and T6 temper.
 14. Louvers shall match windows and shall maintain hurricane rating.
 15. Sealant for installing windows and blocking shall be butyl.
- B. Awning Windows: Series 238 Project Out / Awning Windows.
1. Minimum Design Pressures: 40 psf Positive, 75 psf Negative.
 2. Air Infiltration Resistance: Air leakage no more than 0.04 cfm/sqft of glass area at pressure differential of 6.24 psf (air infiltration tests conducted at pressure differential of 1.57 psf may not be used to justify compliance).
 3. Water Infiltration Resistance: No water penetration at a static air pressure differential of 15 percent of positive design pressure with a maximum tested performance of 16.5 psf.
 4. Construction: Heavy extruded aluminum-alloy sections, precision cut and assembled with hairline joints and no visible fasteners when vents are closed. Provide grooves in extrusions to receive double weather stripping between vents and frames. Swing casement and project-out vents outward.
 5. Member Wall Thicknesses: Frames: At least 0.080 inch. Vents: At least 0.090 inch.
 6. Frame Depth: At least 2.075 inches. Provide 0.50 inch flanges at perimeter frames.
 7. Sightlines: Jambs, sill and head - 3.5 inches) from tip of flange to glass.
 8. Corner Construction at Casement and Project-Out Window Frames and Vents: Assemble with sealed hairline joints, made rigid by fastening with No. 10 stainless steel screws and the following. At frames: 4 stainless steel corner keys and 4 aluminum corner keys. At vents: 4 stainless steel corner keys.
 9. Glazing beads: Extruded aluminum snap-in design, with 0.500 inch glass bite for impact-resistant glazing. OG profile
 10. Weatherstripping: Dual continuous rows of weatherstripping.
 11. Finish: Uniform at all visible surface exterior and interior, vents open or shut, as specified.
 12. Glass: As specified, factory glazed. Insulated Laminated Impact Resistant Glass Unit: 13/16 inch thick (nominal) consisting of a sacrificial exterior light and a clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - 1) Exterior sacrificial light/pane: 1/8 Inch tempered. Tint in Outer Pane: Gray
 - 2) Airspace - 1/4 inch minimum air space.
 - 3) Low E and high performance glass coatings as specified.
 - 4) Laminated Unit:

- a) Consisting of clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - b) Outer and Inner Panes of Laminated Unit: 1/8 inch (3.2mm), using either annealed or tempered glass (when required by loads).
 - c) Tint: Clear, Low E.
13. Window Options:
- a. Screens: None
 - b. Ogee glazing bead profile (colonial).
 - c. Folding crank handles.
14. Standards: Miami Dade County NOA (Notices of Acceptance).
15. Aluminum Alloy and Temper: AA 6063-T5 and T6 temper
16. Sealant for installing window and blocking Butyl..
17. Hardware: As specified, factory applied and field adjusted.
- a. Operator: Dual-arm rotary operator with crank handle, running in stainless steel operator track. Provide snubber blocks.
 - b. Hinges: Pair of stainless steel 4-bar concealed hinges.
 - c. Sash locks, with Keepers: Two cam locks with lever handle. Provide one 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick stainless steel keeper at each cam lock.
 - d. Hardware Color: Salt-air resistant multi-coat baked enamel in metallic finish. Color: White.
 - e. Operator finish E-Gard Finish.
 - f. Hardware Options: Short arm operator providing approximately 4 inches of ventilation area.
- C. Single Hung Windows: Series 360 Aluminum Single Hung Windows.
- 1. Single Hung Windows - Minimum Design Pressures: 40 psf Positive, 75 psf Negative.
 - 2. Single Hung Window units manufactured as a “non-operational” unit. No functioning hardware.
 - 3. Air Infiltration Resistance: Air leakage no more than 0.076 cfm/sqft of glass area at pressure differential of 6.24 psf (air infiltration tests conducted at pressure differential of 1.57 psf may not be used to justify compliance).
 - 4. Water Infiltration Resistance: No water penetration at a static air pressure differential of 15 percent of positive design pressure with a maximum tested performance of 16.5 psf.
 - 5. Construction: Heavy extruded aluminum-alloy sections, precision cut and assembled with sealed, mitered, hairline joints.
 - 6. Member Wall Thicknesses: Rectangular window fixed frames: At least 0.080 inch. Rectangular window vents: At least 0.090 inch.
 - 7. Frame depth and construction: At least 3.625 inches. Provide enclosed sloped sill frame member. All sash/vent rails shall be tubular. Sash/vent to engage the jamb 0.50 inches. Top fixed glass to be installed into a separate fixed sash, rather than to be glazed directly on the frame. Provide 0.50 inch flanges at perimeter frames.

8. Sightlines:
 - 1) Head: 3.188 inches
 - 2) Jambs: 3.5625
 - 3) Meeting rail: 2.658 inches
 - 4) Sill (exterior): 4.5 inches
9. Corner Construction at Rectangular Fixed Window Frames: Assemble with sealed, mitered, hairline joints, made rigid by fastening with No. 10 stainless steel screws.
10. Glazing beads: Rectangular fixed - extruded aluminum snap-in design, with 0.500 inch glass bite for impact-resistant glazing at rectangular fixed windows. OG profile.
11. Finish: Uniform at all visible surface exterior and interior, vents open or shut, as specified.
12. Glass: As specified, factory glazed. Insulated Laminated Impact Resistant Glass Unit: 13/16 inch thick (nominal) consisting of a sacrificial exterior light and a clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - 1) Exterior sacrificial light/pane: 1/8 Inch tempered. Tint in Outer Pane: Gray
 - 2) Airspace - 1/4 inch minimum air space.
 - 3) Low E and high performance glass coatings as specified.
 - 4) Laminated Unit:
 - a) Consisting of clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - b) Outer and Inner Panes of Laminated Unit: 1/8 inch, using either annealed or tempered glass (when required by loads).
 - c) Tint: Clear, Low E.
13. Standards: Miami Dade County NOA (Notices of Acceptance).
14. Aluminum alloy and temper: AA 6063-T5 and T6 temper.
15. Louvers shall match windows and shall maintain hurricane rating.
16. Sealant for installing windows and blocking shall be butyl.
17. No screens shall be provided.

2.3 FINISH

- A. AAMA 2605 Kynar (or comparable) finish - pretreatment plus 2 coat, 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) coating. Color as selected by Architect. (White)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before start of unit installation, check openings for adequacy of pressure preservative treated wood blocking that will receive frames. Check the size, quantity, spacing, clearances, and rigidity of fastenings and their conformance to the specified NOA.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate with Section 06 1053 - Wood blocking and fasteners to structure:
 - 1. 3/4 inch (19 mm) or 1-1/2 inch (38.1 mm) as per specified NOA rectangular or beveled pressure preservative treated South Yellow Pine blocking, set in a full bed of sealant.
 - 2. Fasten with to structure with drilled concrete fasteners spaced as required in NOA, so that blocking is continuous and is tightly butted to fill corners of each opening.
- B. Coordinate with Section 07 9200 - Exterior and interior sealants at unit perimeters:
 - 1. Sealant at exterior perimeter of aluminum frames, in deeply grooved stucco or in 1/4 inch (6 mm) gaps where other exterior finish materials terminate next to frames.
 - 2. Sealant in 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) gap at frame interior perimeters where sills and interior finish materials such as gypsum board and tile terminate next to frames.
- C. Perform cutting, fitting, forming, drilling, and grinding of frames, without damage to finish, as needed to fit project conditions and make watertight. Replace components with damage to exposed finishes.

3.3 WINDOW INSTALLATION

- A. Install windows following manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Attach window frame and shims to perimeter blocking at openings to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities. Maintain integrity of air barriers and vapor retarder sheets.
- C. Align windows plumb and level, free of warp or twist.
- D. Installation shall be in accordance with NOA..

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Refer to manufacturers instructions for proper cleaning and maintenance of the products.

END OF SECTION 08 5890

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 08 5890 HURRICANE RESISTANT WINDOWS AND DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

Impact-resistant aluminum windows, including aluminum extrusions, finish, glass, louvers, internal sealants and weather stripping, for high velocity hurricane zone (HVHZ) construction.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association:
 - 1. AAMA 701/702: Pile weatherstripping and replaceable weatherseals.
 - 2. AAMA 2603: Organic coatings on aluminum.
 - 3. AAMA 2605: High-performance organic coatings on aluminum.
- B. American Society of Civil Engineers
 - 1. ASCE 7: Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and other Structures.
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials:
 - 1. ASTM B 221: Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
 - 2. ASTM E 283: Standard Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen.
 - 3. ASTM E 330: Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
 - 4. ASTM E 331: Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
- D. Florida Building Code - Building, 2007 (FBC):
 - 1. Sections governing construction in a high-velocity wind zone (HVWZ).
 - a. FBC 1620: HVWZ Wind Loads (Structural).
 - b. FBC 2410: HVWZ General (Glass and Glazing).
 - c. FBC 2411: HVWZ Windows, Doors, Glass and Glazing.
 - 2. Miami Dade County Test Application Standards (TAS) adopted by FBC:
 - a. TAS 201-95.1: Impact Test Procedures.
 - b. TAS 202-95.1: Criteria for Testing Impact Resistant Building Envelope Components (Uniform Static Air Pressure Method).
 - c. TAS 203-95.1: Criteria for Testing Products Subject to Cyclic Wind Pressure Loading.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Impact-Resistant Aluminum Window and Door Performance:
 - 1. Structural Test - ASTM E 330.
 - 2. Water infiltration resistance. ASTM ES47/E 331 and FBC TAS 202.
 - 3. Air infiltration resistance, ASTM E 283.
 - 4. Windborne debris impact resistance: Pass large missile impact tests; Florida Building Code, FBC TAS 201.
 - 5. Hurricane wind pressure resistance. After passing large missile impact test, pass cyclic pressure tests following FBC TAS 203.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Refer to Section 01300 for complete submittal procedures. Indicate elevations, locations, markings, quantities, material, head jamb and sill conditions, metal thickness, sizes, shapes, dimensions, finishes and wind pressures.
- B. Product Data: Provide detailed data on Manufacturers catalog data on each product to be used, including Miami Dade County Product Approval (NOA) and Florida Building Code (FBC) HVHZ Product Approval.
- C. Selection Samples: For each finish specified, two complete sets of color chips representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Not less than 10 years of experience in manufacturing impact-resistant aluminum windows and doors.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Skilled and experienced to install manufacturer's units of the types specified.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging in a clean, dry area until ready for installation.
- B. Protect exposed metal and glass surfaces to prevent damage to finish.

1.7 WARRANTIES

- A. Warranty Period:
 - 1. Finishes - 10 years.
 - 2. Stress cracks on glass - 1 year.
 - 3. Delamination on laminated glass units- 5 years.
 - 4. Insulated Glass (sealed component) - 10 years.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturer: CGI Windows and Doors, Inc.; 10100 N. W. 25th St., Miami, FL 33172. Tel: (305) 593-6590. Fax: (305) 593-6592.
- B. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01 3000 Submittal Procedures.

2.2 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

- A. Fixed Windows: Series 238 Rectangular Fixed Windows.
 - 1. Rectangular Fixed Windows - Minimum Design Pressures: 40 psf Positive, 75 psf Negative.
 - 2. Air Infiltration Resistance: Air leakage no more than 0.07 cfm/sqft of glass area at pressure differential of 6.24 psf (air infiltration tests conducted at pressure differential of 1.57 psf may not be used to justify compliance).
 - 3. Water Infiltration Resistance: No water penetration at a static air pressure differential of 15 percent of positive design pressure with a maximum tested performance of 16.5 psf.
 - 4. Construction: Heavy extruded aluminum-alloy sections, precision cut and assembled with sealed, mitered, hairline joints.
 - 5. Member Wall Thicknesses: Rectangular window fixed frames: At least 0.080 inch. Rectangular window vents: At least 0.090 inch.
 - 6. Frame Depth: Rectangular fixed windows frames: At least 2.075 inches. Provide 0.50 inch flanges at perimeter frames.
 - 7. Sightlines: Rectangular fixed: Jambs, sill and head - 3.5 inches.
 - 8. Corner Construction at Rectangular Fixed Window Frames: Assemble with sealed, mitered, hairline joints, made rigid by fastening with No. 10 stainless steel screws. At fixed window frames: 4 stainless steel corner keys and 4 aluminum corner keys.
 - 9. Glazing beads: Rectangular fixed - extruded aluminum snap-in design, with 0.500 inch glass bite for impact-resistant glazing at rectangular fixed windows. OG profile.
 - 10. Finish: Uniform at all visible surface exterior and interior, vents open or shut, as specified.
 - 11. Glass: As specified, factory glazed. Insulated Laminated Impact Resistant Glass Unit: 13/16 inch thick (nominal) consisting of a sacrificial exterior light and a clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - 1) Exterior sacrificial light/pane: 1/8 Inch tempered. Tint in Outer Pane: Gray
 - 2) Airspace - 1/4 inch minimum air space.
 - 3) Low E and high performance glass coatings as specified.
 - 4) Laminated Unit:

- a) Consisting of clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - b) Outer and Inner Panes of Laminated Unit: 1/8 inch, using either annealed or tempered glass (when required by loads).
 - c) Tint: Clear, Low E.
12. Standards: Miami Dade County NOA (Notices of Acceptance).
 13. Aluminum alloy and temper: AA 6063-T5 and T6 temper.
 14. Louvers shall match windows and shall maintain hurricane rating.
 15. Sealant for installing windows and blocking shall be butyl.
- B. Awning Windows: Series 238 Project Out / Awning Windows.
1. Minimum Design Pressures: 40 psf Positive, 75 psf Negative.
 2. Air Infiltration Resistance: Air leakage no more than 0.04 cfm/sqft of glass area at pressure differential of 6.24 psf (air infiltration tests conducted at pressure differential of 1.57 psf may not be used to justify compliance).
 3. Water Infiltration Resistance: No water penetration at a static air pressure differential of 15 percent of positive design pressure with a maximum tested performance of 16.5 psf.
 4. Construction: Heavy extruded aluminum-alloy sections, precision cut and assembled with hairline joints and no visible fasteners when vents are closed. Provide grooves in extrusions to receive double weather stripping between vents and frames. Swing casement and project-out vents outward.
 5. Member Wall Thicknesses: Frames: At least 0.080 inch. Vents: At least 0.090 inch.
 6. Frame Depth: At least 2.075 inches. Provide 0.50 inch flanges at perimeter frames.
 7. Sightlines: Jambs, sill and head - 3.5 inches) from tip of flange to glass.
 8. Corner Construction at Casement and Project-Out Window Frames and Vents: Assemble with sealed hairline joints, made rigid by fastening with No. 10 stainless steel screws and the following. At frames: 4 stainless steel corner keys and 4 aluminum corner keys. At vents: 4 stainless steel corner keys.
 9. Glazing beads: Extruded aluminum snap-in design, with 0.500 inch glass bite for impact-resistant glazing. OG profile
 10. Weatherstripping: Dual continuous rows of weatherstripping.
 11. Finish: Uniform at all visible surface exterior and interior, vents open or shut, as specified.
 12. Glass: As specified, factory glazed. Insulated Laminated Impact Resistant Glass Unit: 13/16 inch thick (nominal) consisting of a sacrificial exterior light and a clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - 1) Exterior sacrificial light/pane: 1/8 Inch tempered. Tint in Outer Pane: Gray
 - 2) Airspace - 1/4 inch minimum air space.
 - 3) Low E and high performance glass coatings as specified.
 - 4) Laminated Unit:

- a) Consisting of clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - b) Outer and Inner Panes of Laminated Unit: 1/8 inch (3.2mm), using either annealed or tempered glass (when required by loads).
 - c) Tint: Clear, Low E.
13. Window Options:
- a. Screens: None
 - b. Ogee glazing bead profile (colonial).
 - c. Folding crank handles.
14. Standards: Miami Dade County NOA (Notices of Acceptance).
15. Aluminum Alloy and Temper: AA 6063-T5 and T6 temper
16. Sealant for installing window and blocking Butyl..
17. Hardware: As specified, factory applied and field adjusted.
- a. Operator: Dual-arm rotary operator with crank handle, running in stainless steel operator track. Provide snubber blocks.
 - b. Hinges: Pair of stainless steel 4-bar concealed hinges.
 - c. Sash locks, with Keepers: Two cam locks with lever handle. Provide one 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick stainless steel keeper at each cam lock.
 - d. Hardware Color: Salt-air resistant multi-coat baked enamel in metallic finish. Color: White.
 - e. Operator finish E-Gard Finish.
 - f. Hardware Options: Short arm operator providing approximately 4 inches of ventilation area.
- C. Single Hung Windows: Series 360 Aluminum Single Hung Windows.
- 1. Single Hung Windows - Minimum Design Pressures: 40 psf Positive, 75 psf Negative.
 - 2. Single Hung Window units manufactured as a “non-operational” unit. No functioning hardware.
 - 3. Air Infiltration Resistance: Air leakage no more than 0.076 cfm/sqft of glass area at pressure differential of 6.24 psf (air infiltration tests conducted at pressure differential of 1.57 psf may not be used to justify compliance).
 - 4. Water Infiltration Resistance: No water penetration at a static air pressure differential of 15 percent of positive design pressure with a maximum tested performance of 16.5 psf.
 - 5. Construction: Heavy extruded aluminum-alloy sections, precision cut and assembled with sealed, mitered, hairline joints.
 - 6. Member Wall Thicknesses: Rectangular window fixed frames: At least 0.080 inch. Rectangular window vents: At least 0.090 inch.
 - 7. Frame depth and construction: At least 3.625 inches. Provide enclosed sloped sill frame member. All sash/vent rails shall be tubular. Sash/vent to engage the jamb 0.50 inches. Top fixed glass to be installed into a separate fixed sash, rather than to be glazed directly on the frame. Provide 0.50 inch flanges at perimeter frames.

8. Sightlines:
 - 1) Head: 3.188 inches
 - 2) Jambs: 3.5625
 - 3) Meeting rail: 2.658 inches
 - 4) Sill (exterior): 4.5 inches
9. Corner Construction at Rectangular Fixed Window Frames: Assemble with sealed, mitered, hairline joints, made rigid by fastening with No. 10 stainless steel screws.
10. Glazing beads: Rectangular fixed - extruded aluminum snap-in design, with 0.500 inch glass bite for impact-resistant glazing at rectangular fixed windows. OG profile.
11. Finish: Uniform at all visible surface exterior and interior, vents open or shut, as specified.
12. Glass: As specified, factory glazed. Insulated Laminated Impact Resistant Glass Unit: 13/16 inch thick (nominal) consisting of a sacrificial exterior light and a clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - 1) Exterior sacrificial light/pane: 1/8 Inch tempered. Tint in Outer Pane: Gray
 - 2) Airspace - 1/4 inch minimum air space.
 - 3) Low E and high performance glass coatings as specified.
 - 4) Laminated Unit:
 - a) Consisting of clear, non-yellowish, non-crazing interlayer sandwiched between two panes of glass.
 - b) Outer and Inner Panes of Laminated Unit: 1/8 inch, using either annealed or tempered glass (when required by loads).
 - c) Tint: Clear, Low E.
13. Standards: Miami Dade County NOA (Notices of Acceptance).
14. Aluminum alloy and temper: AA 6063-T5 and T6 temper.
15. Louvers shall match windows and shall maintain hurricane rating.
16. Sealant for installing windows and blocking shall be butyl.
17. No screens shall be provided.

2.3 FINISH

- A. AAMA 2605 Kynar (or comparable) finish - pretreatment plus 2 coat, 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) coating. Color as selected by Architect. (White)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before start of unit installation, check openings for adequacy of pressure preservative treated wood blocking that will receive frames. Check the size, quantity, spacing, clearances, and rigidity of fastenings and their conformance to the specified NOA.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate with Section 06 1053 - Wood blocking and fasteners to structure:
 - 1. 3/4 inch (19 mm) or 1-1/2 inch (38.1 mm) as per specified NOA rectangular or beveled pressure preservative treated South Yellow Pine blocking, set in a full bed of sealant.
 - 2. Fasten with to structure with drilled concrete fasteners spaced as required in NOA, so that blocking is continuous and is tightly butted to fill corners of each opening.
- B. Coordinate with Section 07 9200 - Exterior and interior sealants at unit perimeters:
 - 1. Sealant at exterior perimeter of aluminum frames, in deeply grooved stucco or in 1/4 inch (6 mm) gaps where other exterior finish materials terminate next to frames.
 - 2. Sealant in 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) gap at frame interior perimeters where sills and interior finish materials such as gypsum board and tile terminate next to frames.
- C. Perform cutting, fitting, forming, drilling, and grinding of frames, without damage to finish, as needed to fit project conditions and make watertight. Replace components with damage to exposed finishes.

3.3 WINDOW INSTALLATION

- A. Install windows following manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Attach window frame and shims to perimeter blocking at openings to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities. Maintain integrity of air barriers and vapor retarder sheets.
- C. Align windows plumb and level, free of warp or twist.
- D. Installation shall be in accordance with NOA..

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Refer to manufacturers instructions for proper cleaning and maintenance of the products.

END OF SECTION 08 5890

This page INTENTIONALLY left blank.

Page Inserted by
Jerry N. Zoller, AIA PA

SECTION 099110 - PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following substrates:
 - 1. Fiberglass reinforced concrete.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).
 - 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).
- B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
 - 2. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. Colors: As indicated in a color schedule.

2.3 EXTERIOR CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS

A. Clear sealer:

1. 1 coat:S-W Loxon 40% Silane Low VOC Vertical Water Repellant

B. Painted surfaces:

1. 1st Coat: S-W Loxon® Exterior Acrylic Masonry Primer, A24W300 (8 mils wet, 3.2 mils dry)
2. 2nd Coat:S-W Loxon XP® Waterproofing Masonry Coating (14 mils wet, 6.4 mils dry per coat)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 1. Concrete: 12 percent.
- C. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.
 1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.
- B. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers as required to produce paint systems indicated.

- C. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
- B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure at any time and as often as Owner deems necessary during the period when paints are being applied:
 - 1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials being used. Samples of material delivered to Project site will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in presence of Contractor.
 - 2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
 - 3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying paints if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying-paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

END OF SECTION 09 9100

SECTION 16 601 LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Listing of components, inspection and certification of installations: Applied Research Laboratories, Inc., an independent, nationally recognized testing laboratory, shall list the components, inspect and certify the installation of Heary Bros. Lightning Protection and Lightning Preventor of America's ESE lightning protection systems for compliance with Manufacturer's Installation Standard HBP-21.

1.1 SUMMARY

Provide all labor, components, equipment, and services to perform all operations required for the complete installation and related work as specified herein. Any such work in any other section of these specifications that is not specifically described therein shall comply with the requirements of this section. The following items of work are specifically included in, but not necessarily limited to, the work of this section without limiting the generality implied by these specifications:

- A. 1. ESE lightning protection air terminal
- B. 2. Mast, complete with base and supports
- C. 3. Down conductors
- D. 4. Grounds
- E. 5. Transient Voltage Surge Suppression

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. The ESE installer shall provide ten (10) complete sets of shop drawings for review, showing location of ESE air terminal, mast conductors, installation procedures and details.
- B. Detailed manufacturer's data sheets on all components, accessories and miscellaneous equipment shall also be submitted.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

- A. The ESE installer shall provide a complete installation of equipment to comprise a complete system in accordance with Manufacturer's Installation Standard HBP-21.
- B. The ESE installer shall be responsible for all components and labor to accomplish this result.

- C. The system, including the ESE air terminal, conductors, mast and complementary parts, shall be installed so that completed work is unobtrusive and does not detract from the building appearance.

1.4 CODES, REGULATIONS, PERMITS

- A. The completed system shall comply with the ESE manufacturer's standard, equipment supplier drawings and specification requirements for installation of ESE lightning protection systems.
- B. The installer, at his expense, shall accomplish any corrections required by the inspection.
- C. Noncompliance shall be reported to the equipment supplier for consideration.

1.5 STANDARDS OF QUALITY

- A. The ESE system equipment supplier, contractor, and installer shall install the ESE system in compliance with the Manufacturer's Installation Standard HBP-21.
- B. The ESE system and manufacturer's guarantees and warranties shall be submitted to the owner upon completion of the ESE system installation.

1.6 SERVICE AND INSPECTION

- A. Installation of equipment shall be reviewed by the manufacturer, and shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements. The installation shall be inspected by Applied Research Laboratories, Inc. for compliance with Manufacturer's Installation Standard HBP-21.
- B. The lightning protection installing contractor shall provide a videotape of the installation, including but not limited to; mast mounting, bonding connections (waterline & structural steel), down conductors, ground rods/grids and all buried, concealed or inaccessible connections and components.
- C. This information shall be forwarded to the ESE manufacturer for evaluation, certification, archiving and documentation.
- D. The Manufacturer shall forward the videotape to Applied Research Laboratories, Inc. for inspection and certification.
- E. The ground resistance of the completed system shall be measured using IEEE "Fall of Potential Method" in the presence of the Architect/Engineer and shall be forwarded to the ESE manufacturer.
- F. Ground resistance shall be ten (10) ohms or less.

- G. Listing of components and certification of installation: Applied Research Laboratories; shall list the components, inspect and certify the installation of Heary Bros. Lightning Protection and Lightning Preventor of America's ESE lightning protections systems for compliance with Manufacturer's Installation Standard HBP-21.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ESE AIR TERMINAL

- A. The complete assembly shall consist of a 5/8" air terminal, which is HD 29 CU, and heavy chrome plated 24 CH. Lock nut and washer shall be chrome plated copper. Support structure shall be chrome plated soft copper. Sphere shall be threaded to the air terminal.
- B. The base of the ESE air terminal shall be threaded for interconnection to top of mast.

2.2 CONDUCTORS

- A. Copper conductors shall be 28 strands of 14-gauge wire rope lay, with a net weight of 375 pounds per 1,000 feet (60mm²), minimum.
- B. The structural steel may be utilized as the main conductor provided the steel is electrically continuous or is made so via other means.
- C. Every other column or an average of 60'-0" (18m) intervals shall be bonded and connected to the ground system.
- D. All conductors shall be secured every 3'-0" (900mm) maximum.
- E. Fasteners and clips utilized shall be of equal corrosion resistance as the components being secured.
- F. Bonding of all conductive material within 6'-0" (1800mm) of the conductor shall be accomplished via secondary conductor no smaller than #6 (14mm²) copper.
- G. Bare copper components shall not be installed on dissimilar metals. Corrosion resistant copper equipment shall be utilized where these conditions exist.
- H. Corrosion resistant copper conductors and fittings shall be utilized where corrosive atmospheres are present.
- I. Conductors shall be installed so that a conductor shall always have a horizontal or downward path, free of "U" and "V" pockets, with the exception that an 8" (203mm) maximum rise, or a rise of 3" (80mm) maximum for every 12" (300mm) of conductor length shall be permitted in a main conductor run.

- J. Each ESE terminal shall have two (2) paths to ground from the base plate of the mast, with the exception of an elevated mast that may have a single conductor run for a maximum of 16'-0" (4880mm) before two (2) down conductors shall be initiated.
- K. The electrical contractor shall furnish and install all necessary PVC conduit for concealed down conductors.
- L. No bend of a conductor shall be less than 90° and shall not have a radius of bend of less than 8" (203mm). Exceptions are through roof and wall assemblies and "T" connections.

2.3 MAST

- A. Aluminum or stainless steel mast with threaded connection for the ESE air terminal and bonding plate for cable connection. Wind and safety factors shall be documented for the geographic area of installation, to determine the size and structure of mast.
- B. Base support, depending upon application, flat mounting base, side mounting base and/or structural support, and/or flagpole may be utilized.

2.4 GROUNDING SYSTEM

- A. Ground rods shall be copperbond 3/4" x 10'-0", minimum.
- B. One set of tripod grounds shall be installed for each down conductor. Refer to paragraph 2.02 B, for structural steel used as down conductors.
- C. Ground plates of high conductivity copper sheet, 20 gauge minimum, 18 in. sq., may be used in lieu of, or in combination with ground rods, to achieve the ten (10) ohm resistance grounding system requirement.
- D. The cable attachments to the ground rods must be accomplished via mechanical clamp. Cable attachments to ground plates shall be via copper bond plates of eight 8in² (5161mm²) of contact area.
- E. A ground loop may be substituted for the ground rods or ground plates. The ground loop must be of a main size conductor and shall comply with the ten (10) Ohm resistance requirement of the grounding system.
- F. Ground rods, ground plates, and ground loop conductors shall be installed a minimum of 1ft. (300mm) below grade and a minimum of 2ft. (600mm) away from the foundation.
- G. All grounding locations shall be as evenly spaced around the building perimeter as possible.

- H. A minimum of one (1) inspection well, rated for the traffic of the installation area, shall be installed for each down conductor or two (2) minimum per ground loop.
- I. Bonding of grounded systems shall be via main size conductors. The bonding shall be accomplished to achieve equal potential of all grounds.

2.5 CONNECTORS, FITTINGS, FASTENERS, AND HARDWARE

- A. Provide all connectors, fittings, fasteners, hardware, clamps, guards, lugs, etc., as required to connect, and install all parts of the system.
- B. All equipment shall be fabricated from copper and/or bronze components

2.6 SURGE SUPPRESSION

- A. Provide surge protection on the electrical, telephone, and antenna and TV lead wires.
- B. The surge suppresser for the main electrical panel shall be industrial grade, with replaceable modules, fused, indicator lights.
- C. The electrical surge suppression equipment shall be installed at the main entrance of the electrical system with a disconnecting mechanism.
- D. The surge suppresser shall have the capability of being disconnected without shutting down the electrical system.
- E. Telephone surge suppression shall be to the standards of the telephone system carrier.
- F. The suppresser shall be industrial grade with replaceable modules, and a reaction time of less than one (1) nanosecond.
- G. This surge equipment shall be installed at the main entrance of the telephone system.
- H. Antenna and TV lead wire suppressers shall be industrial grade suitable for the conductor, coax or hard wire. The suppresser shall have a reaction time of less than one (1) nanosecond and shall be installed as close to the antenna or TV camera as possible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 3.01 INSTALLATION-GENERAL

- A. Installation shall be accomplished in a professional manner by an installer of verifiable ESE system installations.
- B. All work installed within the building shall be concealed.

- C. All work installed in accessible locations shall be properly guarded and protected.
- D. All components shall be installed in a manner to prevent electrolytic action under presence of moisture.
- E. All roof, wall or other building penetrations shall be made in a manner to prevent the ingress of water or moisture.
- F. Roof penetrations, flashings/pitch pans shall be furnished and installed by the roofing contractor.
- G. PVC conduit shall be provided by the electrical contractor.

PART 4 - ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS AND SUPPLIERS

- 4.1 MANUFACTURER: Heary Bros. Lightning Protection Co., Inc. Tel.: 800-421-6141
FAX: 716-941-3828

END OF SECTION 16 6010

MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE

EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida, 34205



ATTACHMENT "B"

Revised Set - October 27, 2010

JERRY N. ZOLLER
AA C000557
ARCHITECT / PLANNER

AIA
P.A.

ZNS ENGINEERING



FORNEY ENGINEERING, INC.
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:

**MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION**

1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no. 84341
date 09/21/10
drawn
checked
revisions

sheet
TTL
of

JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
AIA
P.A.

914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465

fl. reg. 5926

MATERIAL SYMBOLS

	EARTH
	CONCRETE
	CONCRETE BLOCK
	BRICK
	STUCCO OR PLASTER
	WOOD (ROUGH FRAMING)
	WOOD (FINISH FRAMING)
	PLYWOOD (LARGE SCALE)
	GYPSUM BOARD (LARGE SCALE)
	INSULATION (BATT OR LOOSE FILL)
	INSULATION (RIGID)
	STEEL OR IRON

GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

NORTH ARROW	
BUILDING SECTION	SECTION LETTER SHEET ON WHICH SECTION IS DRAWN
WALL SECTION	SECTION LETTER SHEET ON WHICH SECTION IS DRAWN
DETAIL	DETAIL NUMBER SHEET ON WHICH DETAIL IS DRAWN
INTERIOR ELEVATION	ELEVATION NUMBER SHEET ON WHICH ELEVATION IS DRAWN
COLUMN CENTER LINE	
ROOM NUMBER	
DOOR NUMBER	
WINDOW MARK	
MATERIAL MARK	MATERIAL INDEX NUMBER SIZE OR NUMBER REQ'D

ABBREVIATIONS

A	AND	K.O.	KNOCK-OUT
A.B.	ANCHOR BOLT	LAV.	LAVATORY
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	LL	LIVE LOAD
ADJ.	ADJUSTABLE	LT	LIGHT
AFF.	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR	MAX.	MAXIMUM
A.H.U.	AIR HANDLING UNIT	M.C.	MEDICINE CABINET
ALUM.	ALUMINUM	MECH.	MECHANICAL
AMP.	AMPERE	MFG.	MANUFACTURE
ANOD.	ANODIZED	M.H.	MAN-HOLE
APPROX.	APPROXIMATE	M.I.	MINIMUM
B.D.	BOARD	M.O.	MASONRY OPENING
BLDG.	BUILDING	M.R.	MOISTURE RESISTANT
BLK.	BLOCK	M.T.D.	MOUNTED
BM	BEAM	M.T.	METAL THRESHOLD
BRG.	BEARING	M.T.L.	METAL
BT	BURNING	N.C.	NOT IN CONTRACT
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	NO. OR *	NUMBER
C.J.	CENTER LINE	NOM.	NOMINAL
C.J.	CONTROL JOINT	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
C.C.L.G.	CEILING	O.A.	OVERALL
C.L.O.	CLOSET	O.C.	ON CENTER
C.L.	CLEAR	O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	O.P.	ORANGE PEEL
CO.	CLEAN OUT	O.P.G.	OPENING
COL.	COLUMN	O.H.	OVERHEAD
CONC.	CONCRETE	*.	NUMBER OR FOUND
COND.	CONDENSER	F.H.	TOILET PAPER HOLDER
CONST.	CONSTRUCTION	FL. OR B.	FLATE
CONT.	CONTINUOUS	PLAS. LAM.	PLASTIC LAMINATE
CORR.	CORRUGATED	PLMG.	PLUMBING
C.T.	CERAMIC TILE	PLYD.	PLYWOOD
C.W.	COLD WATER	PNL	PANEL
CBL	CEILING	FR	PAIR
D.F.	DRINKING FOUNTAIN	PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
DDIA. OR	DIAMETER	PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
DIA.	DIAMETER	P.T.	PRESSURE TREATED
DH	DOUBLE HUNG	Q.T.	QUARRY TILE
D.L.	DEAD LOAD	R	RADIUS
DN.	DOWN	RD	ROOF DRAIN
D.S.	DOWNSPOUT	REBAR	REINFORCING
DWG.	DRAWING	REQ'D	REQUIRED
E	EXPANSION JOINT	RM	ROOM
ELEV. EL	ELEVATION	R.O.	ROUGH OPENING
ELEC.	ELECTRICAL	R.S.	ROUGH SAUN
ELL.U.	EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT	R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
EQ. OR	EQUAL	RWL	RAIN WATER LEADER
EQUIP.	EQUIPMENT	S.C.	SOLID CORE
EW.	EACH WAY	S.D.	SOAP DISPENSER
E.W.C.	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER	SF./SQFT.	SQUARE FOOT
EXIST.	EXISTING	SH	SINGLE HUNG
EXT.	EXTERIOR	SHT	SHEET
F.A.P.	FIRE ALARM PANEL	SHUR	SHOWER
F.D.	FLOOR DRAIN	SIM.	SIMILAR
F.E.	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	SQ.	SQUARE
F.E.C.	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET	S.S.	STAINLESS STEEL
FIN.	FINISH	STL.	STEEL
FLR.	FLOOR	STD.	STANDARD
FLUOR.	FLUORESCENT	STRUC.	STRUCTURAL
FND.	FOUNDATION	T.D.	TONGUE AND GROOVE
F.O.B.	FACE OF BLOCK	T4G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
FT. OR	FEET	TEMP.	TEMPERED
FTG.	FTYING	TYP.	TYPICAL
GA.	GAUGE	UNO.	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
GALV.	GALVANIZED	UL.	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY
GB.	GRAB BAR	UR	URINAL
GL.	GLASS	V	VOL.
GYP.	GYPSUM	V.B.	VAPOR BARRIER
H.B.	HOSE BIB	VERT.	VERTICAL
H.C.	HOLLOW CORE	VNTL.	VINTL TILE
H.C.P.	HANDICAPPED	VTR	VENT THRU ROOF
H.M.	HOLLOW METAL	W	WATT
HORIZ.	HORIZONTAL	WTH	WITH
H.R.	HEIGHT	W.C.	WATER CLOSET
HVAC	HEATING VENTILATING AIR CONDITIONING	W.D.	WOOD
H.W.	HOT WATER	WH.	WATER HEATER
INSUL.	INSULATION	WTRP.	WATERPROOF
INT.	INTERIOR	WU.F.	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
		YD	YARD

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

TTL	TITLE PAGE - RENDERING	
T-1	INDEX SHEET	(REVISED)
ARCHITECTURAL		
A-0	PHASE PLAN	
D-1	EXISTING EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS W/ DEMOLITION	
D-12	EXISTING EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS W/ DEMOLITION	
D-13	EXISTING EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS W/ DEMOLITION	
D-14	EXISTING EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS W/ DEMOLITION	
D-8.1	EXISTING EXTERIOR WINDOW ELEVATIONS W/ DEMOLITION	
D-8.2	EXISTING EXTERIOR WINDOW ELEVATIONS W/ DEMOLITION	
D-8.3	EXISTING EXTERIOR WINDOW ELEVATIONS W/ DEMOLITION	
A-3.3	THIRD FLOOR PLAN	
A-3.4	PENTHOUSE FLOOR PLAN	
A-4.1	WINDOW SCHEDULES	(REVISED)
A-4.2	WINDOW TYPES	(REVISED)
A-6.1	ROOFING LAYOUT / PATCHING DETAILS	(REVISED)
A-6.2	ROOFING DETAILS	(REVISED)
A-6.3	ROOFING DETAILS	(REVISED)
A-6.4	ROOFING DETAILS	(REVISED)
A-6.5	ROOFING DETAILS	(ADDED)
A-1.1	PROPOSED EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	
A-1.2	PROPOSED EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	
A-1.3	PROPOSED EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	
A-1.4	PROPOSED EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	
A-8.1	PROPOSED EXTERIOR WINDOW ELEVATIONS	
A-8.2	PROPOSED EXTERIOR WINDOW ELEVATIONS	
A-8.3	PROPOSED EXTERIOR WINDOW ELEVATIONS	
A-9.1	ENLARGED BUILDING DETAILS	
A-9.2	ENLARGED BUILDING DETAILS	
A-9.3	ENLARGED BUILDING DETAILS	
A-9.4	ENLARGED WINDOW DETAILS	
STRUCTURAL		
S-1	CORNICE / PARAPET SECTIONS	
S-2	CORNICE DETAILS / NOTES	
S-3	WINDOW SECTIONS & DETAILS	
ELECTRICAL		
LP-1	LIGHTNING PROTECTION PLANS	
LP-2	LIGHTNING PROTECTION DETAILS	

SCOPE OF WORK:

THESE DRAWINGS DESCRIBE PROPOSED WORK FOR 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST CONSISTING OF THE REMOVAL OF ALL DETERIORATING PARAPETS, COPINGS AND CORNICES AND REPLACING WITH STRUCTURALLY SOUND MASONRY AND GRC CORNICE PANELS AS WELL AS THE REPLACEMENT OF THE CURRENT LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM.

BUILDING CODE ANALYSIS

EXISTING BLDG	AREA OF EXISTING BLDG
BASEMENT	22,830± SQFT.
1st FLOOR	22,830± SQFT.
2nd FLOOR	22,830± SQFT.
3rd FLOOR	20,285± SQFT.
TOTAL BLDG	88,775± SQFT.

C.I.A/CBD
 ZONING: HISTORICAL DISTRICT REQUIRED SETBACKS TO PROPERTY LINES: (F) N/A (R) N/A (LS) N/A (RS) N/A SQFT.
 CLASSIFICATION OF BUILDING BY OCCUPANCY: BUSINESS
 CLASSIFICATION OF BUILDING BY CONSTRUCTION TYPE: III-B LEVEL 3 RENOVATION
 SPRINKLERED: YES XXXX THRESHOLD BUILDING: NO XXXX
 FLOOD ZONE: XOM 0.21/100 BFE: ---
 YEAR AND CODE IN EFFECT BY BUILDING DEPT.: 2021 FLORIDA BUILDING CODE
 2021 EXISTING BUILDING FLORIDA BUILDING CODE
 2021 FBC AND MECHANICAL & PLUMBING w/03 REVISIONS
 2020 NEC
 2021 FLORIDA FIRE PREVENTION CODE

BUILDING HEIGHT & AREA / AREA MODIFICATION (TABLE 503)
 ALLOWABLE BUILDING HEIGHT/NUMBER OF STORIES 4 / 55' ACTUAL BUILDING HEIGHT/NUMBER OF STORIES 4 / 42'
 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FLOOR AREA 19,000 SF. ACTUAL FLOOR AREA per FLOOR 22,830± SF.
 FLOOR AREA ENTIRE BUILDING 88,775± SF. MODIFIED AREA, IF USED 200%
 GENERAL OR OCCUPANCY AREA MODIFICATION; CALCULATIONS USED: 19,000 * 30,000 = 57,000

FIRE RESISTANCE RATING OF BUILDING COMPONENTS AND PERCENTAGE OF OPENINGS (TABLES 601 AND 602)
 HORIZONTAL SEPARATION FROM PROPERTY LINES AND/OR BUILDINGS: (F) 30' (R) 30' (LS) 30' (RS) 30' FEET
 STRUCTURAL FRAME (INCLUDING COLUMNS, GIRDERS AND TRUSSES): 0 HR
 EXTERIOR BEARING WALL RATING REQUIREMENTS: 0 HR
 EXTERIOR NON-BEARING WALL RATING REQUIREMENTS: 0 HR
 INTERIOR BEARING WALL RATING REQUIREMENTS: 0 HR
 INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALL RATING REQUIREMENTS: 0 HR
 FLOOR CONSTRUCTION (INCLUDING SUPPORTING BEAMS AND JOISTS): 0 HR
 ROOF CONSTRUCTION (INCLUDING SUPPORTING BEAMS AND JOISTS): 0 HR
 EXIT ACCESS ENCLOSURES/CORRIDORS: 0 HR EXIT ENCLOSURES/STAIRS: 2 HR
 PERCENTAGE OF ALLOWABLE OPENINGS (UNPROTECTED): (F) NO LIMIT (R) NO LIMIT (LS) NO LIMIT (RS) NO LIMIT %
 (PROTECTED): (F) NO LIMIT (R) NO LIMIT (LS) NO LIMIT (RS) NO LIMIT %
 PERCENTAGE OF PROVIDED OPENINGS (UNPROTECTED): (F) NO LIMIT (R) NO LIMIT (LS) NO LIMIT (RS) NO LIMIT %
 (PROTECTED): (F) NO LIMIT (R) NO LIMIT (LS) NO LIMIT (RS) NO LIMIT %

DESIGN LOADS AND STRESSES
 ROOF: LIVE LOAD: 0 DEAD LOAD: 0 ROOF SLOPE: FLAT
 FLOOR LIVE LOAD: 50 CORRIDORS LIVE LOAD: 100 PSF BALCONY AND DECK LIVE LOAD: 100 PSF
 WIND LOAD: VELOCITY: 130 MPH WIND PRESSURE: 0 PSF WIND EXPOSURE CATEGORY: B
 IMPORTANCE FACTOR: 1.0 ENCLOSURE CLASSIFICATION (OPEN, ENCLOSED): ENCLOSED
 INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENT: 0.18 COMPONENTS & CLADDING DESIGN WIND PRESSURE: 0 PSF
 SOIL BEARING CAPACITY: 0 PSF NOTE: SOILS ANALYSIS IS NOT REQUIRED.
 * REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TRAVEL DISTANCE WITHIN ROOMS OR SPACES ALONG ROUTES OF EXIT ACCESS (1015.1) 300 BUSINESS OCCUPANCY WITH SPRINKLER SYSTEM

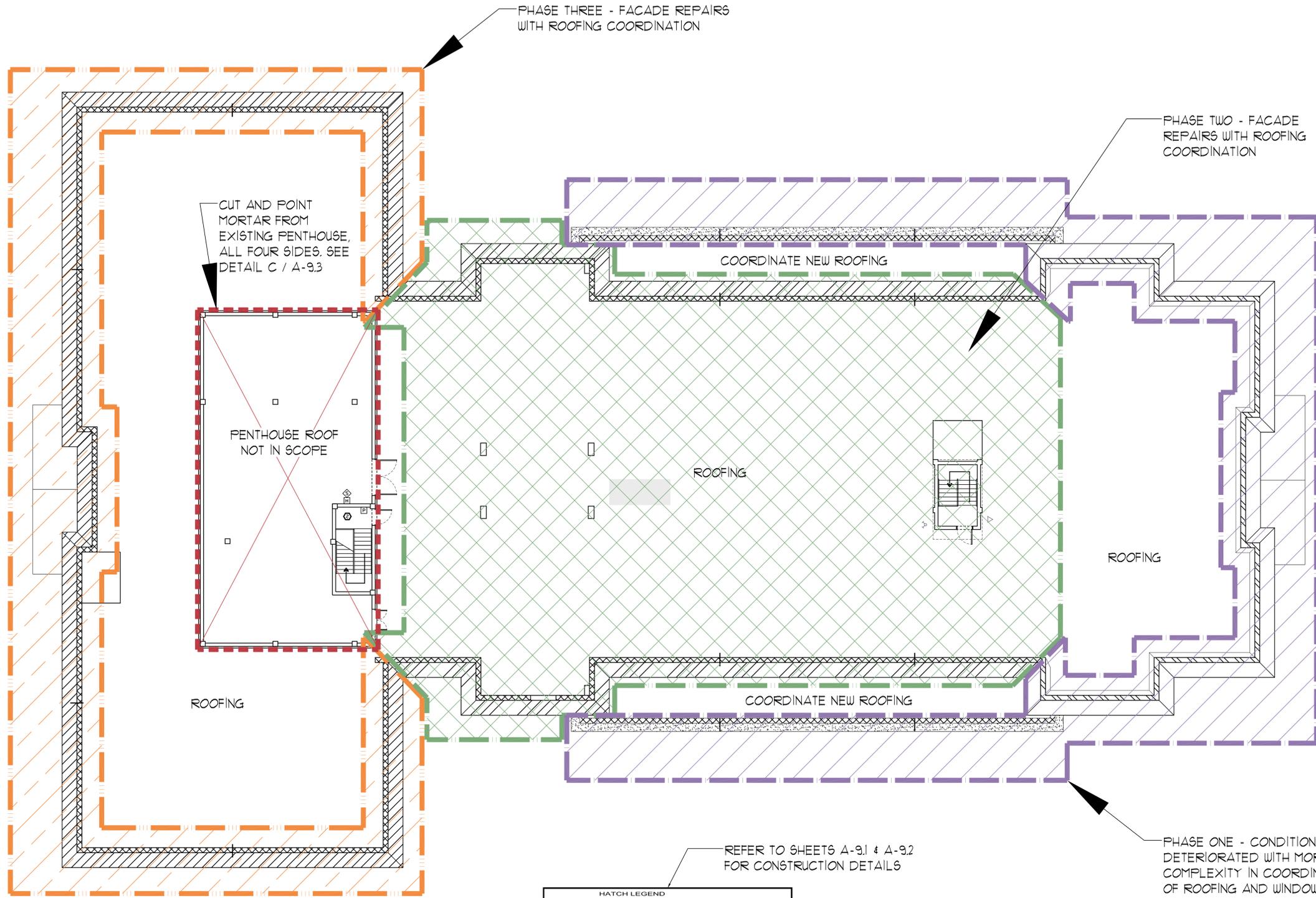
ATTACHMENT "B"

JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 AIA P.A.

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no 84541
 date 09/21/10
 drawn DB
 checked JZ
 revisions
 10/11/10
 sheet

T-1



CUT AND POINT MORTAR FROM EXISTING PENTHOUSE, ALL FOUR SIDES. SEE DETAIL C / A-9.3

PHASE THREE - FACADE REPAIRS WITH ROOFING COORDINATION

PHASE TWO - FACADE REPAIRS WITH ROOFING COORDINATION

PENTHOUSE ROOF NOT IN SCOPE

COORDINATE NEW ROOFING

ROOFING

ROOFING

ROOFING

COORDINATE NEW ROOFING

REFER TO SHEETS A-9.1 & A-9.2 FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PHASE ONE - CONDITIONS MOST DETERIORATED WITH MORE COMPLEXITY IN COORDINATION OF ROOFING AND WINDOW HEADER DETAILING

HATCH LEGEND	
	TYPE I - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE II - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE III - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE IV - EXISTING CORNICE TO REMAIN NORTH END
	TYPE I & III - PARAPET TO BE REPLACED WITH THRU-WALL FLASHING AND PERIMETER FLASHING UNDER NEW COPING.
	TYPE IV - COPING TO BE REPLACED AND PERIMETER FLASHING INSTALLED UNDER NEW COPING.



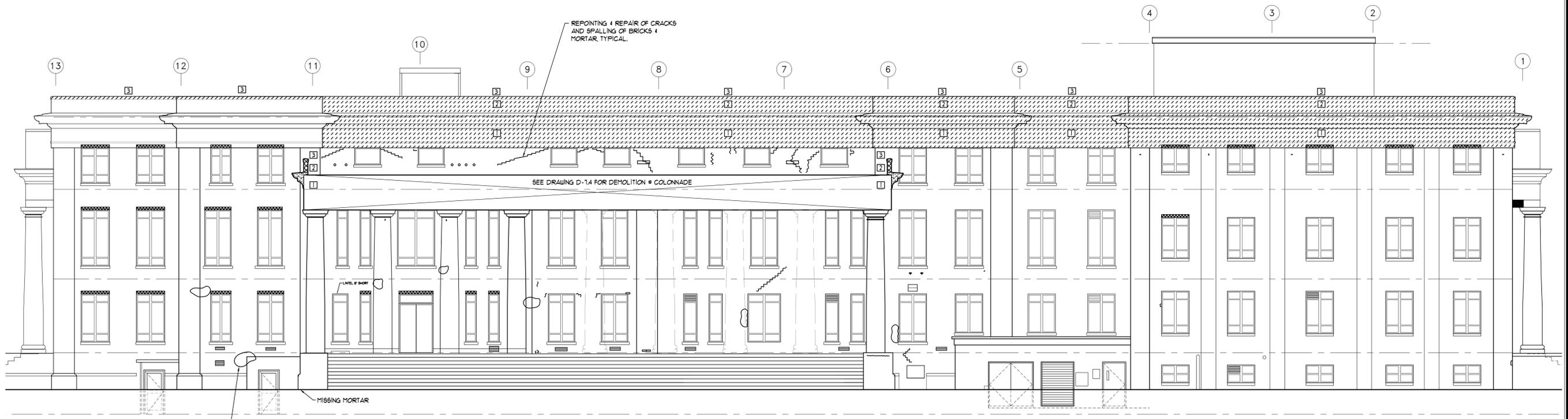
PHASE PLAN

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"

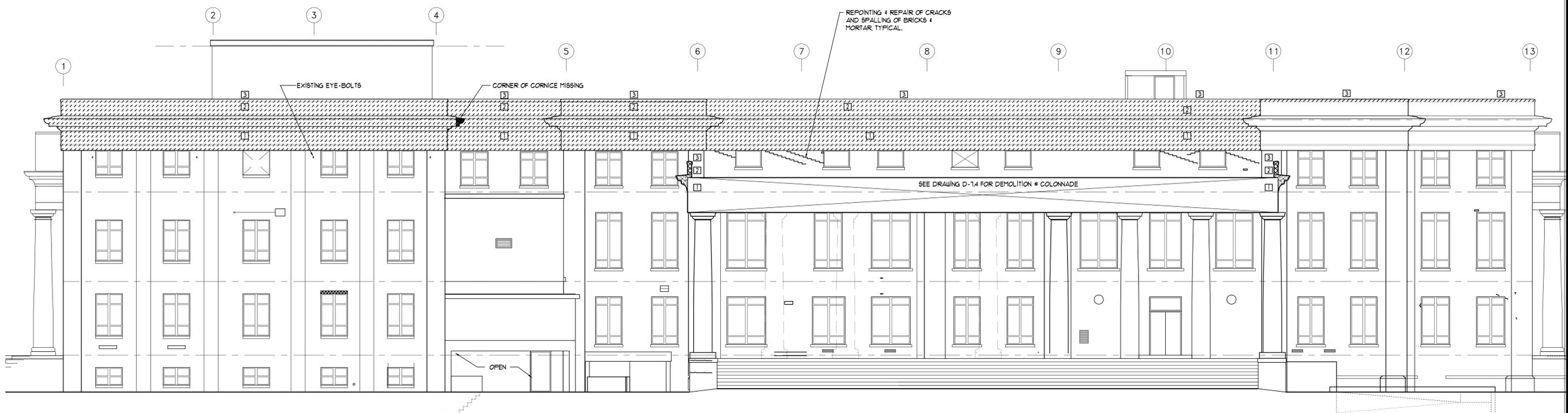
AIA
 JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no. 84541
 date 09/21/10
 drawn DAB
 checked
 revisions
 sheet
A-0
 of



1
DEMOLITION ELEVATION @ WEST ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

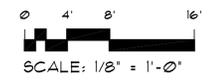


2
DEMOLITION ELEVATION @ EAST ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



DEMOLITION TAG LEGEND:

1	REMOVE EXISTING CORNICE SYSTEM
2	REMOVE EXISTING PARAPET
3	REMOVE EXISTING COPING



AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

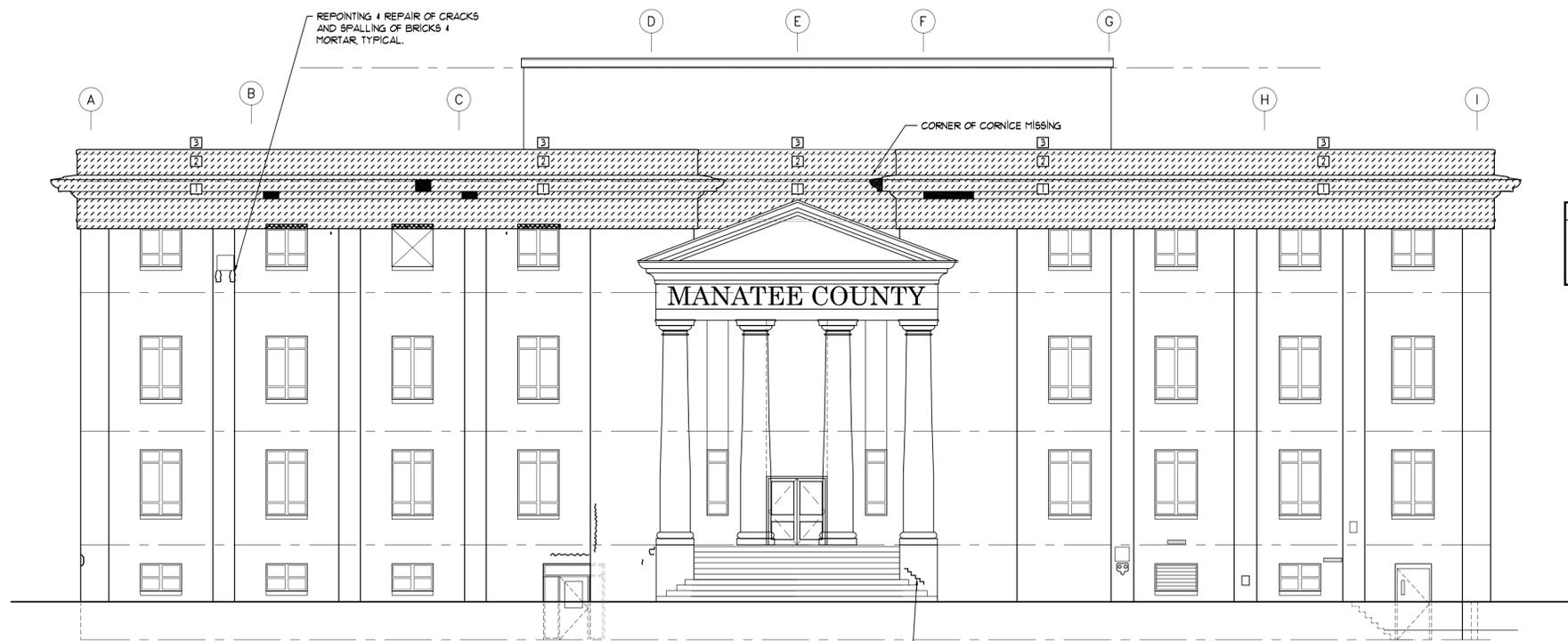
PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	84541
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
sheet	

D-7.1
 of

FACADE DETAILS

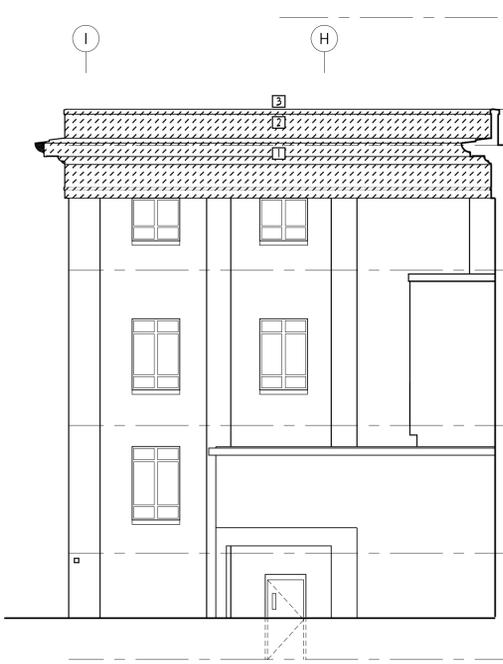
P:\31151891\31151891 - Courthouse Facade Renovation\31151891 - Courthouse Facade Renovation.dwg, Date Plotted: 09/21/10 10:00 AM, Plot Size: 11.00 x 17.00



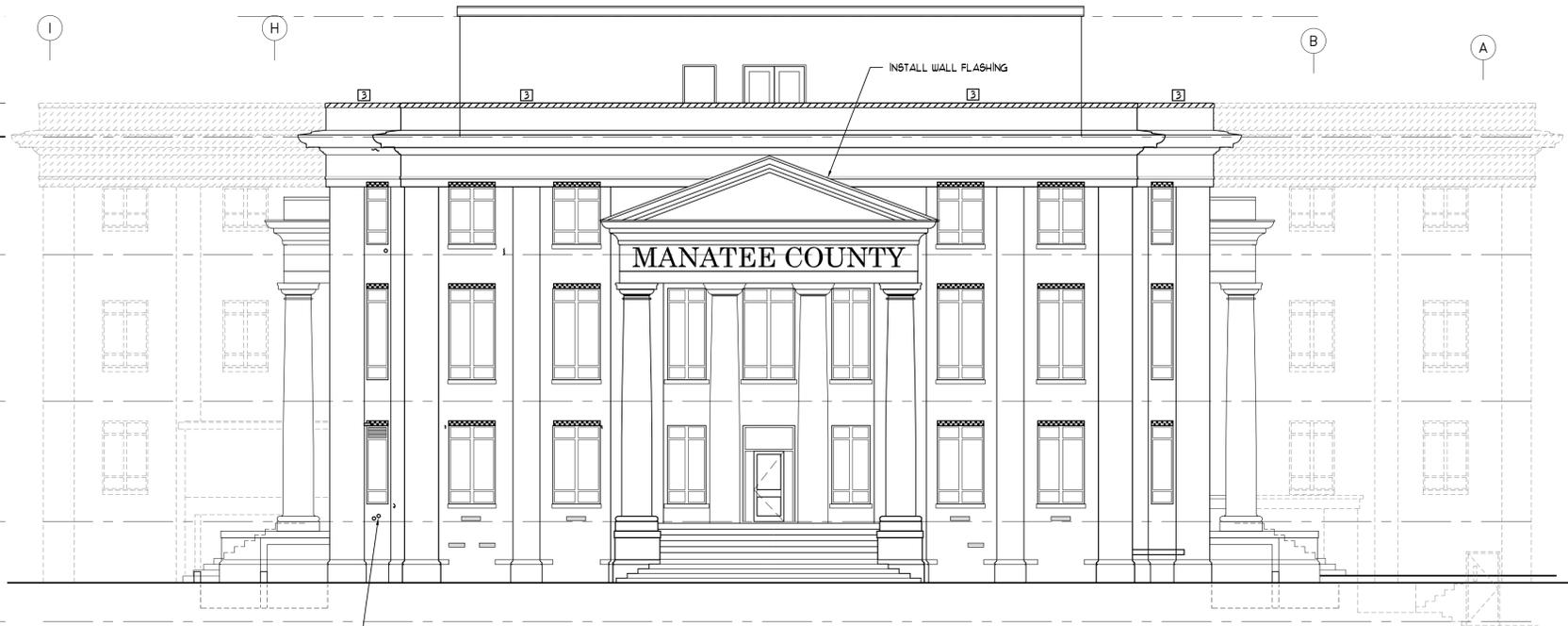
DEMOLITION TAG LEGEND :

1	REMOVE EXISTING CORNICE SYSTEM
2	REMOVE EXISTING PARAPET
3	REMOVE EXISTING COPING

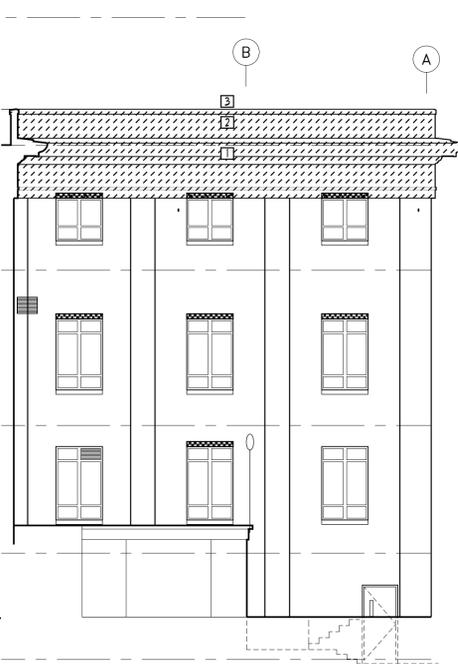
3
DEMOLITION ELEVATION @ SOUTH ELEVATION
 SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



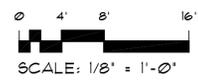
4
DEMOLITION ELEVATION NORTH ELEVATION
 SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



5
DEMOLITION ELEVATION @ NORTH ELEVATION
 SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



6
DEMOLITION ELEVATION NORTH ELEVATION
 SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

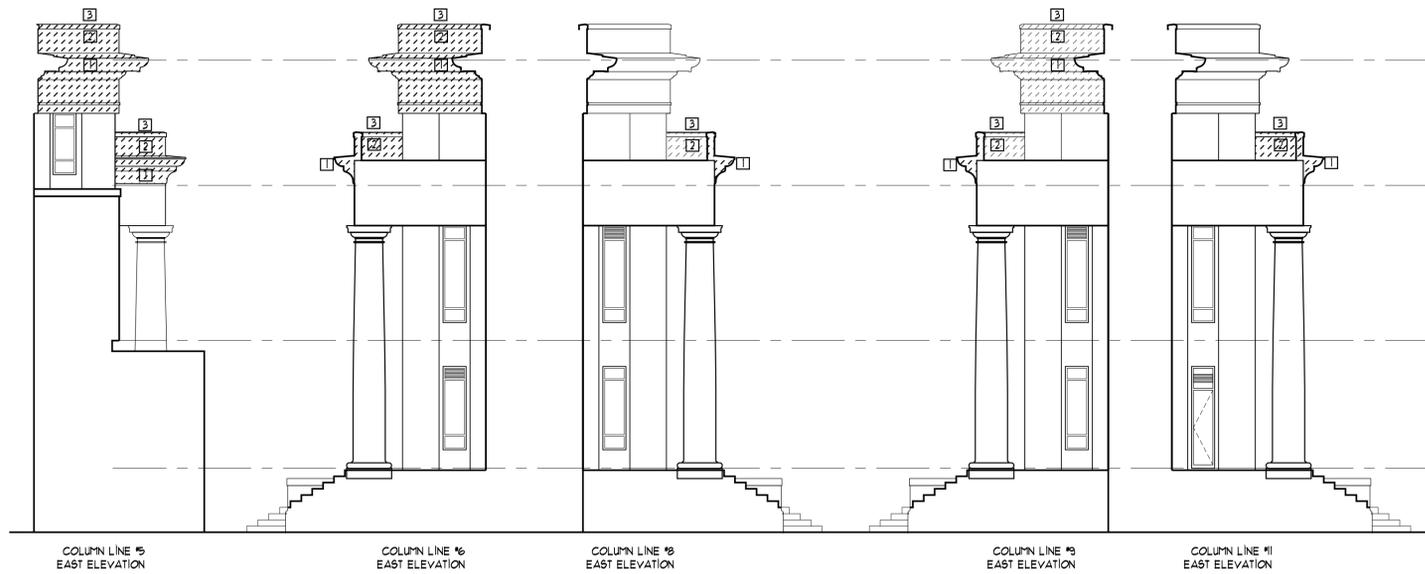


FACADE DETAILS

AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	84341
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
sheet	
D-7.2	
of	



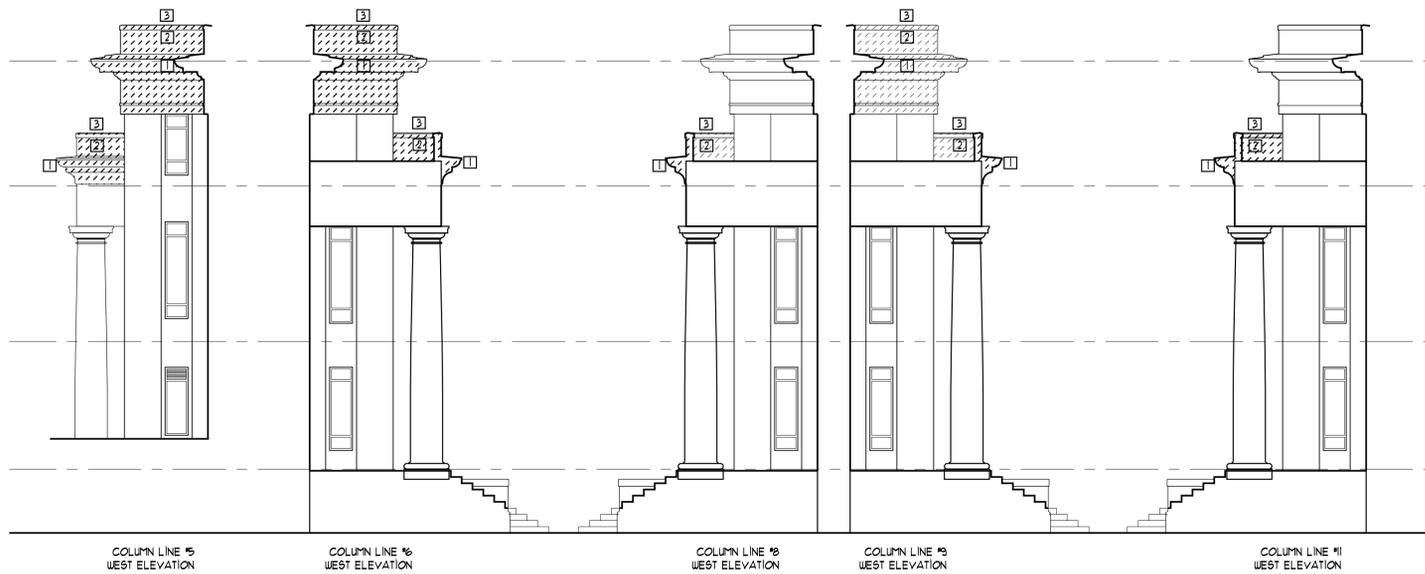
7 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

8 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

9 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

10 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

11 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



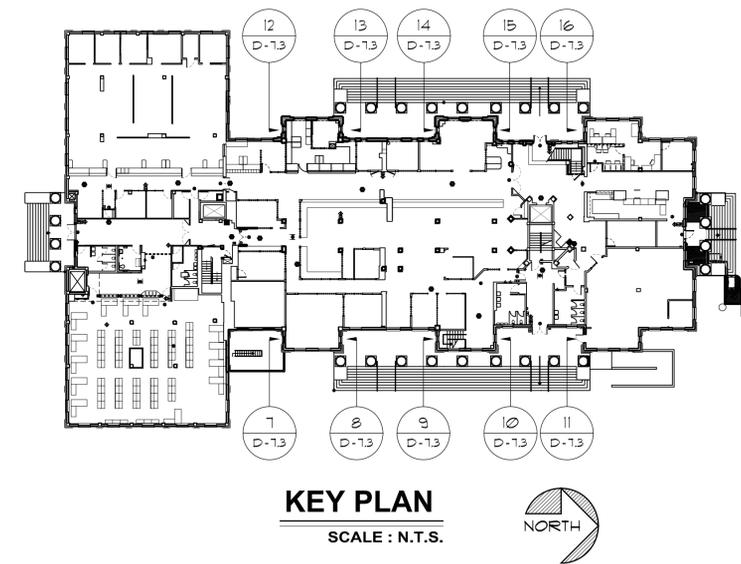
12 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

13 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

14 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

15 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

16 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: N.T.S.

DEMOLITION TAG LEGEND:	
1	REMOVE EXISTING CORNICE SYSTEM
2	REMOVE EXISTING PARAPET
3	REMOVE EXISTING COPING

DEMOLITION ELEVATIONS



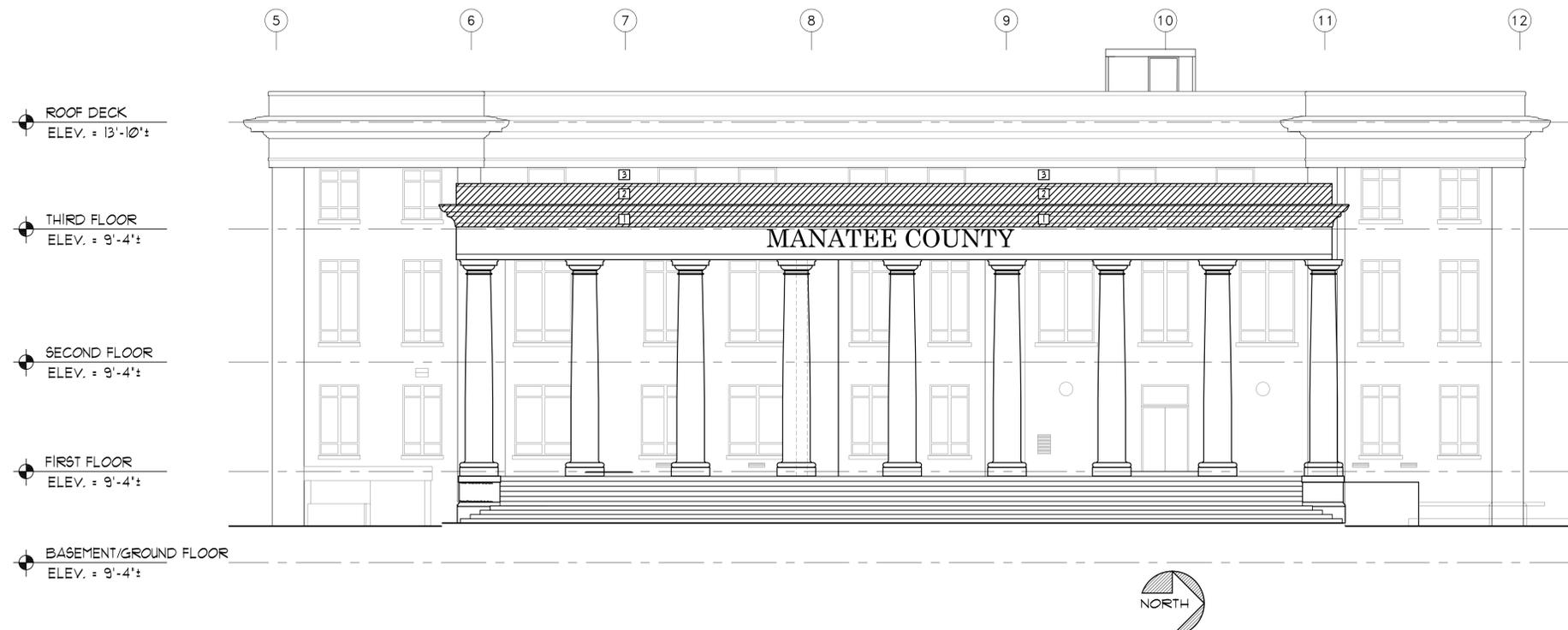
FAÇADE DETAILS

AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

PROPOSED FAÇADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no. 84541
 date 09/21/10
 drawn DAB
 checked
 revisions

sheet
D-7.3
 of



ROOF DECK
ELEV. = 13'-10"

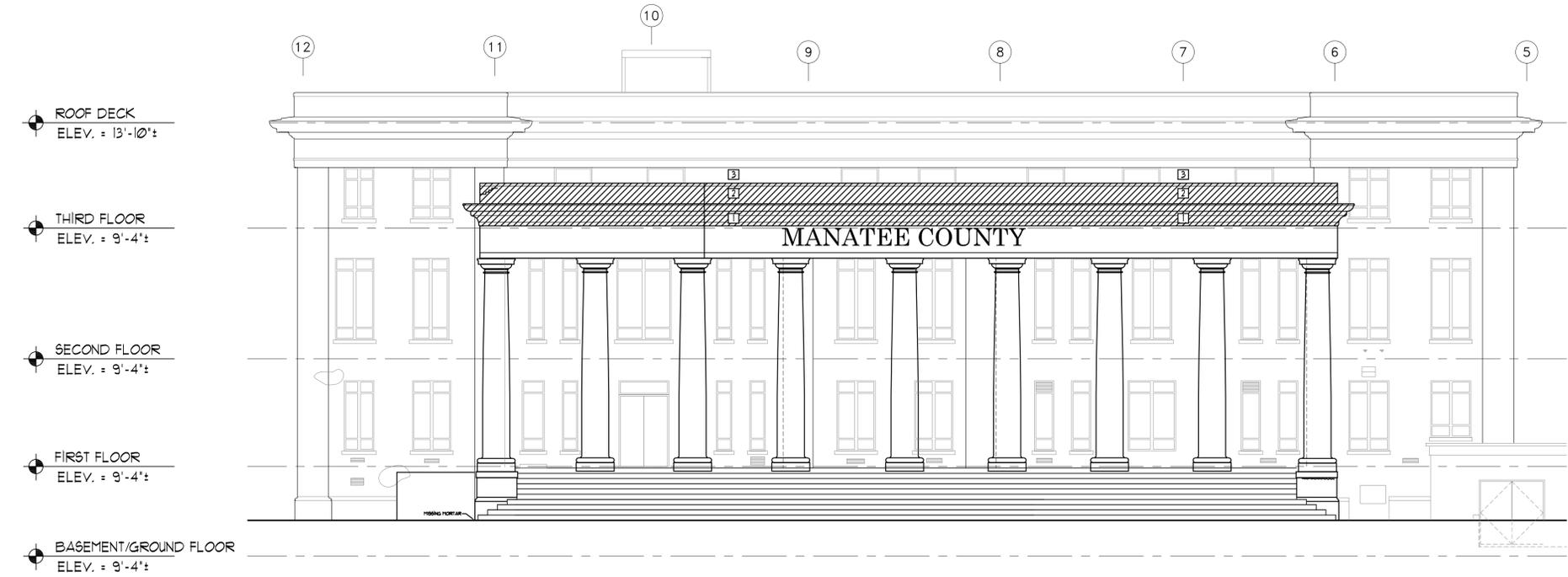
THIRD FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

SECOND FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

FIRST FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

BASEMENT/GROUND FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

DEMOLITION ELEVATION
@ EAST COLONNADE
17
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



ROOF DECK
ELEV. = 13'-10"

THIRD FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

SECOND FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

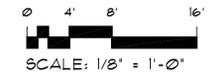
FIRST FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

BASEMENT/GROUND FLOOR
ELEV. = 9'-4"

DEMOLITION ELEVATION
@ WEST COLONNADE
18
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

DEMOLITION TAG LEGEND :

1	REMOVE EXISTING CORNICE SYSTEM
2	REMOVE EXISTING PARAPET
3	REMOVE EXISTING COPING



FAÇADE DETAILS

AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.

PROPOSED FAÇADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION

1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no. 84541
 date 09/21/10
 drawn DAB
 checked
 revisions
 sheet
D-7.4
 of

fl. reg. 5926

914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465



**DEMOLITION ELEVATION
@ WEST ELEVATION**

1

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**DEMOLITION ELEVATION
@ EAST ELEVATION**

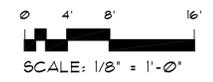
2

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



DEMOLITION TAG LEGEND:

□	REMOVE EXISTING WINDOW
□	REMOVE EXISTING PLYWOOD BLOCKING OPENING
□	REMOVE EXISTING LINTEL FOR REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT



AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
P.A.

914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465 fl. reg. 5926

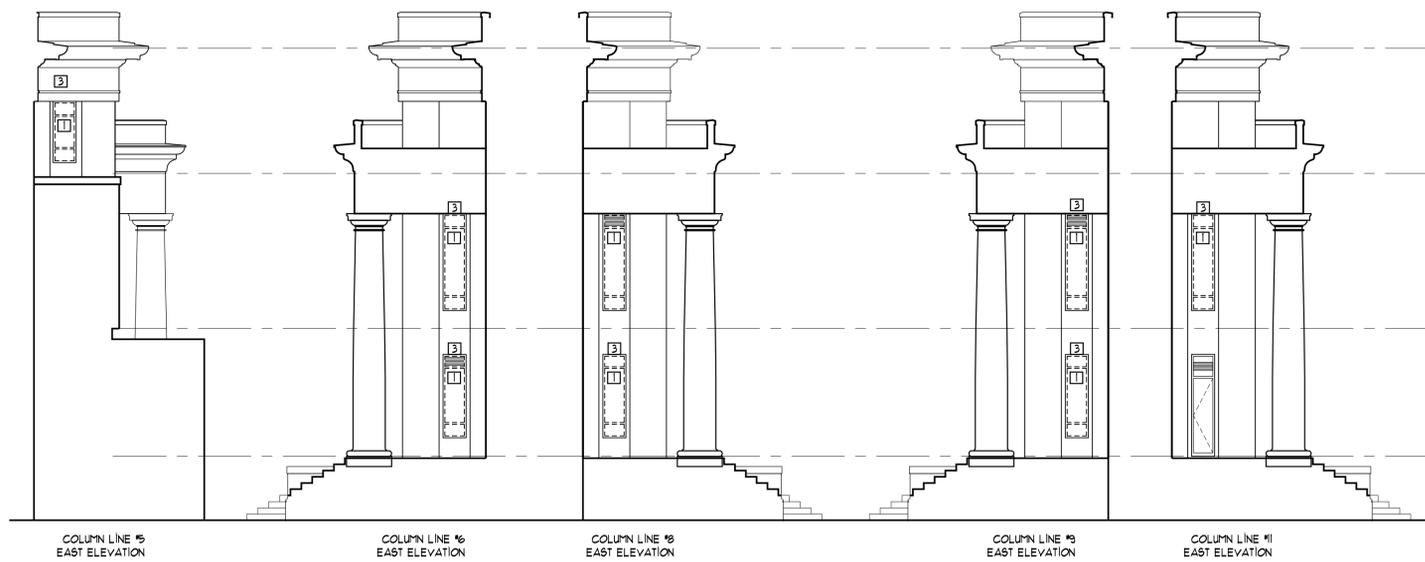
PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	84541
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	

sheet
D-8.1
of

WINDOW DETAILS

P:\31519\31519.dwg - Courthouse Facade Renovation\31519.dwg - Courthouse Facade Renovation\31519.dwg - Courthouse Facade Renovation\31519.dwg - Courthouse Facade Renovation\31519.dwg



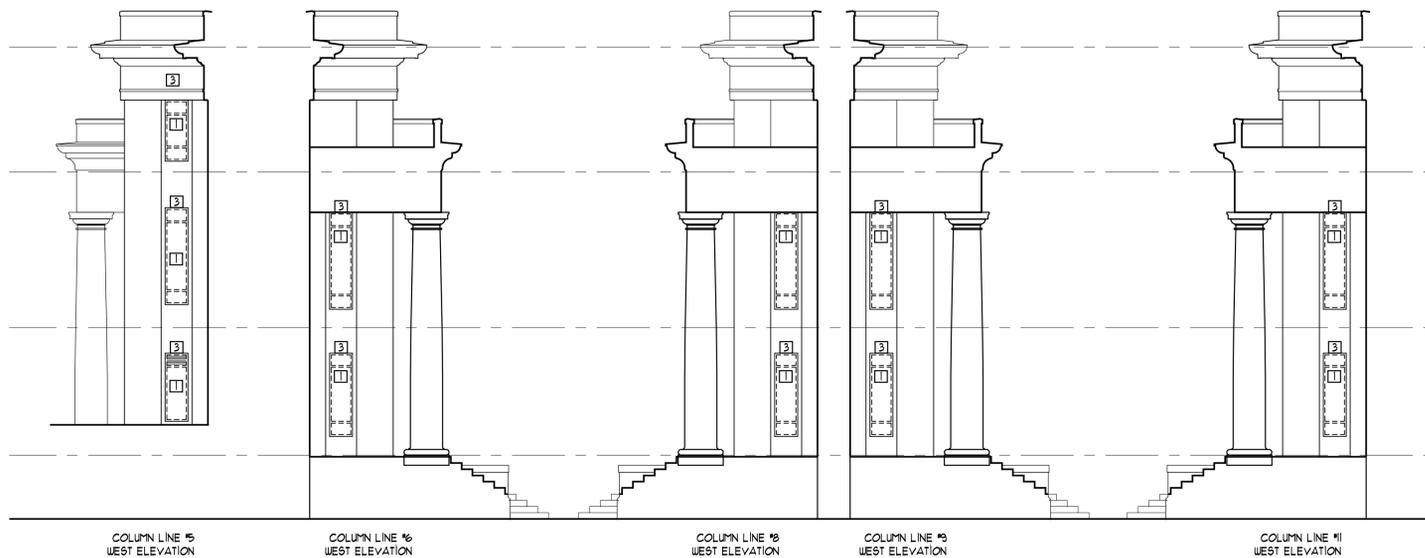
7 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

8 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

9 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

10 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

11 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



12 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

13 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

14 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

15 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

16 SIDE LEGS
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE : N.T.S.

DEMOLITION TAG LEGEND :

1	REMOVE EXISTING WINDOW
2	REMOVE EXISTING FLYWOOD BLOCKING OPENING
3	REMOVE EXISTING LINTEL FOR REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT

DEMOLITION ELEVATIONS



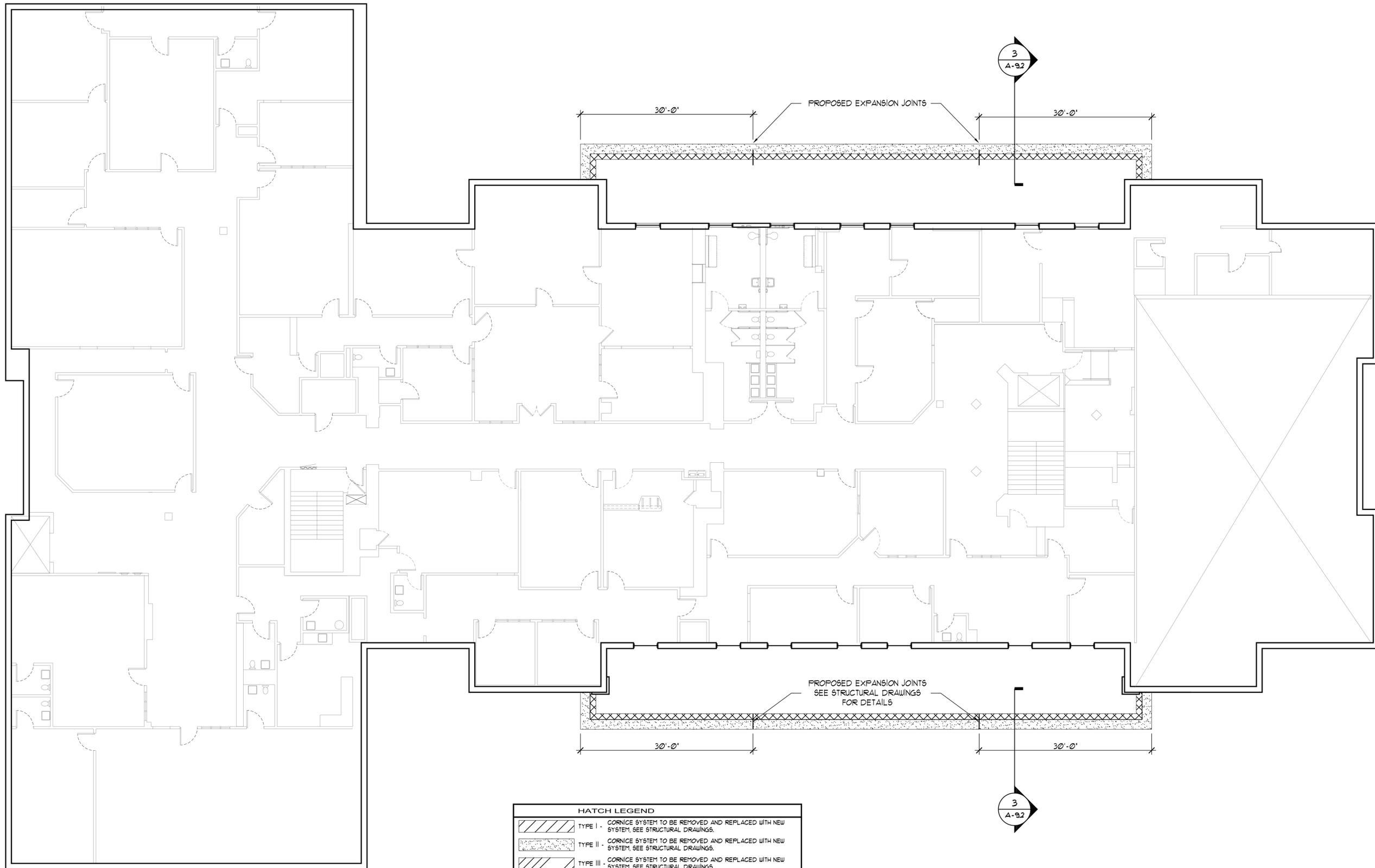
WINDOW DETAILS

JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 AIA
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	84541
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	

sheet
D-8.3
of



HATCH LEGEND	
	TYPE I - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE II - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE III - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE IV - EXISTING CORNICE TO REMAIN, NORTH END
	TYPE I, II, III - PARAPET TO BE REPLACED WITH THRU-WALL FLASHING AND MEMBRANE FLASHING UNDER NEW COPING
	TYPE IV - COPING TO BE REPLACED AND MEMBRANE FLASHING INSTALLED UNDER NEW COPING



THIRD FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

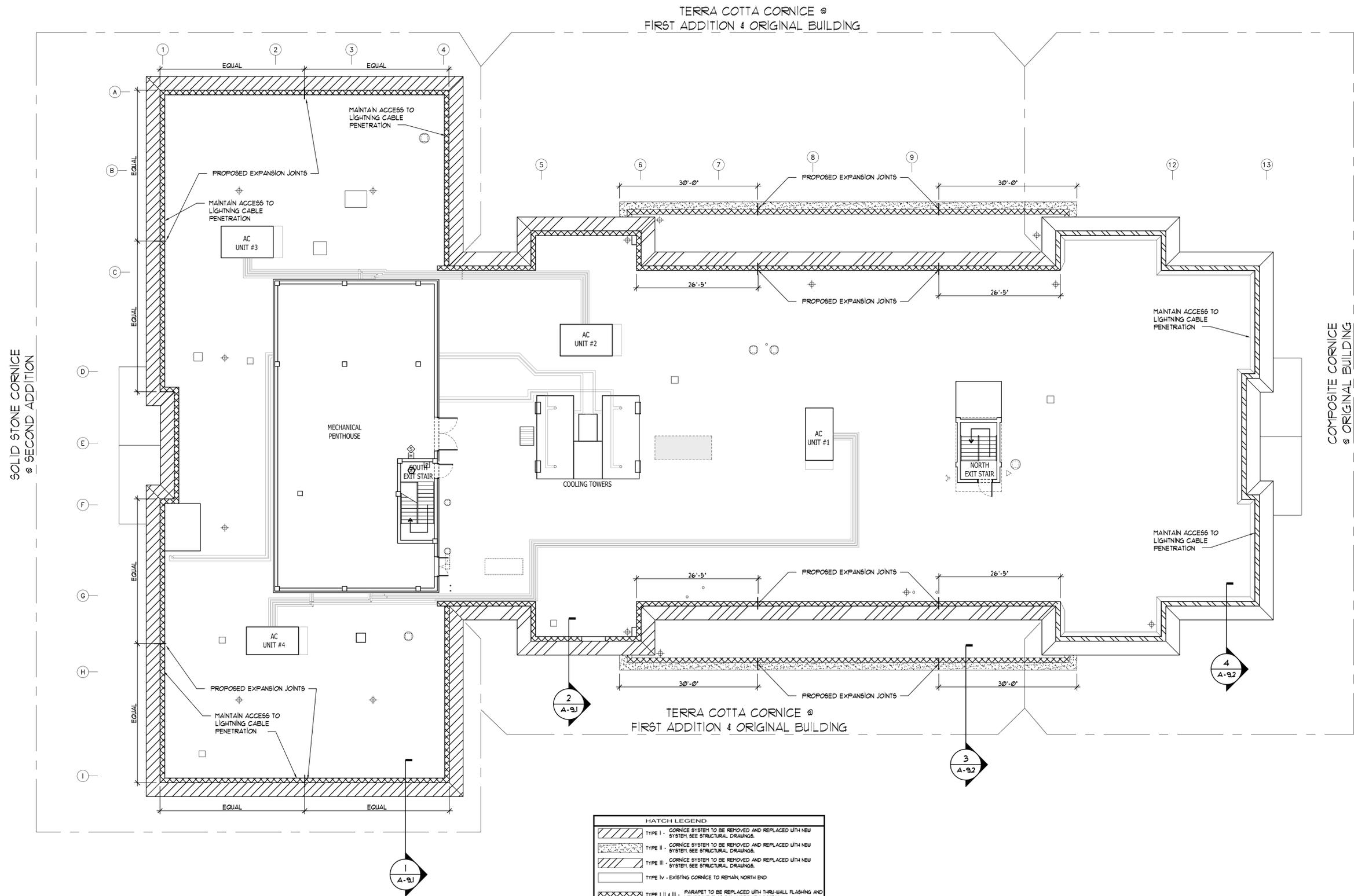
fl. reg. 5926

AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no. 84341
 date 09/21/10
 drawn DAB
 checked
 revisions

sheet
A-3.3
 of



HATCH LEGEND

	TYPE I - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE II - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE III - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE IV - EXISTING CORNICE TO REMAIN NORTH END
	TYPE I - PARAPET TO BE REPLACED WITH THRU-WALL FLASHING AND PERIMETER FLASHING UNDER NEW COPING.
	TYPE IV - COPING TO BE REPLACED AND PERIMETER FLASHING INSTALLED UNDER NEW COPING.



PENTHOUSE PLAN
SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION

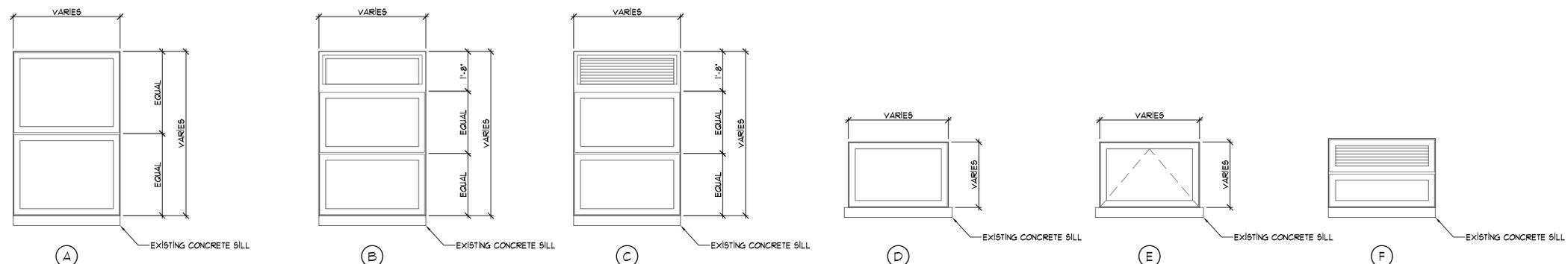
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER

AIA
P.A.

914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
fl. reg. 5926

job no. 84341
date 09/21/10
drawn DAB
checked
revisions
sheet
A-3.4
of



(A) FIXED
(B) FIXED
(C) FIXED
(D) FIXED
(E) AWNING
(F) FIXED

CGI WINDOWS & DOORS
 SERIES 360 ALUMINUM SINGLE HUNG WINDOW
 NOA No. 09-110.05
 APPROVAL DATE: APRIL 07, 2010
 EXPIRATION DATE: MAY 05, 2015

CGI WINDOWS & DOORS
 SERIES 360 ALUMINUM SINGLE HUNG WINDOW
 NOA No. 09-110.05
 APPROVAL DATE: APRIL 07, 2010
 EXPIRATION DATE: MAY 05, 2015

CGI WINDOWS & DOORS
 SERIES 360 ALUMINUM SINGLE HUNG WINDOW
 NOA No. 09-110.05
 APPROVAL DATE: APRIL 07, 2010
 EXPIRATION DATE: MAY 05, 2015

CGI WINDOWS & DOORS
 SERIES 238 ALUMINUM FIXED WINDOW
 NOA No. 08-114.06
 APPROVAL DATE: FEBRUARY 18, 2009
 EXPIRATION DATE: OCTOBER 26, 2013

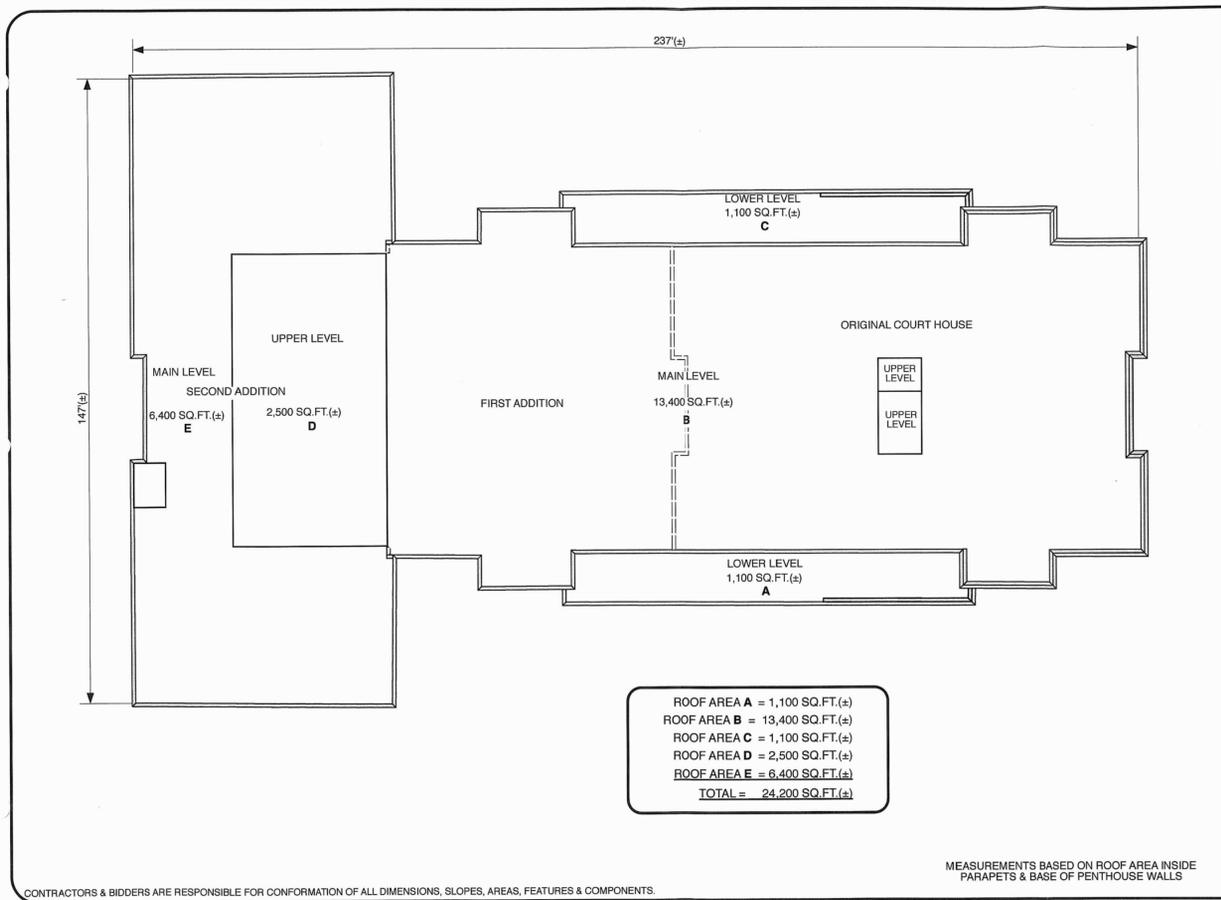
CGI WINDOWS & DOORS
 SERIES 238 ALUMINUM PROJECT OUT WINDOW
 NOA No. 08-101.03
 APPROVAL DATE: DECEMBER 11, 2008
 EXPIRATION DATE: OCTOBER 31, 2013

GREENHECK FAN CORPORATION
 LOUVER MODEL: ESD-435X
 FLORIDA PRODUCT APPROVAL No. FL6816.3
 DATE APPROVED: FEBRUARY 02, 2010
 IMPACT RESISTANT: YES
 DESIGN PRESSURE: -200/-200

GREENHECK FAN CORPORATION
 LOUVER MODEL: ESD-435X
 FLORIDA PRODUCT APPROVAL No. FL6816.3
 DATE APPROVED: FEBRUARY 02, 2010
 IMPACT RESISTANT: YES
 DESIGN PRESSURE: -200/-200

WINDOW TYPES

- GENERAL WINDOW NOTES:
- ALL PROPOSED WINDOWS SHALL HAVE FLASHING INSTALLED. SEE DETAIL 4/A-9I FOR DETAILS.
 - CGI WINDOWS AND GREENHECK LOUVERS ARE BASIS OF DESIGN
 - ALL WINDOWS NOTED ABOVE AS 'FIXED' SHALL BE FACTORY SEALED IN A CLOSED CONDITION WITHOUT OPENING HARDWARE.



D.H. GRACEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, W. Bradenton, Florida 34205

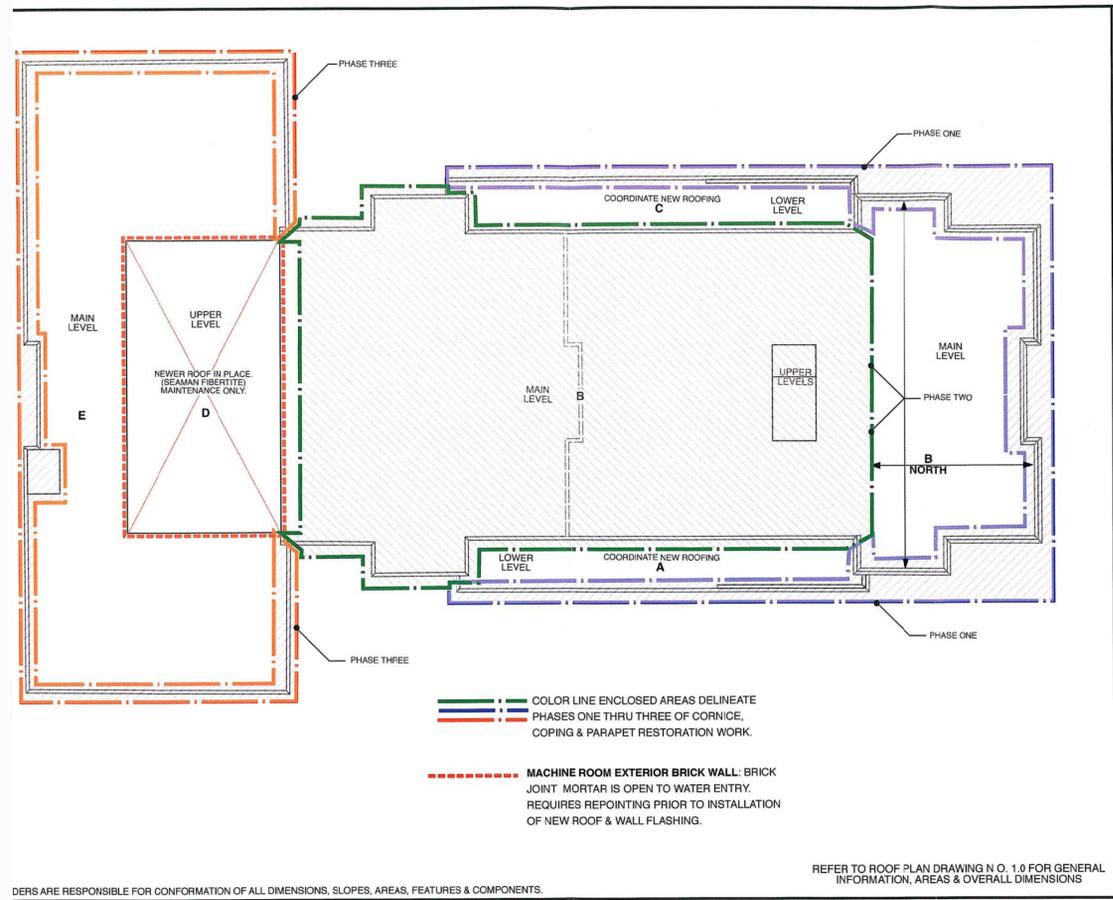
TOPIC
GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS & OVERALL DIMENSIONS

ROOF PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'±

DRAWN: DHG / [signature]
 DATE: 2/18/09
 REVISED: 8/28/10

NORTH

DRAWING NO. 1.0



D.H. GRACEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, W. Bradenton, Florida 34205

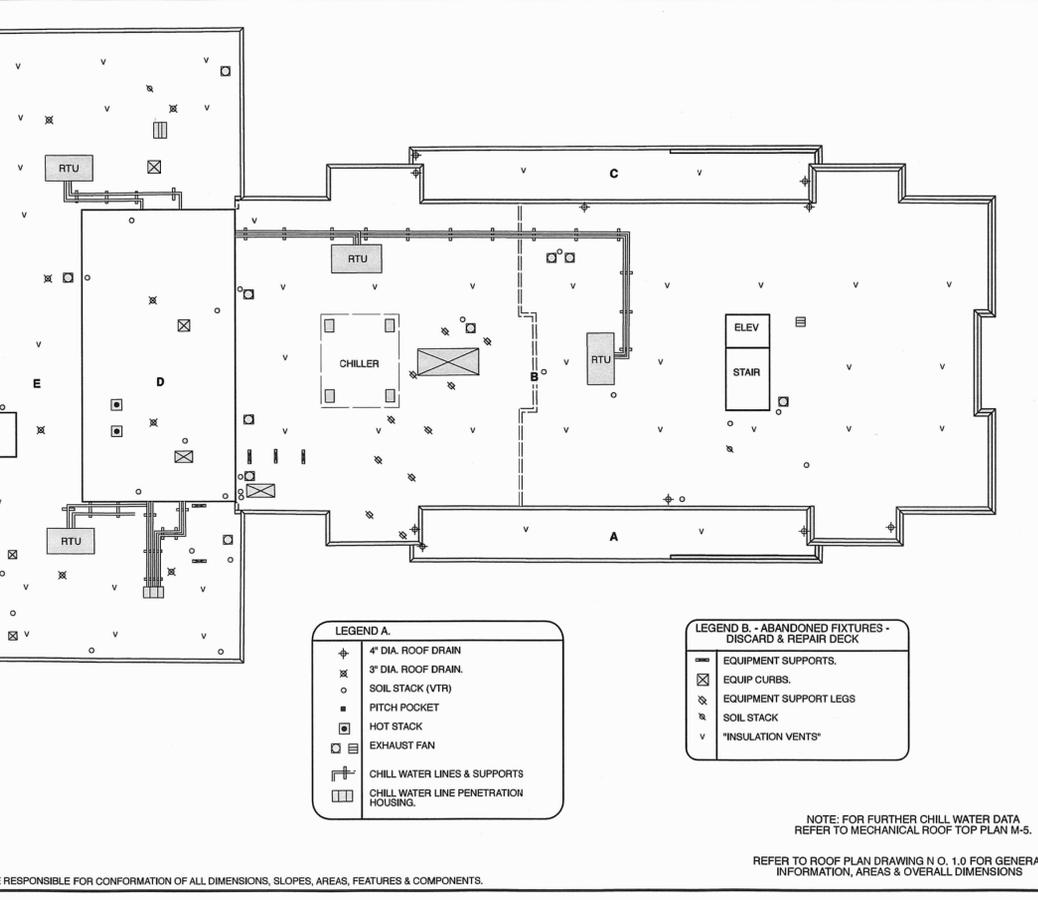
TOPIC
PROJECT PHASE PLAN REF: ZOLLER ARCHITECTS PLAN SHEET A-0.

ROOF PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'±

DRAWN: DHG / [signature]
 DATE: 8/25/10
 REVISED: 9/1/10

NORTH

DRAWING NO. 1.0A



D.H. GRACEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, W. Bradenton, Florida 34205

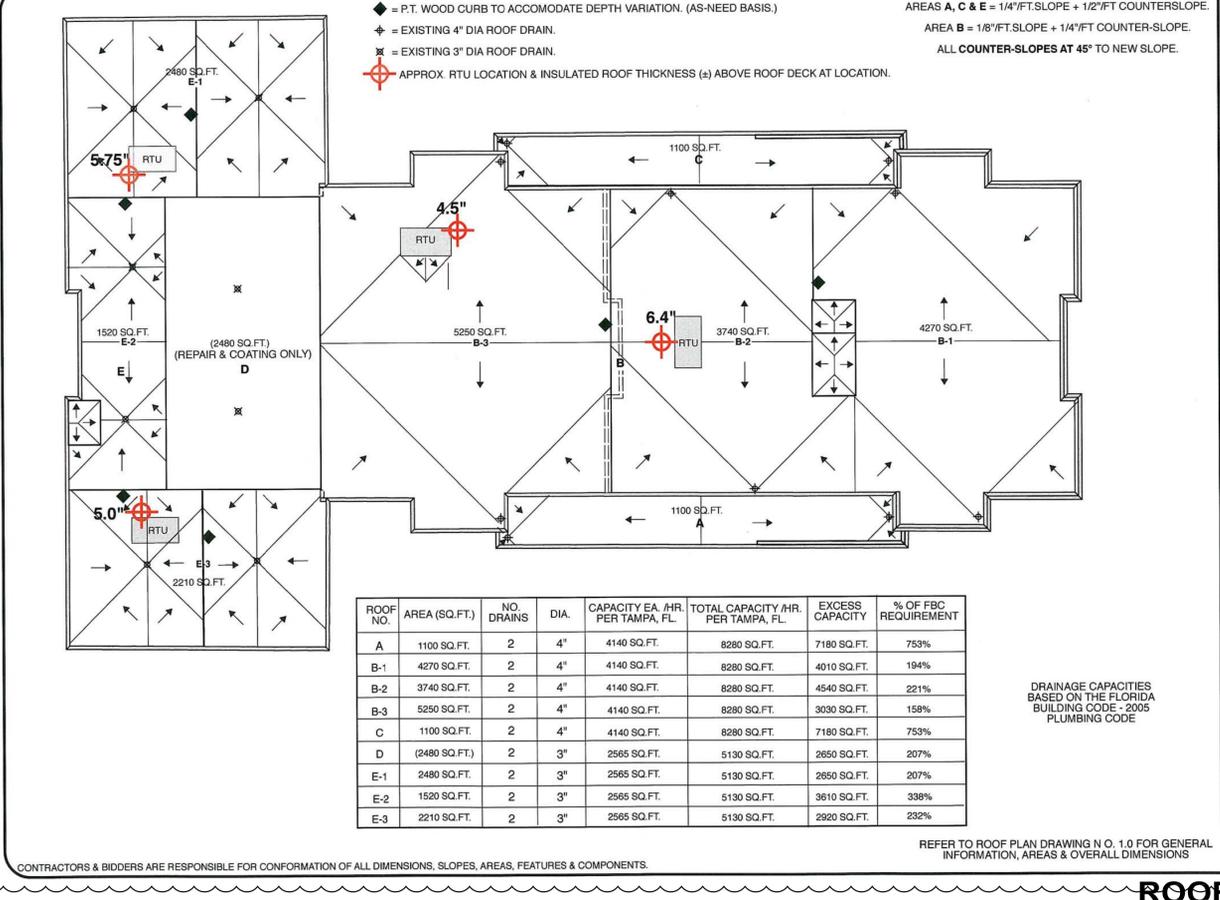
TOPIC
ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT, PROJECTIONS, PENETRATIONS

ROOF PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'±

DRAWN: DHG / [signature]
 DATE: 2/18/09
 REVISED: 8/28/10

NORTH

DRAWING NO. 1.1



D.H. GRACEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, W. Bradenton, Florida 34205

TOPIC
EXISTING DRAINS & SLOPE

ROOF PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'±

DRAWN: DHG / [signature]
 DATE: 2/18/09
 REVISED: 9/1/10

NORTH

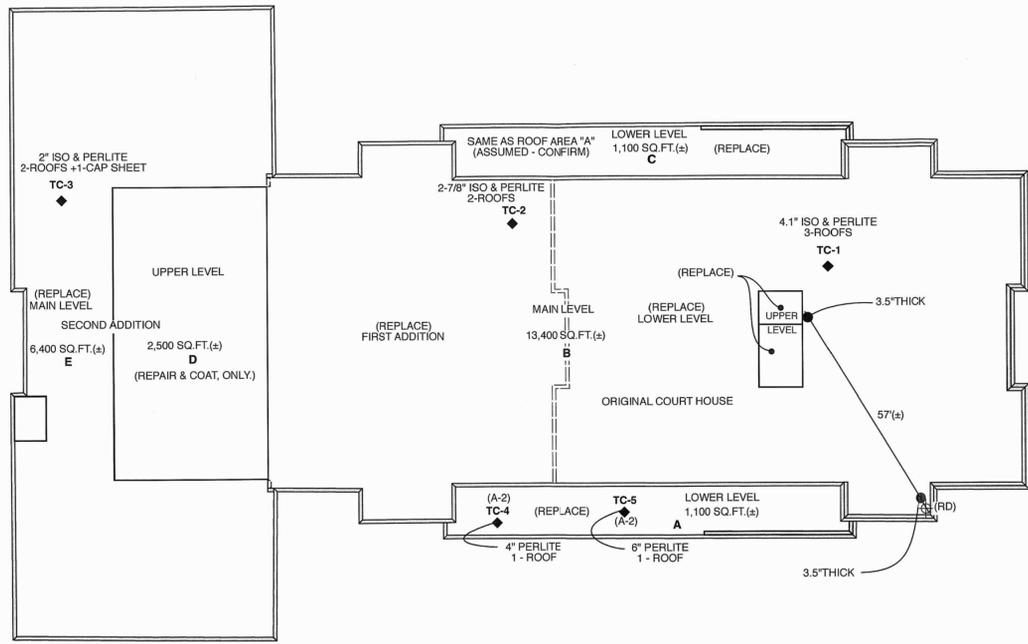
DRAWING NO. 1.2

AIA
 JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no 84341
 date
 drawn DAB
 checked
 revisions
 10/11/10
 sheet
A-6.1
 of

ROOF DETAILS



D.H. GRACEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, W. Bradenton, Florida 34205

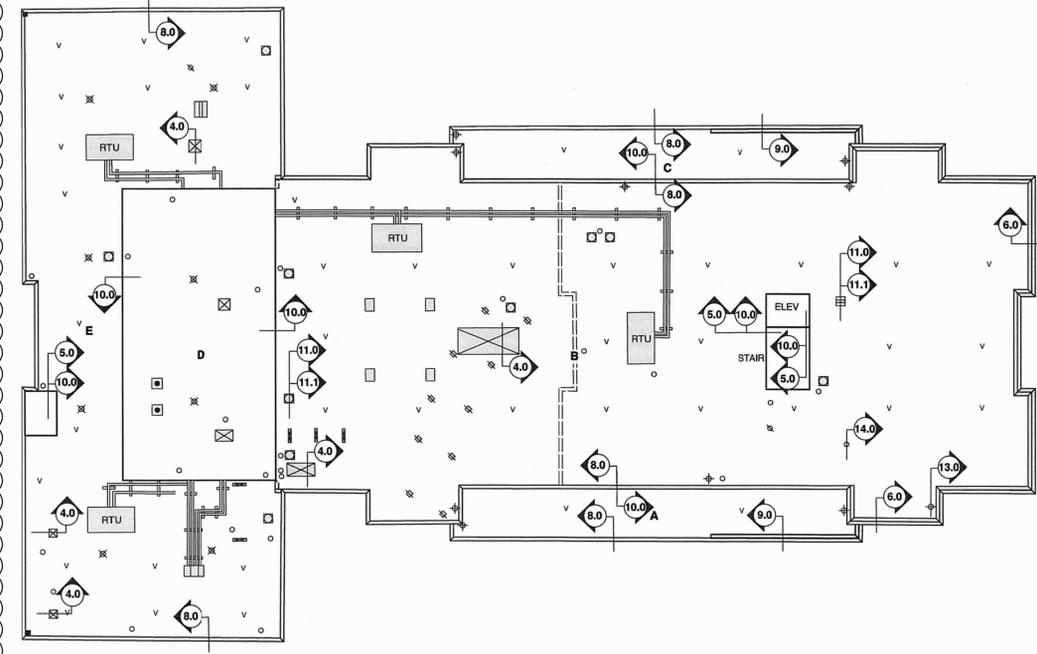
TOPIC
ROOF TEST CUTS (5) & DEPTH PROBES (10+)

ROOF PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

DRAWN: DHG / [signature]
DATE: 2/18/09
REVISED: 9/9/10

NORTH

DRAWING NO. 1.3



D.H. GRACEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, W. Bradenton, Florida 34205

TOPIC
SECTION DETAILS REF: DETAIL DRAWINGS

ROOF PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

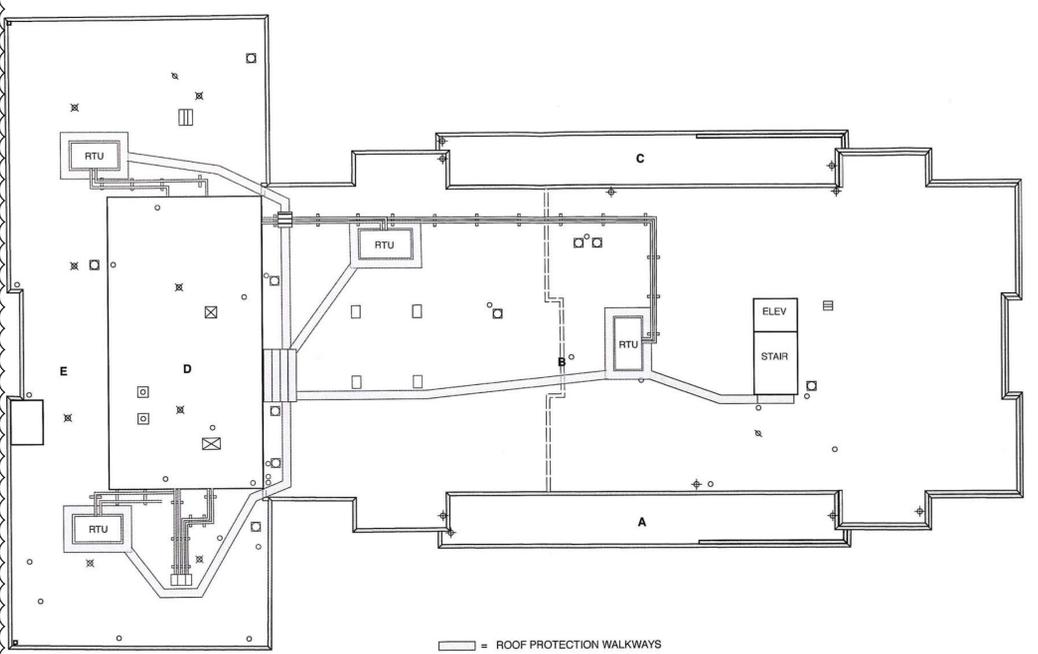
DRAWN: DHG / [signature]
DATE: 2/18/09
REVISED: 9/9/10

NORTH

DRAWING NO. 1.4

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N.O. 1.0 THRU 1.2 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS, PHASE PLAN, ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT, SLOPE & DRAINAGE.

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N.O. 1.0 THRU 1.3 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS, PHASE PLAN, ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT, SLOPE DRAINAGE, TEST CUTS & PROBES.



D.H. GRACEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, W. Bradenton, Florida 34205

TOPIC
ROOF PROTECTION BOARD LOCATIONS (±)

ROOF PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

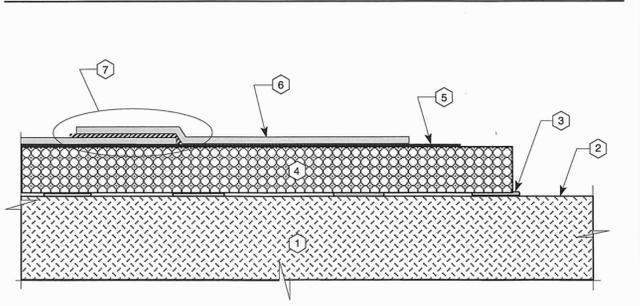
DRAWN: DHG / [signature]
DATE: 2/18/09
REVISED: 9/9/10

NORTH

DRAWING NO. 1.5

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N.O. 1.0 THRU 1.4 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS, PHASE PLAN, ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT, SLOPE DRAINAGE, TEST CUTS, PROBES & DETAIL SECTION LOCATIONS.

- 1 EXISTING CONCRETE
- 2 EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACE, PRIMED.
- 3 URETHANE FOAM ADHESIVE RIBBONS APPLIED PER WIND ZONE REQUIREMENTS.
- 4 ISOBOARD 4'X4' INSULATION BOARD, 1.5" MIN.
- 5 MEMBRANE ADHESIVE (LIQUID APPLIED).
- 6 FIBERTITE FLEECE-BACK COATED STRUCTURAL FABRIC MEMBRANE, FULLY ADHERED.
- 7 TYPICAL 2" WIDE, HEAT-WELDED FIELD LAP SEAM.



SEAMAN FIBERTITE FLEECE-BACK 20 YEAR N.D.L. WARRANTY SYSTEM.

SECTION DETAIL ~ COATED STRUCTURAL FABRIC ROOF MEMBRANE
SCALE: 1/2" = 1"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

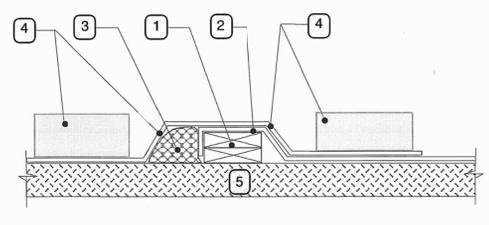
D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / [signature] REV: 10/10/09

DRWG. NO. 2.0

- 1 TEMPORARY BLOCKING, SUFFICIENT TO RAISE MEMBRANE ABOVE EXISTING SURFACE.
- 2 OLD ROOF MEMBRANE RAISED OVER BLOCKING. MAKE NECESSARY TEMPORARY REPAIRS.
- 3 FOAMED-IN-PLACE URETHANE TEMPORARY BACK-UP WATER-BLOCK.
- 4 NEW ROOF MEMBRANE ACROSS OLD AND BALLASTED.
- 5 EXISTING STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DECK



SECTION DETAIL - TEMPORARY NIGHT SEAL
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / [signature] REV: [blank]

DRWG. NO. 3.0

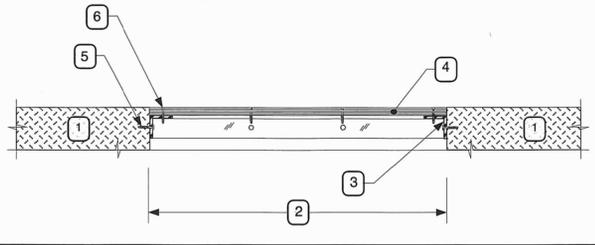
ROOF DETAILS

AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	84341
date	
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
	10/11/10
sheet	
A-6.2	
of	

- 1 EXISTING ROOF DECK SURFACE & OPENING (VARIES) CLEARED OF OLD ROOFING & CURB MATERIALS.
- 2 ABANDONED CURB DECK OPENING.
- 3 NEW 1/4"x2" ALUMINUM ANGLE INSTALLED TO DECK OPENING TO OPENING INSIDE PERIMETER - 3/4" BELOW ROOF DECK SURFACE.
- 4 3/4" EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD INSTALLED ON ALUMINUM ANGLE TO ENTIRE OPENING.
- 5 ANGLE SECURED WITH PRE-DRILLED 1/4"x1-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL CONCRETE SCREWS, OR WITH PRE-DRILLED 1/4"x1-1/2" ALUMINUM DRIVE PINS. FASTENERS 12" O/C OR CLOSER.
- 6 PLYWOOD SECURED WITH 1/4"x1-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL, SELF-DRILLING SCREWS. INSTALL 2 "H" CLIPS AT BUTT JOINTS.



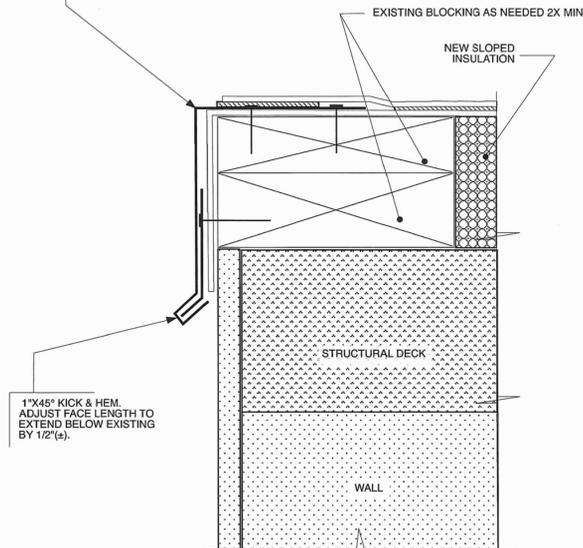
SECTION DETAIL -
ABANDONED DECK CURB OPENING
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. - BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 - FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. 4.0
DATE: 9/2/10	DRWN: DHG / #	REV: _____

ALUMINUM CLAD METAL DRIP EDGE W/CONTINUOUS OUTSIDE FACE CLEAT. ATTACH 8" O/C W/1-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL, SPIRAL SHANK NAILS. COLOR: (OFF-WHITE?). PAINT TO BLEND WITH EXISTING.

DRIP EDGE METAL: DECK FLANGE - LAP SEAMS - 4", SET IN 5/8"(s) BEAD OF URETHANE SEALANT. FASTENERS: ATTACH DRIP EDGE DECK FLANGE - 4" TO 6" O/C MAX. W/1-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL, SPIRAL SHANK NAILS STAGGERED.

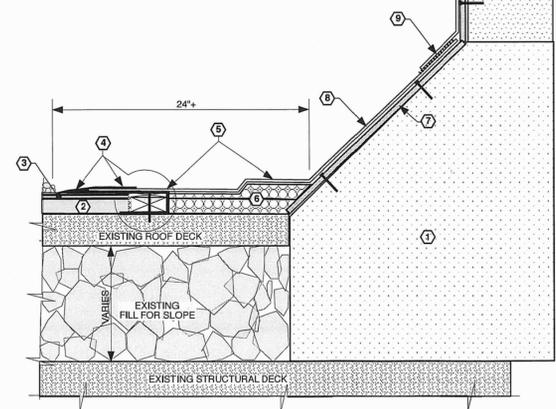


SECTION DETAIL -
CLAD-METAL DRIP EDGE CLOSURE
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. - BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 - FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. 5.0
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG / #	REV: 9/8/10

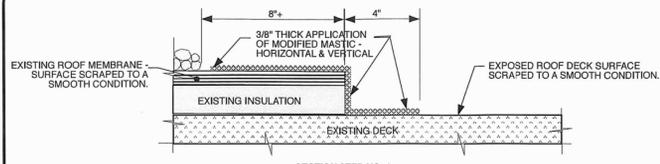
- 1 REFER TO "CORNICER REPAIR TYPE IV" JERRY N. ZOLLER ARCHITECT / PLANNER; DETAIL DRAWING SHEET 4.0.
- 2 EXISTING ROOF INSULATION.
- 3 EXISTING BUILT-UP ROOF SURFACE SCRAPPED SMOOTH & CLEAN - MIN. 24" OUT FROM PARAPET BASE.
- 4 REF: DETAIL DRAWING NO. 7.0 FOR TIE-IN & WATER-STOP.
- 5 NEW MEMBRANE FLASHING HORIZONTAL LEG - MIN. 12" - NOT ADHERED, EXCEPT PER ITEM #4.
- 6 TEMPORARY FILL INSULATION EVEN W/TOP OF NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
- 7 EXISTING FLASHING MATERIALS (NOT SHOWN) SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE. NEW FLASHING BACKER BOARD SHALL BE 1/2" #1 EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD. ATTACH: TOP & BOTTOM & 12" IN FIELD W/1/4"x1-1/2" ALUMINUM DRIVE PINS.
- 8 FIBERTITE MEMBRANE (45 MIL SMOOTH) FULLY ADHERED TO BACKER BOARD WITH 190 ADHESIVE. MEMBRANE TO BE OVER PARAPET TOP & DOWN OUTSIDE FACE 1'-2".
- 9 TYPICAL MEMBRANE FIELD HEAT-WELD.
- 10 NEW THRU-WALL COPPER COPING CAP OVER TOP OF MEMBRANE.



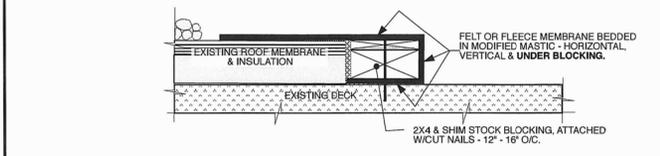
SECTION DETAIL
PARAPET - TEMPORARY WATER STOP / TIE-IN.
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"(s)

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

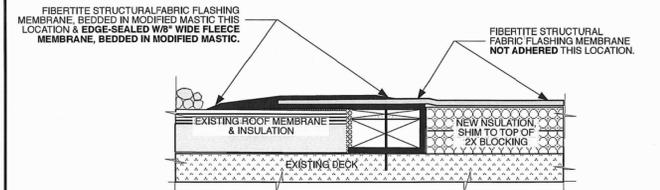
D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. - BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 - FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. 6.0
DATE: 5/11/10	DRWN: DHG / #	REV: 9/23/10



SECTION STEP NO. 1



SECTION STEP NO. 2
(REF: STEP NO. 1 FOR OTHER DETAILS)



SECTION STEP NO. 3
(REF: STEP NO'S. 1 & 2 FOR OTHER DETAILS)

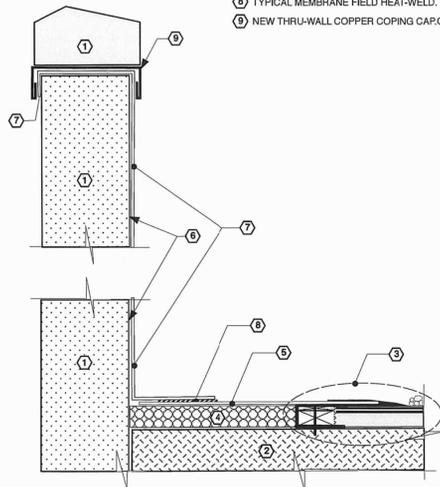
REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING NO. 1.2 FOR NEW ROOF ESTIMATED THICKNESS
REFER TO DETAIL DRAWING 6.0 FOR FULL DETAIL.

SECTION DETAIL
TEMPORARY WATER-STOP
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"(s)

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. - BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 - FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. 7.0
DATE: 5/12/10	DRWN: DHG / #	REV: 9/8/10

- 1 NEW CORNICER/PARAPET ASSEMBLY.
- 2 ROOF AREA B, ONLY: EXISTING (TOP) CONCRETE ROOF DECK. ALL OTHER ROOF AREAS: MAIN STRUCTURAL ROOF DECK.
- 3 REF: DETAIL DRAWINGS NO'S. 6.0 & 7.0 FOR TIE-IN & WATER-STOP.
- 4 NEW ISOBOARD INSULATION
- 5 FIBERTITE MEMBRANE 45 MIL FULLY ADHERED TO ISOBOARD INSULATION.
- 6 CONCRETE & CONCRETE BLOCK SURFACE CLEANED & LIGHTLY PARGE COATED W/MORTAR TO FILL VOIDS LARGER THAN 1/4".
- 7 FIBERTITE MEMBRANE (45 MIL SMOOTH) FULLY ADHERED TO BACKER BOARD WITH 190 ADHESIVE. MEMBRANE TO BE OVER PARAPET TOP & DOWN OUTSIDE FACE 1'-2".
- 8 TYPICAL MEMBRANE FIELD HEAT-WELD.
- 9 NEW THRU-WALL COPPER COPING CAP OVER TOP OF MEMBRANE.

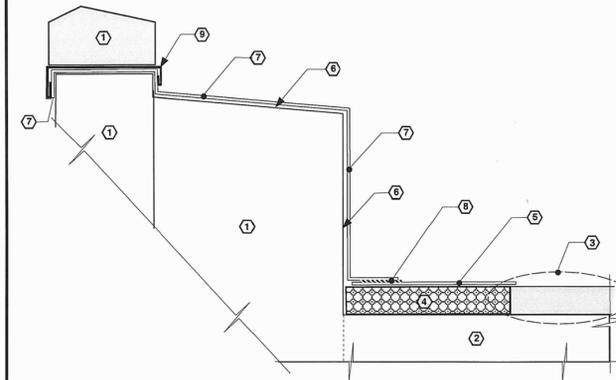


SECTION DETAIL - COATED FABRIC
ROOF PARAPET & COPING
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. - BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 - FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. 8.0
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG / #	REV: 9/8/10

- 1 NEW CORNICER/PARAPET ASSEMBLY.
- 2 STRUCTURAL ROOF DECK.
- 3 REF: DETAIL DRAWINGS NO'S. 6.0 & 7.0 FOR TIE-IN & WATER-STOP.
- 4 NEW ISOBOARD INSULATION
- 5 FIBERTITE MEMBRANE 45 MIL FULLY ADHERED TO ISOBOARD INSULATION.
- 6 CONCRETE & CONCRETE BLOCK SURFACE CLEANED & LIGHTLY PARGE COATED W/MORTAR TO FILL VOIDS LARGER THAN 1/4".
- 7 FIBERTITE MEMBRANE (45 MIL SMOOTH) FULLY ADHERED TO BACKER BOARD WITH 190 ADHESIVE. MEMBRANE TO BE OVER PARAPET TOP & DOWN OUTSIDE FACE 1'-2".
- 8 TYPICAL MEMBRANE FIELD HEAT-WELD.
- 9 NEW THRU-WALL COPPER COPING CAP OVER TOP OF MEMBRANE.



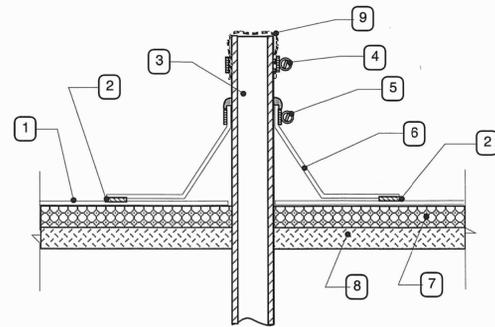
SECTION DETAIL - COATED FABRIC
PARAPET FLASHING
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. - BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 - FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. 9.0
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG / #	REV: 9/8/10

job no	84341
date	
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
	10/11/10
sheet	

- 1 FIELD MEMBRANE.
- 2 2" MIN. HOT AIR WELD LAP SEAM.
- 3 EXISTING STACK UNIT.
- 4 APPROVED MASTIC SEALANT.
- 5 300 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL WORM-GEAR CLAMP (DRAW BAND).
- 6 PERFORMED STACK FLASHING UNIT, MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED.
- 7 INSULATION
- 8 EXISTING DECK.
- 9 VERMIN SCREEN (1/4" SQUARE GRID SS HARDWARE CLOTH) SECURED W/SS DRAW-BAND.



SECTION DETAIL - PERFORMED PIPE /PENETRATION FLASHING
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

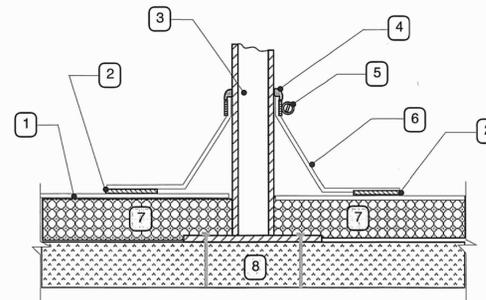
HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradenton, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

14.0

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / # REV: 9/8/10

- 1 FIELD MEMBRANE.
- 2 2" MIN. HOT AIR WELD LAP SEAM.
- 3 TUBULAR STANCHION LEG
- 4 APPROVED NP-150 SEALANT.
- 5 300 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL WORM-GEAR CLAMP.
- 6 PERFORMED STACK FLASHING UNIT, MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED.
- 7 INSULATION
- 8 EXISTING DECK/SUBSTRATE.



SECTION DETAIL - PERFORMED STANCHION FLASHING
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

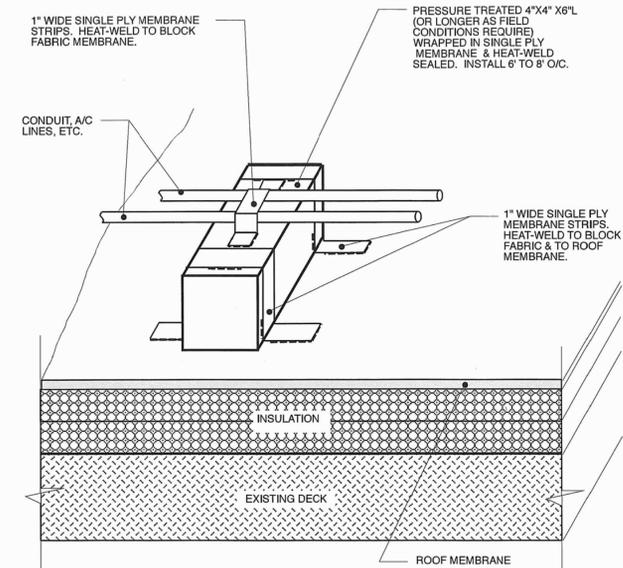
PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradenton, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

15.0

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / # REV: 9/7/10



ISOMETRIC DETAIL -
PIPE & CONDUIT SUPPORT (SMALL)
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

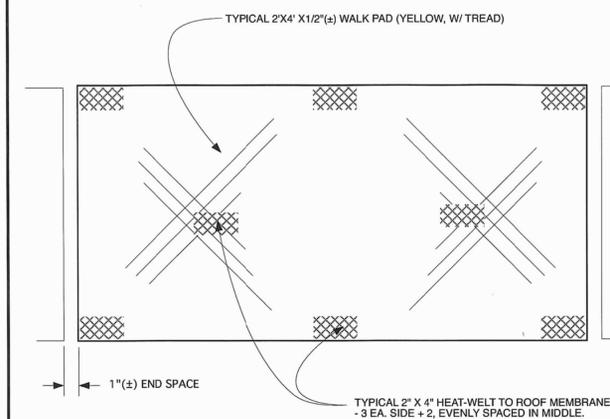
PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradenton, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

16.0

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / # REV: 9/8/10



DETAIL -
PROTECTION BOARD INSTALLATION
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

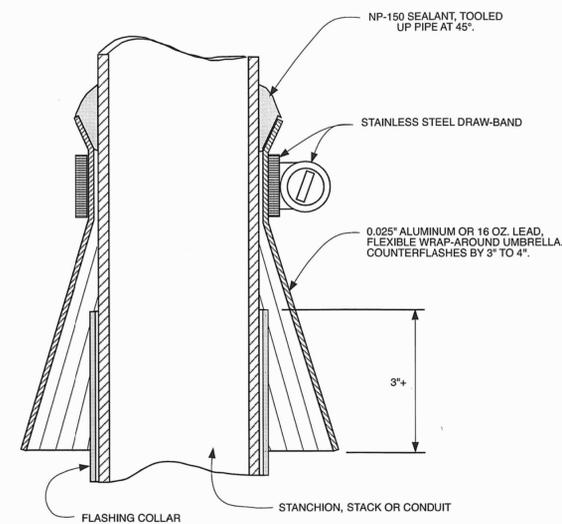
PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradenton, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

17.0

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / # REV: 8/28/10



SECTION DETAIL
CONDUIT / STACK FLEXIBLE UMBRELLA
COUNTERFLASHING
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradenton, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

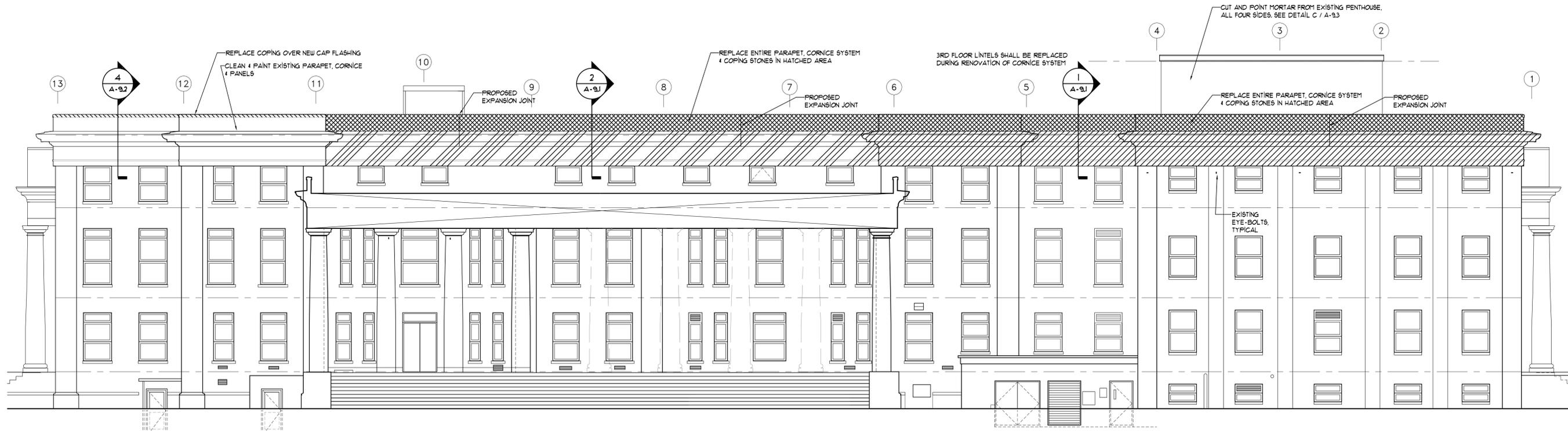
18.0

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / # REV: 8/27/10

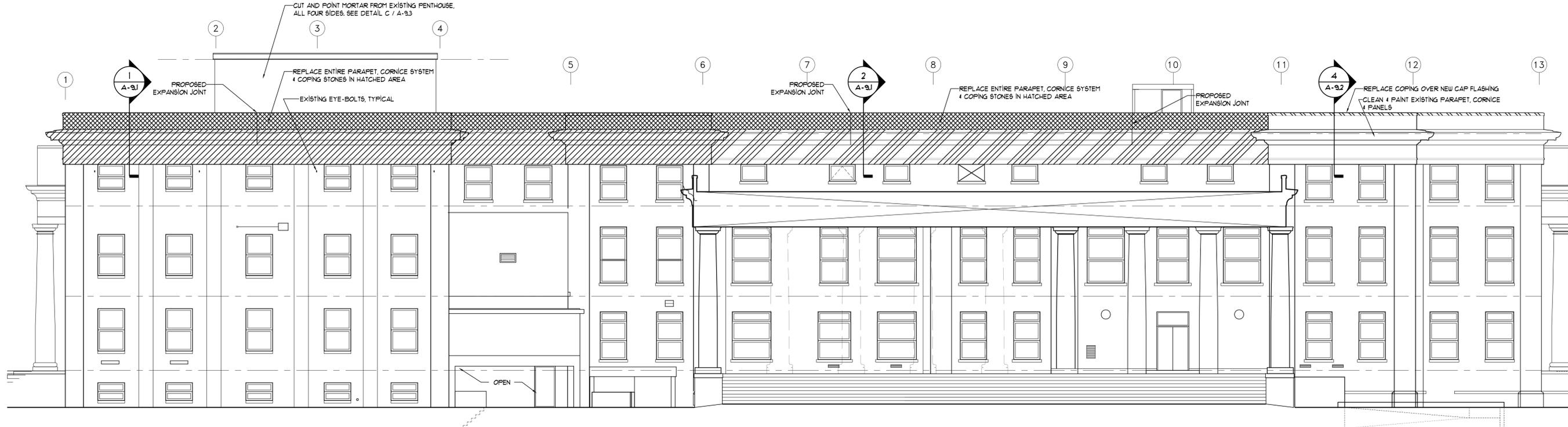
job no	84341
date	
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
	10/11/10

sheet

A-6.5

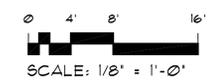


1 WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



2 EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

HATCH LEGEND	
	TYPE I - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE II - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE III - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE IV - EXISTING CORNICE TO REMAIN, NORTH END
	TYPE I, II & III - PARAPET TO BE REPLACED WITH THRU-WALL FLASHING AND MEMBRANE FLASHING UNDER NEW COPING
	TYPE IV - COPING TO BE REPLACED AND MEMBRANE FLASHING INSTALLED UNDER NEW COPING

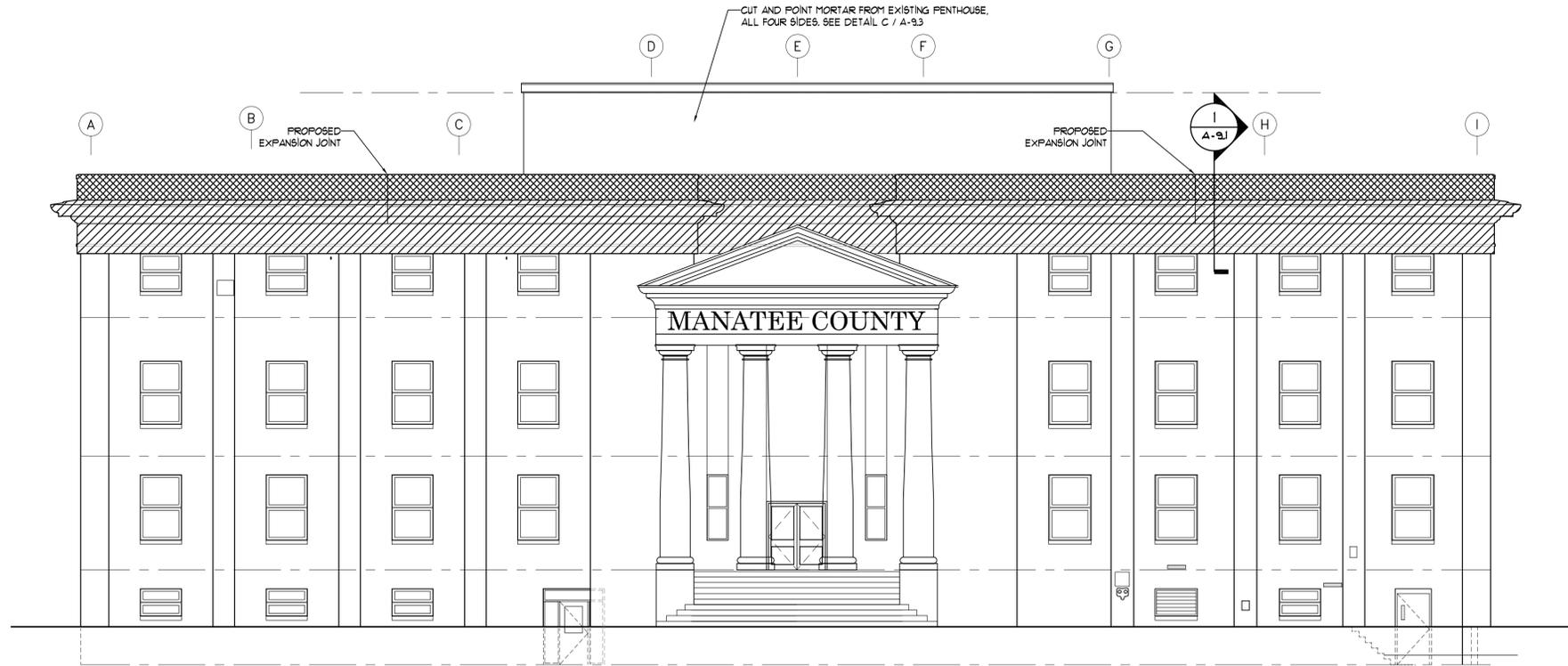


FACADE DETAILS

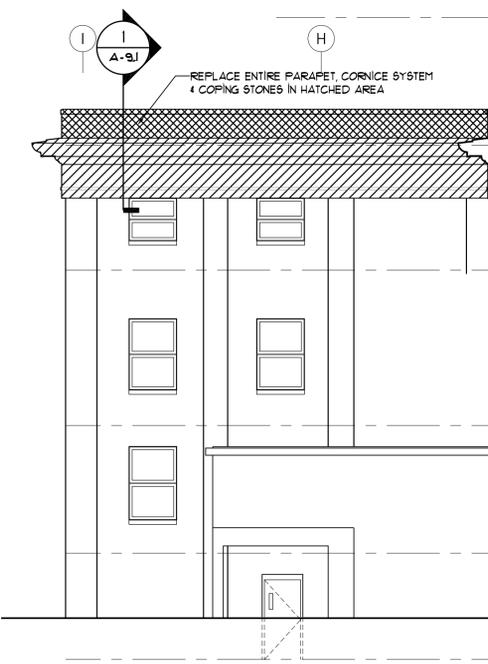
AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

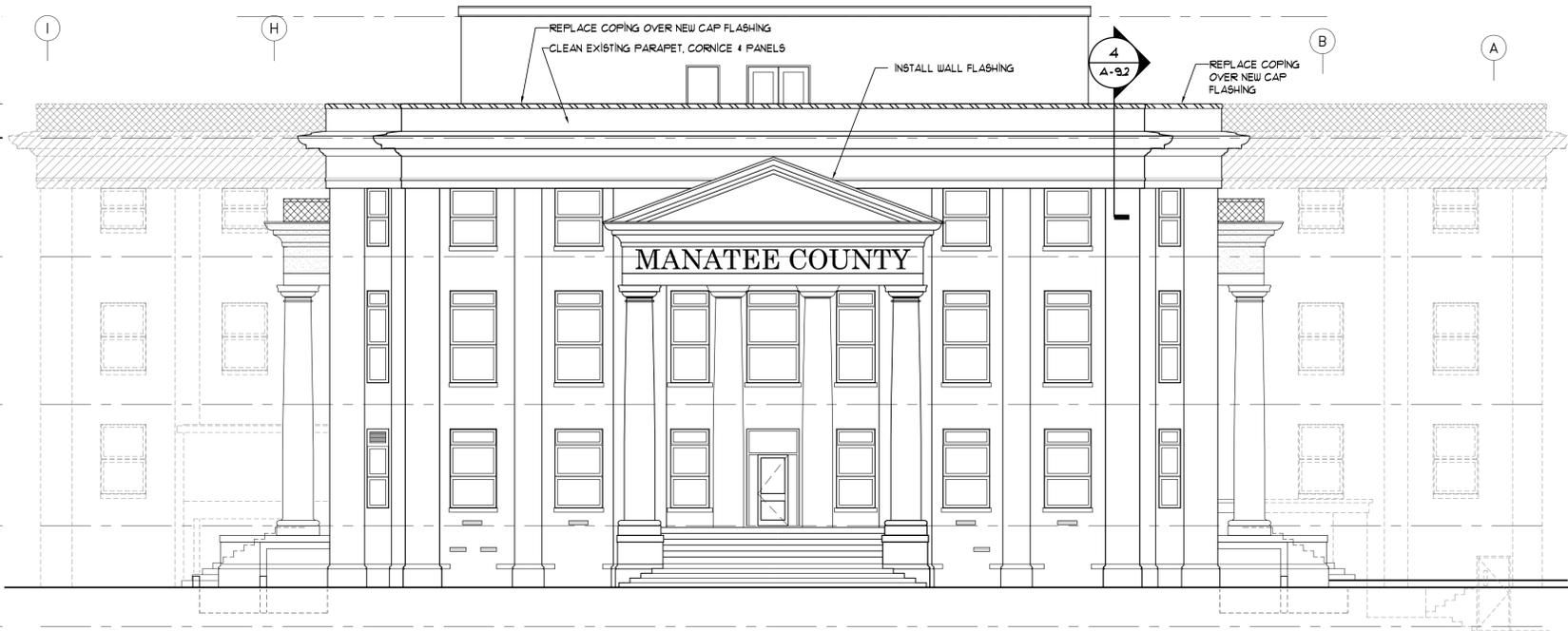
job no. 84541
 date 09/21/10
 drawn DAB
 checked
 revisions
 sheet
A-7.1
 of



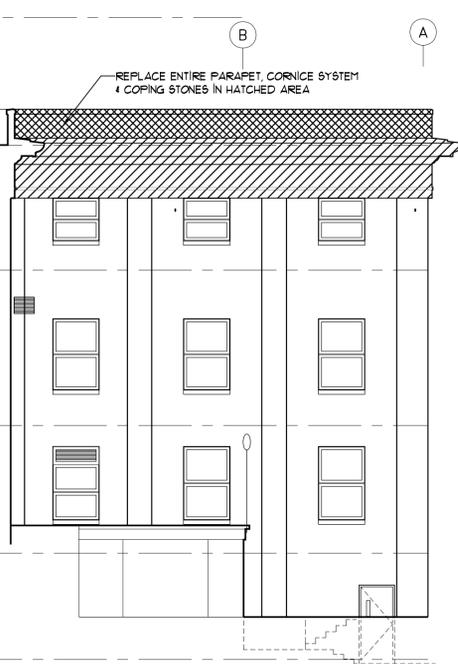
3 SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



4 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



5 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



6 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

HATCH LEGEND	
	TYPE I - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE II - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE III - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE IV - EXISTING CORNICE TO REMAIN, NORTH END
	TYPE I, II & III - PARAPET TO BE REPLACED WITH THRU-WALL FLASHING AND MEMBRANE FLASHING UNDER NEW COPING
	TYPE IV - COPING TO BE REPLACED AND MEMBRANE FLASHING INSTALLED UNDER NEW COPING

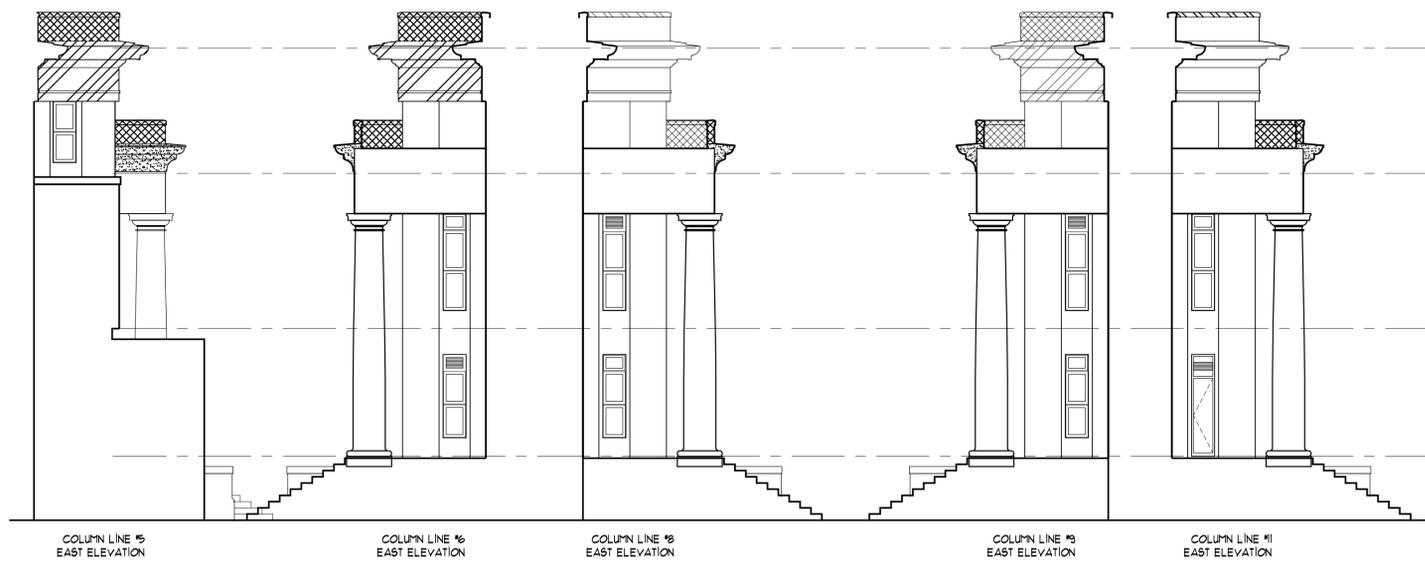


FACADE DETAILS

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 AIA
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

job no. 84341
 date 09/21/10
 drawn ..
 checked ..
 revisions ..
 sheet
A-7.2
 of



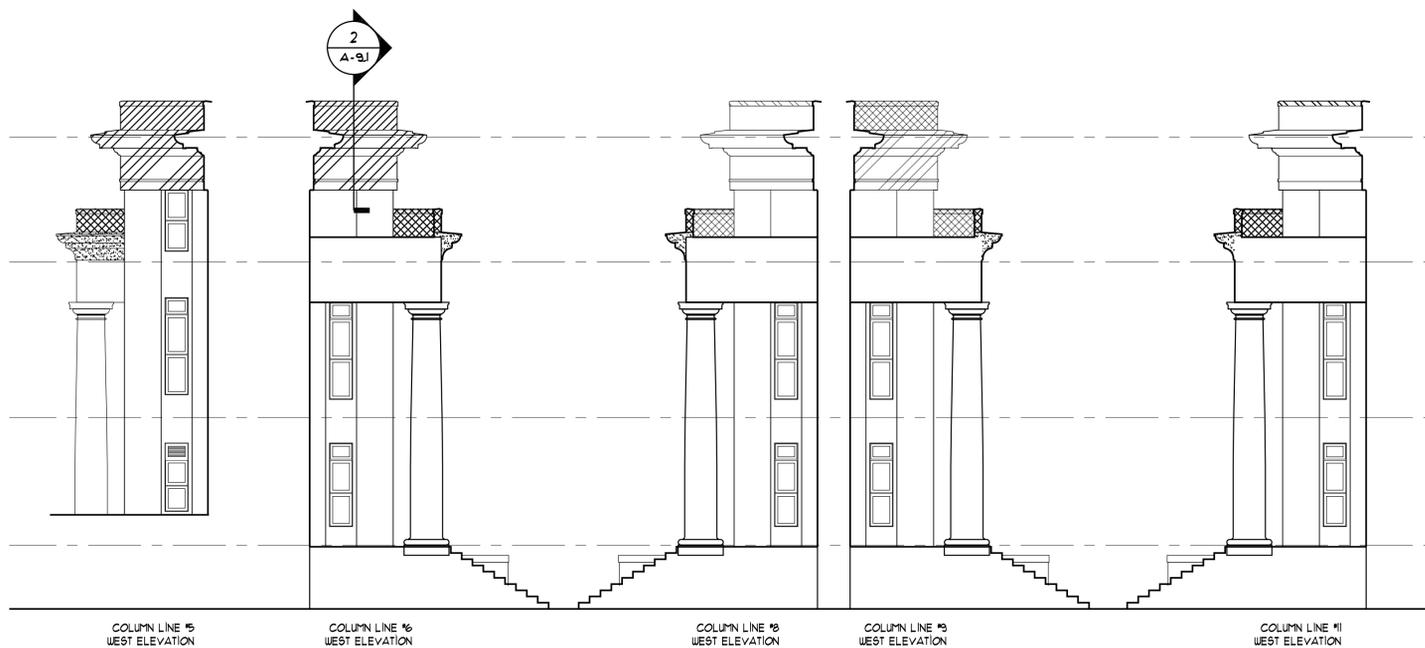
7 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

8 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

9 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

10 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

11 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



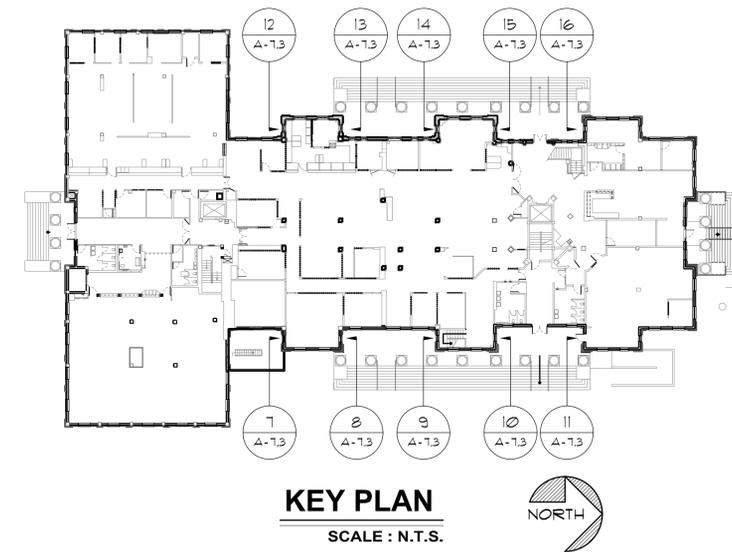
12 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

13 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

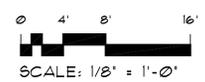
14 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

15 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

16 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



HATCH LEGEND	
	TYPE I - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE II - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE III - CORNICE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW SYSTEM, SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
	TYPE IV - EXISTING CORNICE TO REMAIN, NORTH END
	TYPE I, II, III - PARAPET TO BE REPLACED WITH THRU-WALL FLASHING AND MEMBRANE FLASHING UNDER NEW COPING
	TYPE IV - COPING TO BE REPLACED AND MEMBRANE FLASHING INSTALLED UNDER NEW COPING



FACADE DETAILS

JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
AIA
P.A.

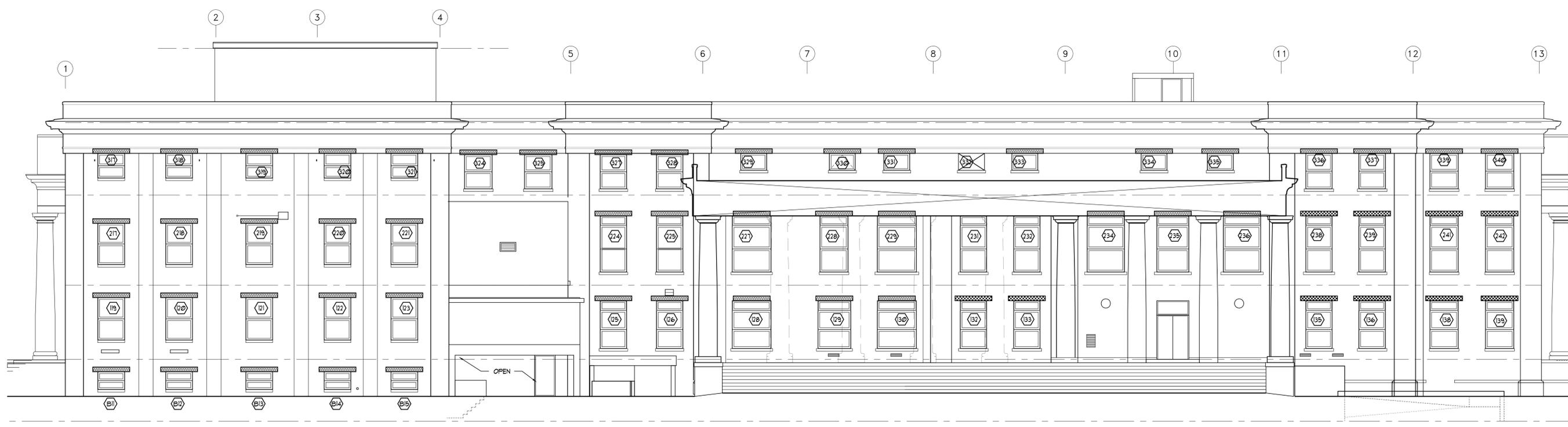
PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no. 84341
date 09/21/10
drawn ..
checked ..
revisions ..
sheet

A-7.3
of



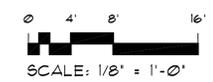
1 WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



2 EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

WALL LEGEND:

	REFURBISH EXISTING WINDOW LINTEL
	REPLACE EXISTING WINDOW LINTEL



JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
AIA P.A.

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	84541
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	

sheet
A-8.1
of

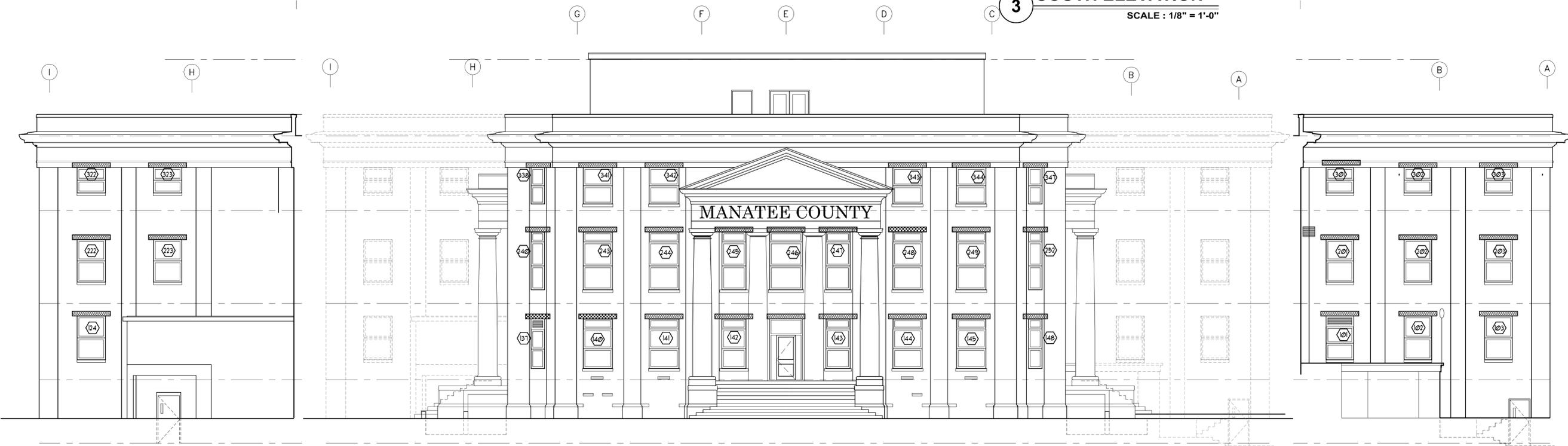
fl. reg. 5926

914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465

WINDOW DETAILS



3 SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



4 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

5 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"

6 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE : 1/8" = 1'-0"



WALL LEGEND :

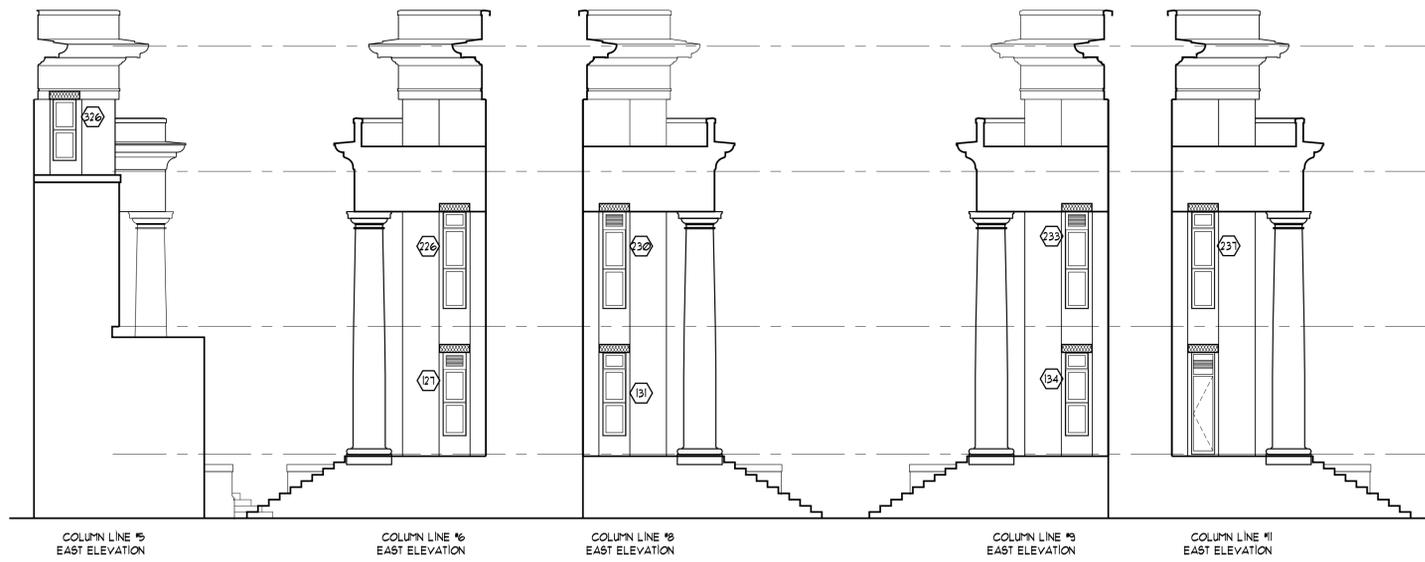
	REFURBISH EXISTING WINDOW LINTEL
	REPLACE EXISTING WINDOW LINTEL

WINDOW DETAILS

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 AIA
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
 fl. reg. 5926

job no 84341
 date 09/21/10
 drawn ..
 checked ..
 revisions ..
 sheet ..
A-8.2
 of ..



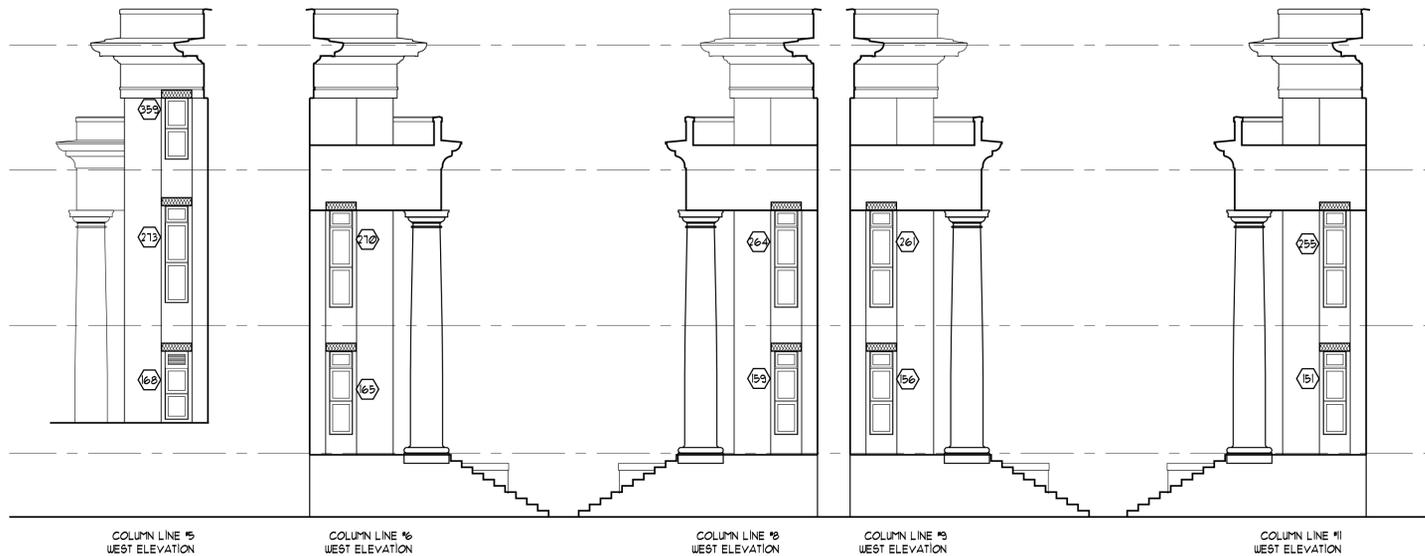
7 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

8 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

9 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

10 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

11 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



12 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

13 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

14 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

15 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

16 SIDE LEGS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: N.T.S.



WALL LEGEND:	
	REFURBISH EXISTING WINDOW LINTEL
	REPLACE EXISTING WINDOW LINTEL



WINDOW DETAILS

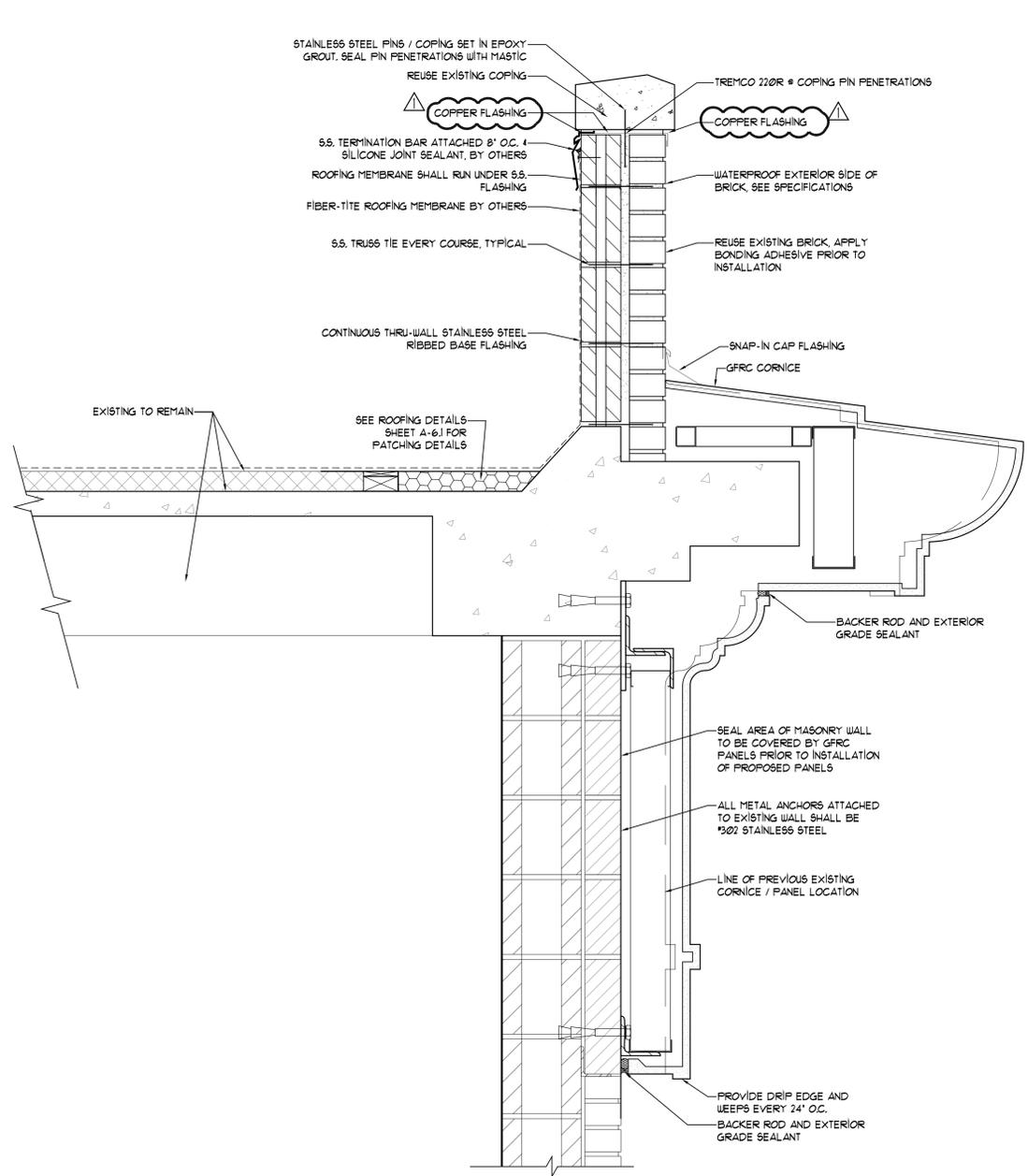
JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
AIA
P.A.

914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465
fl. reg. 5926

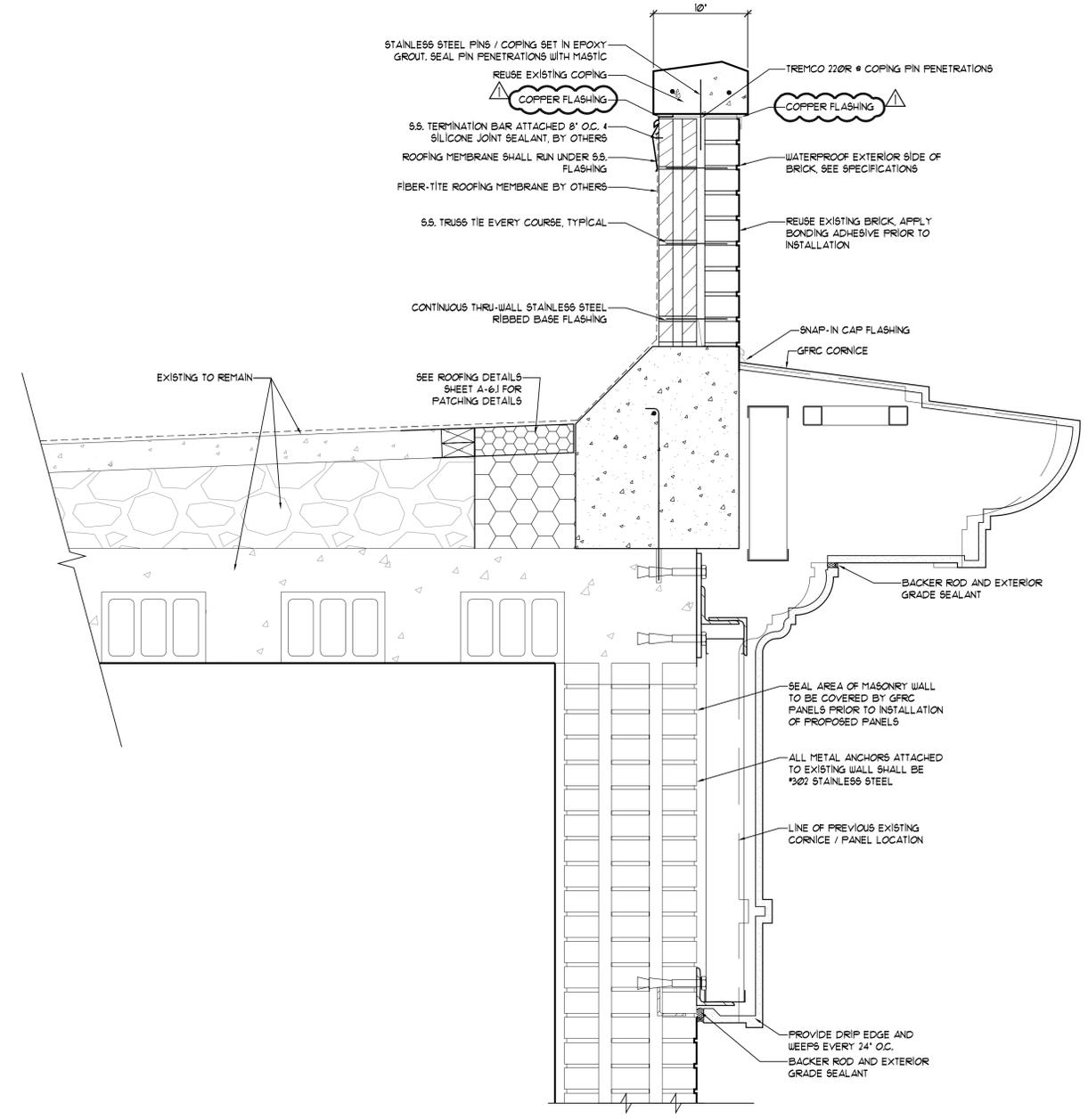
PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no. 84541
date 09/21/10
drawn ..
checked ..
revisions ..

sheet
A-8.3
of

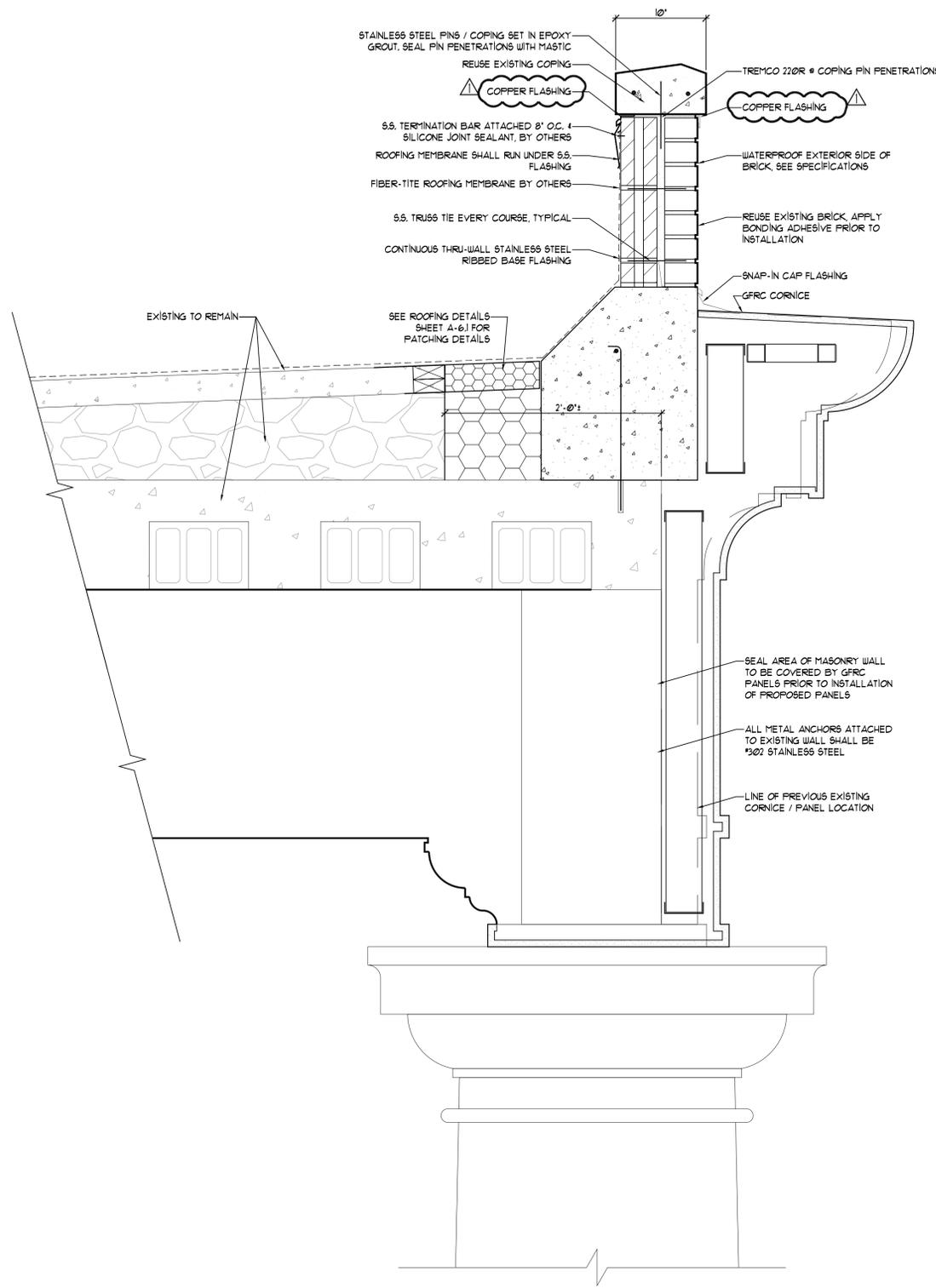


1 CORNICE REPAIR - TYPE I
SOUTH
 SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

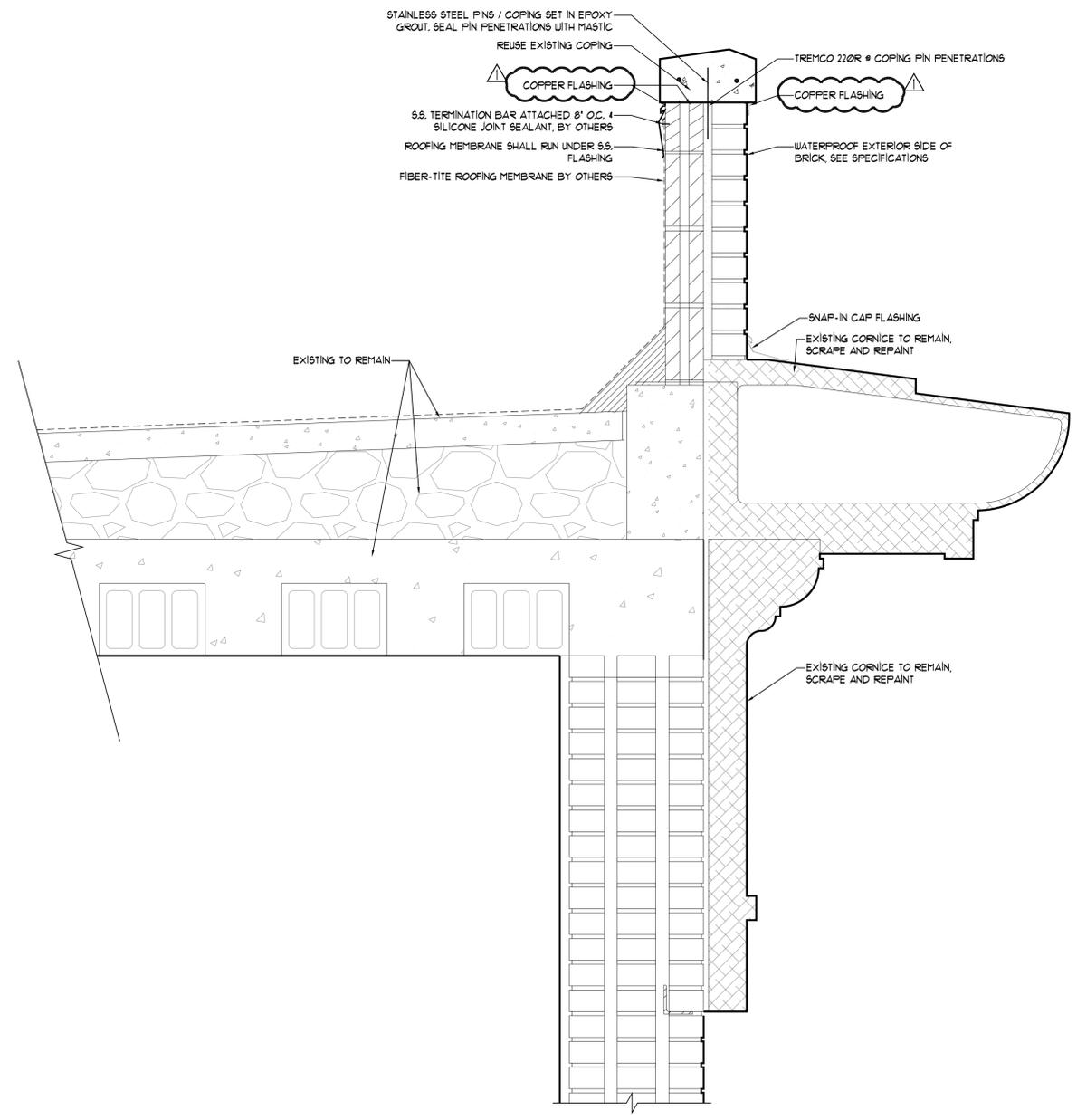


2 CORNICE REPAIR - TYPE III
MIDDLE
 SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

job no	84341
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
	10/27/10
sheet	



3 CORNICE REPAIR - TYPE II COLONNADES
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



4 PARAPET REPAIR - TYPE IV NORTH
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

AIA
JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
P.A.

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	84341
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
	10/21/10
sheet	

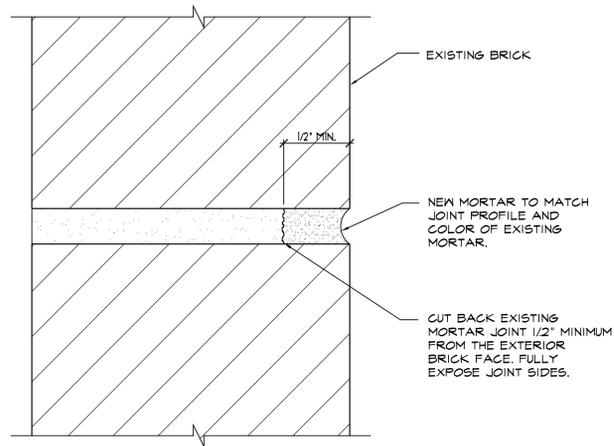
A-9.2
of

FACADE DETAILS

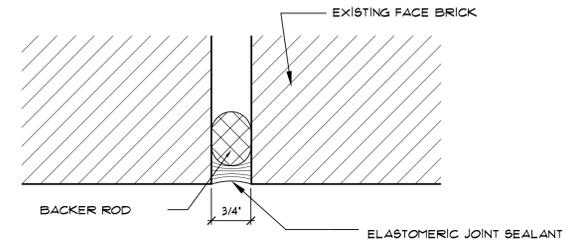
fl. reg. 5926

914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465

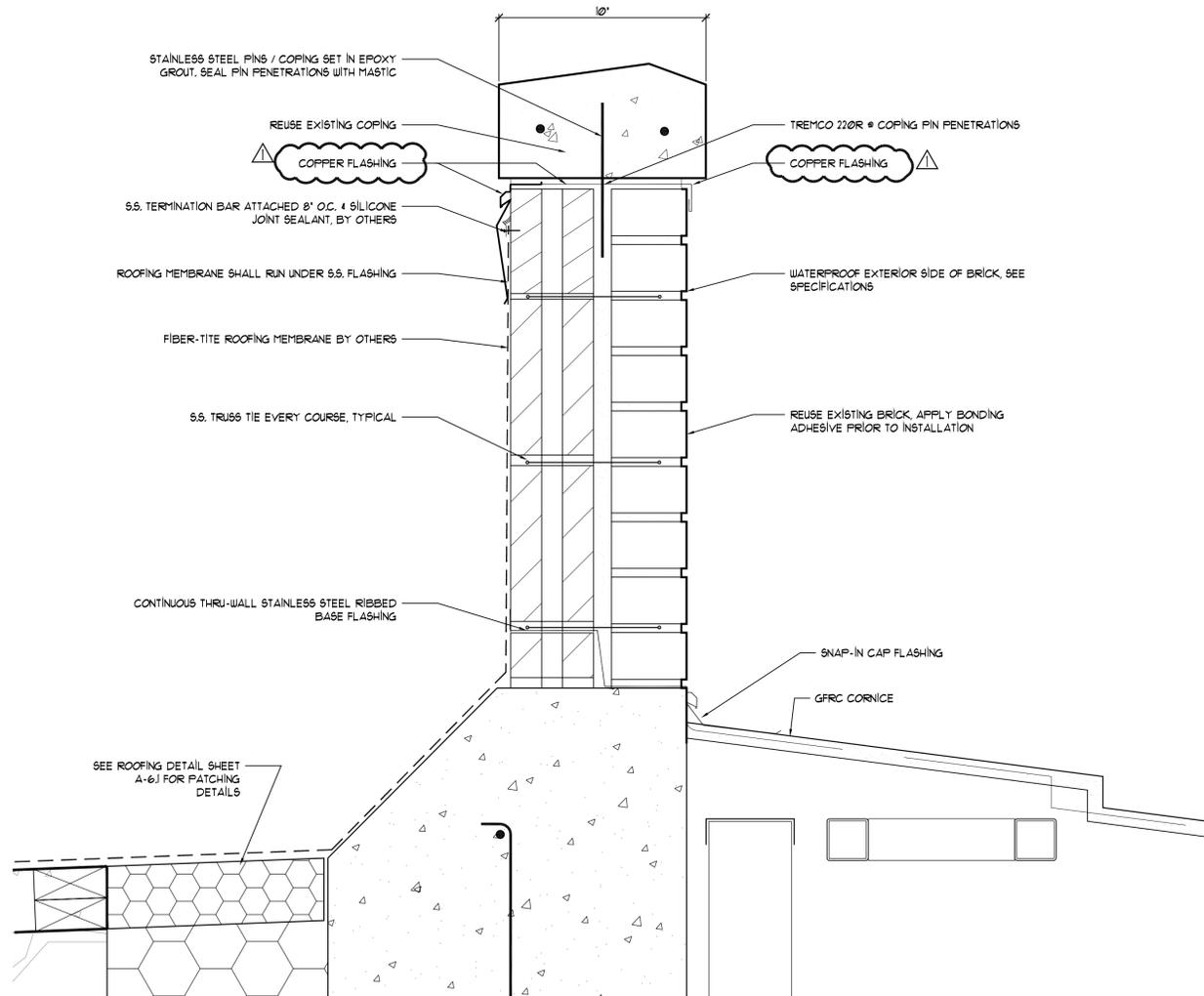
P:\31118\94101 - Courthouse Facade Renovation\94101_Courthouse_Facade_Renov\94101_LA11_Arch_Zoll_Jerry_A-9.2_Cornice Repair_10/21/10.dwg 10/21/10 11:03:54 AM 0/0/0



C POINTING DETAIL
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"



A PROPOSED VERTICAL JOINT
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

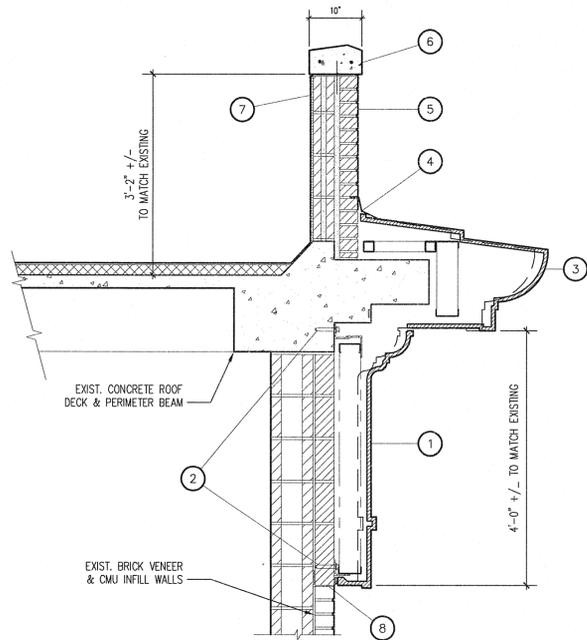


B ENLARGED PARAPET FLASHING DETAIL
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

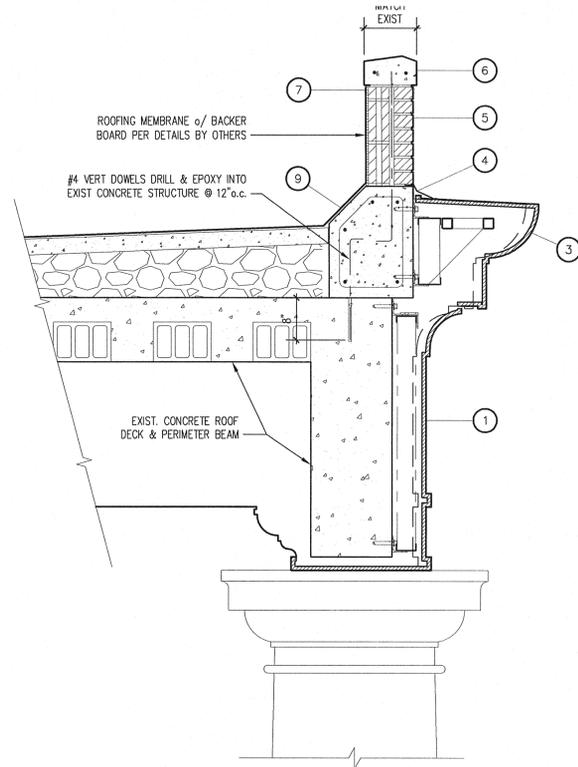
FACADE DETAILS

job no	84341
date	09/21/10
drawn	DAB
checked	
revisions	
	10/21/10

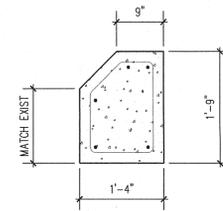
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS



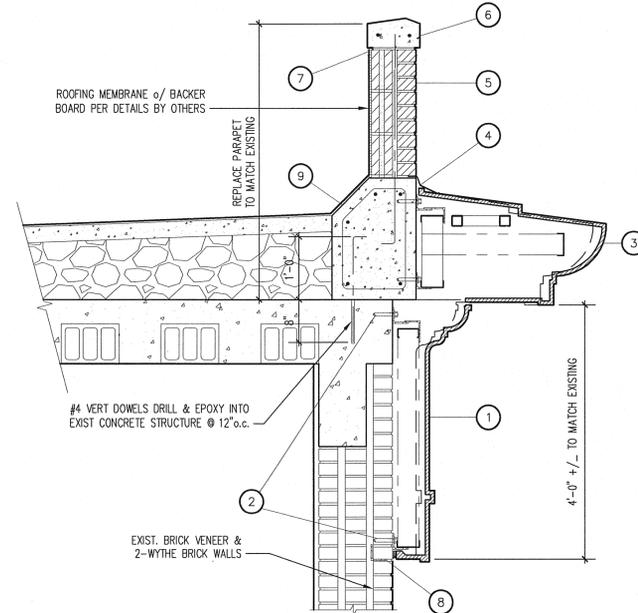
A CORNICE REPAIR - TYPE I
 S-1 south SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



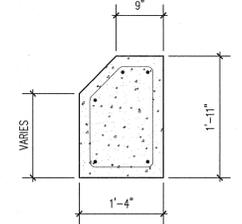
B CORNICE REPAIR - TYPE II
 S-1 colonnade SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



CURB DETAIL
 C.I.P. CONCRETE w/ (5) #4 CONT. & #3 TIES @ 12" o.c. w/ 2" CONC. COVER

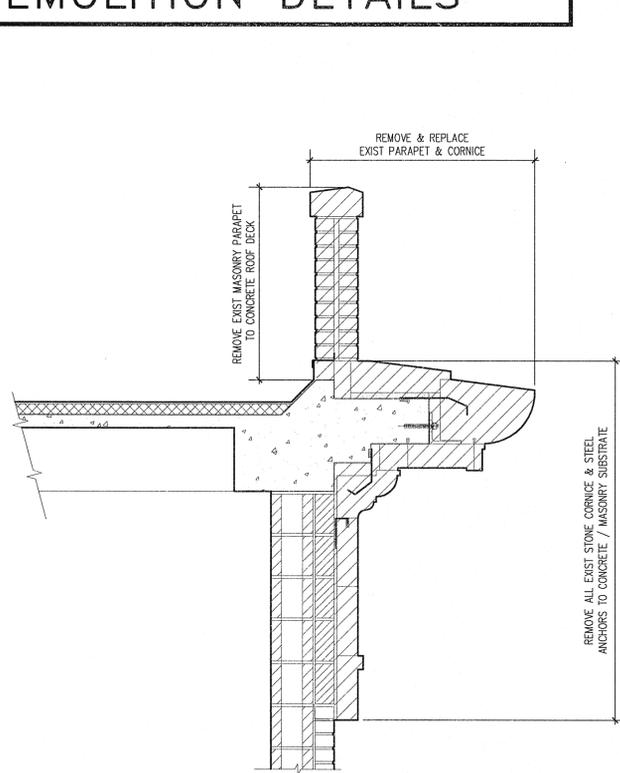


C CORNICE REPAIR - TYPE III
 S-1 middle SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

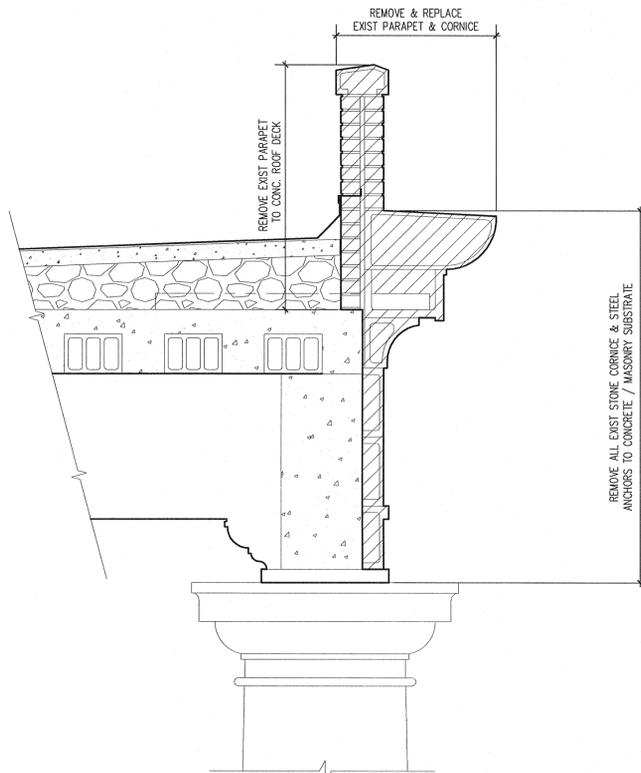


CURB DETAIL
 C.I.P. CONCRETE w/ (5) #4 CONT. & #3 TIES @ 12" o.c. w/ 2" CONC. COVER

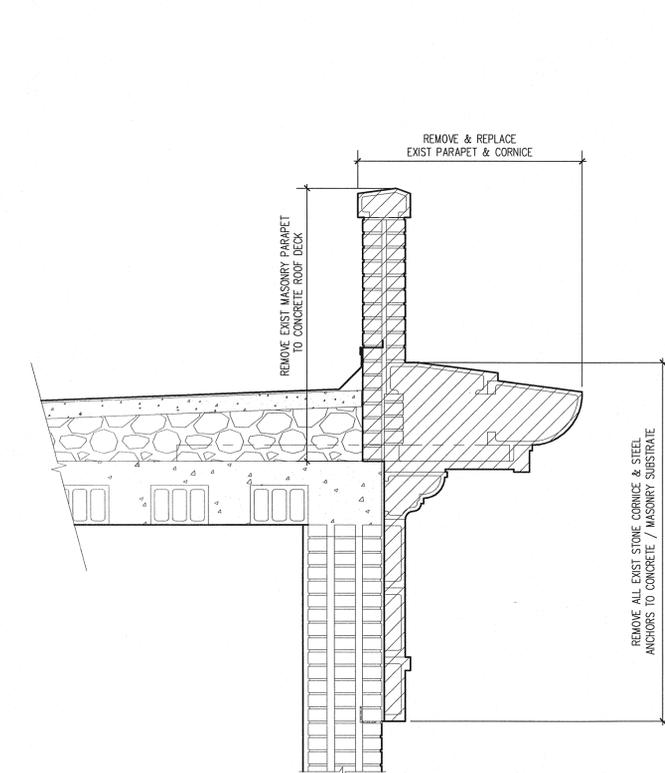
DEMOLITION DETAILS



E EXISTING CORNICE - TYPE I
 S-1 south SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



F EXISTING CORNICE - TYPE II
 S-1 colonnade SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



G EXISTING CORNICE - TYPE III
 S-1 middle SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

CORNICE LEGEND		
MARK	DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION
1	FRIEZE	PRE-ENGINEERED GFRC FRIEZE SYSTEM DESIGNED BY OTHERS TO MATCH EXISTING
2	FASTENERS	STAINLESS STEEL MASONRY FASTENERS AS REQUIRED BY PRE-ENGINEERED GFRC SUPPORT SYSTEM
3	CORNICE	PRE-ENGINEERED GFRC CORNICE SYSTEM DESIGNED BY OTHERS TO MATCH EXISTING
4	BASE FLASHING	PRE-FINISHED METAL BASE FLASHING PER ARCH'L
5	PARAPET WALL	(2) WYTHE SOLID MASONRY PARAPET w/ #4 VERT @ 48" o.c. & JOINT REINF @ 16" o.c. TO MATCH EXIST
6	COPING	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE w/ (2) #4 CONT & #4 DOWELS @ 48" o.c. INTO SOLID MASONRY PARAPET WALL
7	CAP FLASHING	PRE-FINISHED METAL THRU-WALL FLASHING w/ HEMED EDGE @ OUTSIDE & OVER ROOF MEMBRANE @ INSIDE
8	LINTEL	1.3x3x3/8 GALVANIZED STEEL OVER WINDOW OPENINGS
9	CURB	CONCRETE CURB w/ #4 VERTICAL DOWELS @ 24" DRILL & EPOXY w/ 8" EMBED INTO EXIST CONCRETE

GFRC = GLASS FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE

PLAN NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND/OR EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
- REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF EXTERIOR CORNICE/PARAPET REPAIRS AND FLASHING DETAILS.
- REFER TO STRUCTURAL NOTES SHEET S-2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.
- EXISTING ROOF SYSTEM CONSISTS OF LIGHT-WEIGHT ROOFING w/ INSULATION AND CONCRETE ROOF DECK.
- ALL DIMENSIONS OF NEW CORNICE AND PARAPET WALLS SHALL MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- SAW CUT CONTROL JOINTS IN NEW COPING TO MATCH EXISTING.
- THE DESIGN OF ALL NEW GFRC CORNICE & FRIEZE COMPONENTS AND FASTENING ARE HEREBY DELEGATED TO A SPECIALTY ENGINEER WITH EXPERTISE IN THESE SYSTEMS. SHOP DRAWINGS OF SUCH SHALL BE SIGNED & SEALED BY A FLORIDA LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

GLENN W. WARBURTON
 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER #4002
 9/15/10

ZNS ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | SURVEYORS
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FL 34205
 PHONE: 748-4465
 FAX: 748-4466
 WWW.ZNSENGINEERING.COM

JERRY N. ZOLLER
 ARCHITECT / PLANNER
 P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL 34205
 PHONE: 748-4465

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no 00-4207B
 date 09/21/10
 drawn GWN
 checked
 revisions

sheet
S-1

STRUCTURAL NOTES

GENERAL NOTES:
 STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH JOB SPECIFICATIONS AND ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, AND SITE DRAWINGS. CONSULT THESE DRAWINGS FOR SLEEVES, DEPRESSIONS, AND OTHER DETAILS NOT SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS MUST BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE AFFECTED PART OF THE WORK. THE STRUCTURE IS DESIGNED TO BE SELF SUPPORTING AND STABLE AFTER THE BUILDING IS COMPLETE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE ERECTION PROCEDURES AND SEQUENCE TO INSURE SAFETY OF THE BUILDING AND ITS COMPONENTS DURING ERECTION. THIS INCLUDES THE ADDITION OF NECESSARY SHORING, SHEETING, TEMPORARY BRACING, GUYS OR TIE-DOWNS.

DESIGN LOADS:
 THE STRUCTURAL REPAIRS FOR THIS BUILDING HAS BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2007 FLORIDA BUILDING CODE - EXISTING BUILDINGS & THE FOLLOWING DESIGN CRITERIA.
 WIND:
 130 MPH BASIC WIND SPEED (ASCE 7-05).
 EXPOSURE "B", IMPORTANCE FACTOR (I) = 1.0
 "ENCLOSED" BUILDING CLASSIFICATION G_{cp} = +/- 0.18

SHOP DRAWING REVIEW:
 SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE REVIEWED FOR GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DESIGN INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ONLY. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AS TO QUANTITY, LENGTH, ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, ETC. IN ALL INSTANCES THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS WILL GOVERN OVER THE SHOP DRAWINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER.
 ALL SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER. DRAWINGS SUBMITTED WITHOUT REVIEW WILL BE RETURNED UNCHECKED.

CONCRETE:
 CONCRETE SHALL BE PER AN APPROVED MIX DESIGN PROPORTIONED TO ACHIEVE A STRENGTH OF 3000 psi AT 28 DAYS.

SUBMIT PROPOSED MIX DESIGN WITH RECENT FIELD TESTS AND STATISTICAL BACK-UP DATA AS PER CHAPTER 5 OF ACI 318 FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO USE. EACH MIX SHALL BE UNIQUELY IDENTIFIED BY MIX NUMBER OR OTHER POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION AND INCLUDE A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION INDICATING WHERE EACH PARTICULAR MIX IS TO BE PLACED WITHIN THE STRUCTURE. MIX SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C33 FOR COARSE AGGREGATE. CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM STANDARD C94 FOR MEASURING, MIXING, TRANSPORTING, ETC. CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED AND CURED ACCORDING TO ALL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. CONCRETE TICKETS SHALL BE TIME STAMPED WHEN CONCRETE IS BATCHED. THE MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWED FROM THE TIME THE MIXING WATER IS ADDED UNTIL IT IS DEPOSITED IN ITS FINAL POSITION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE AND ONE HALF (1 1/2) HOURS. IF FOR ANY REASON THERE IS A LONGER DELAY THAN THAT STATED ABOVE, THE CONCRETE SHALL BE DISCARDED. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE TESTING LAB TO NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONTRACTOR OF ANY NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE ABOVE. CALCIUM CHLORIDE'S SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED; OTHER ADMIXTURES MAY BE USED ONLY WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

FORMWORK AND SHORING:
 NO STRUCTURAL CONCRETE SHALL BE STRIPPED UNTIL IT HAS REACHED AT LEAST TWO-THIRDS OF THE 28 DAY DESIGN STRENGTH. DESIGN, ERECTION AND REMOVAL OF ALL FORMWORK, SHORES AND RESHORES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN ACI STANDARDS 347 AND 301.

MASONRY WALLS:
 BRICK MASONRY TO MATCH EXISTING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH TYPE "N" MORTAR.

CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS SHALL MEET ASTM C-90 FOR HOLLOW LOAD BEARING TYPE MASONRY WITH UNIT STRENGTH OF 1900 psi ON THE NET AREA (f_m = 1500 psi). MORTAR SHALL BE TYPE "M" OR "S" AND MEET ASTM C-270. GROUT SHALL BE 2000 psi MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AND MEET ASTM C-476.

PROVIDE ACI STANDARD HOOKS FOR FOOTING DOWELS AND TERMINATION OF ALL VERTICAL REINFORCING. LAP SPLICES SHALL BE 48 BAR DIAMETERS. PROVIDE 9 GAGE GALVANIZED HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING (DUR-O-WALL OR ENGINEER APPROVED SUBSTITUTION) AT ALTERNATE BLOCK COURSES.

TE BEAMS:
 BEAMS WITH THE PREFIX "TB" SHALL BE OF POURED AFTER THE BLOCK WALLS BELOW ARE IN PLACE. REINFORCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH THE BEAMS WITH MINIMUM LAP SPLICES OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS AND BENT BARS AT CORNERS. USE METAL LATH, MORTAR, OR SPECIAL UNITS TO CONFINE CONCRETE TO AREA REQUIRED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 530.1, SECTION 4.3.3.3 (SOLID METAL OR FELT CAVITY CAPS ARE PROHIBITED).

LINTELS:
 MASONRY OPENINGS LESS THAN 6 FEET SHALL BE SPANNED WITH STEEL ANGLES (L3 1/2"x3 1/2") BEARING A MINIMUM OF 3" AT EACH END.

REINFORCING STEEL:
 SHALL BE ASTM A615 GRADE 60 DEFORMED BARS, FREE FROM OIL, SCALE AND RUST AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL BENDING DIAGRAM AND PLACING DETAILS OF ACI STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. SECURE APPROVAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO COMMENCING FABRICATION. WELDED WIRE FABRIC: TO CONFORM TO ASTM A-185, FREE FROM OIL, SCALE AND RUST AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL PLACING DETAILS OF ACI STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. MINIMUM LAP SHALL BE ONE SPACE PLUS TWO INCHES.

CHEMICAL ANCHORS:
 SHALL BE AN EQUAL TWO PART STRUCTURAL EPOXY, SUCH AS RAMSET "EPCON", RAWL "POWER-FAST", SIMPSON STRONG-TIE "SET", OR ENGINEER APPROVED SUBSTITUTION, INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.

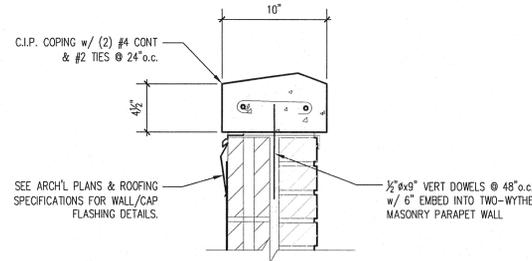
PENETRATIONS:
 NO PENETRATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ANY STRUCTURAL MEMBERS OTHER THAN THOSE LOCATED ON THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT PREVIOUS APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

STRUCTURAL STEEL:
 SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 or A992 & THE "SPECIFICATION FOR THE DESIGN, FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BUILDINGS" BY THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, INC. ALL SHOP CONNECTIONS TO BE WELDED (UTILIZING E70XX ELECTRODES) AND FIELD CONNECTIONS TO BE BOLTED, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. STEEL TO RECEIVE ONE SHOP COAT AND ONE FIELD TOUCH UP COAT OF APPROVED PAINT, EXCEPT WHERE GALVANIZING IS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

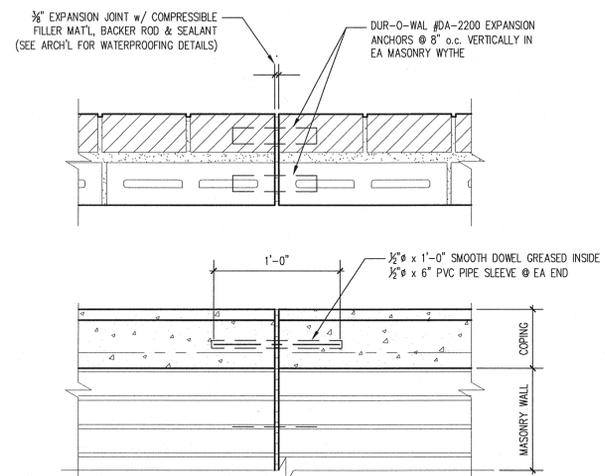
STRUCTURAL TUBING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-500, GRADE B, F_y=46 ksi.
 STRUCTURAL PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, F_y=35 ksi
 ALL BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL CONSIST OF MINIMUM 3/4 INCH DIAMETER ASTM A-325 HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS. BEAM CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE FABRICATOR FOR THE REACTIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IF NOT SHOWN, THE FABRICATOR SHALL DESIGN THE BEAM CONNECTIONS TO SUPPORT AN END REACTION OF W/2 KIPS FROM THE TABLES IN PART 2 "ALLOWABLE UNIFORM LOADS IN KIPS FOR BEAMS LATERALLY SUPPORTED" OF THE MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (9TH EDITION), BUT CONNECTIONS SHALL NOT HAVE LESS THAN 2 ROWS OF BOLTS. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-307 OR A-36 (THREADED ROD).

MACHINE AND LAG BOLTS:
 SHALL BE A-307 HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED WITH GALVANIZED WASHERS.

SHEAR STUD CONNECTORS:
 SHEAR STUD CONNECTORS SHALL BE FABRICATED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.1 "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE", SECTION 7 - STUD WELDING. STUDS SHALL BE TYPE "B", HEADED STUDS HAVING A MINIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH OF 60,000 psi, AND SHALL BE OF LENGTH AND DIAMETER SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.



A COPING DETAIL
 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



B EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

130 mph, Exposure B, I=1.0

Element Tributary Area (sq ft)	ROOF				WALLS	
	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Overhang Zone 1 & 2	Zone 4	Zone 5
	10	+15.0/-36.9	+15.0/-61.9	+15.0/-93.1	-53.1	+36.9/-33.8
20	+14.1/-35.9	+14.1/-55.6	+14.1/-77.5	-52.2	+35.3/-38.4	+35.3/-46.3
50	+12.8/-34.7	+12.8/-46.3	+12.8/-55.6	-51.0	+33.1/-36.3	+33.1/-41.6
100	+11.9/-33.8	+11.9/-40.0	+11.9/-40.0	-50.0	+31.3/-34.4	+31.3/-38.4

NOTES: Zone 1 = Roof areas not designated as zone 2/3.
 Zone 2 = Roof areas within 30 feet of building exterior walls not including the overhangs.
 Zone 3 = Roof areas within 30 feet of building corners not including the overhangs.
 Zone 4 = Wall areas not designated as zone 5.
 Zone 5 = Wall areas within 30 feet of building corners.

GLENN W. WARBURTON
 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER #46023
 9/21/10

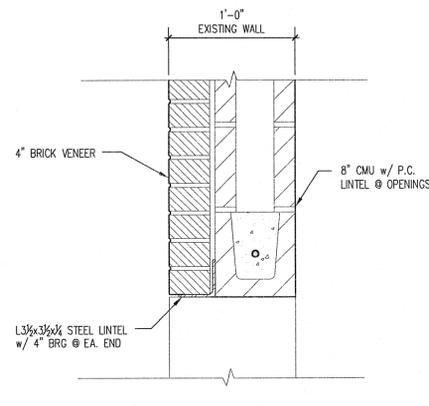
ZNS ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | SURVEYORS
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
 15000 W. BUCKLEWOOD COURT, SUITE 100, BOCA RATON, FL 33433
 (561) 991-1100

JERRY N. ZOLLER AIA
ARCHITECT / PLANNER P.A.
 914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL 34205 Phone 748-4465

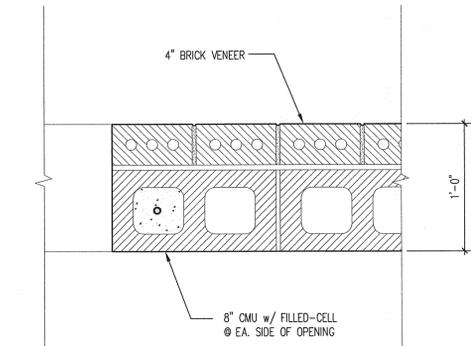
PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
 1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no 00-42078
 date 09/21/10
 drawn GWN
 checked
 revisions

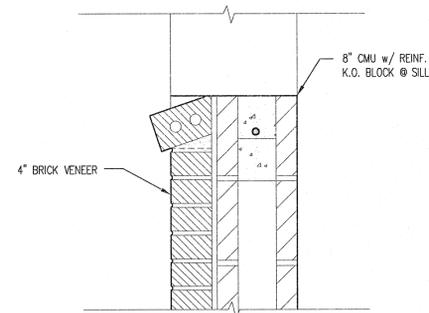
sheet
S-2



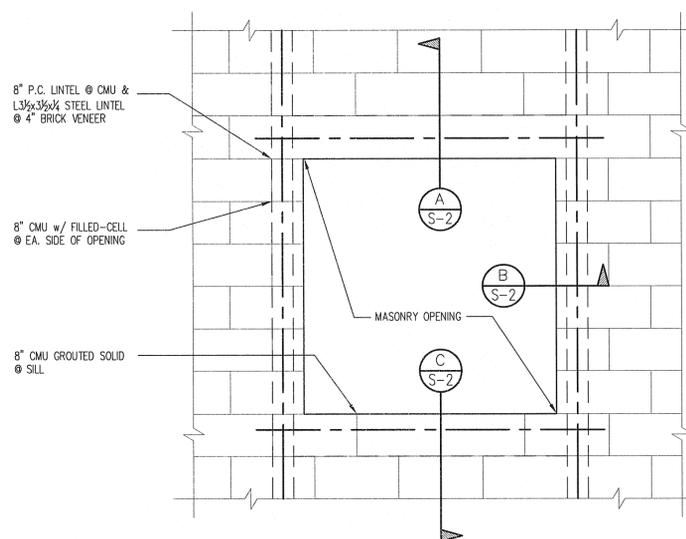
A HEAD DETAIL
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



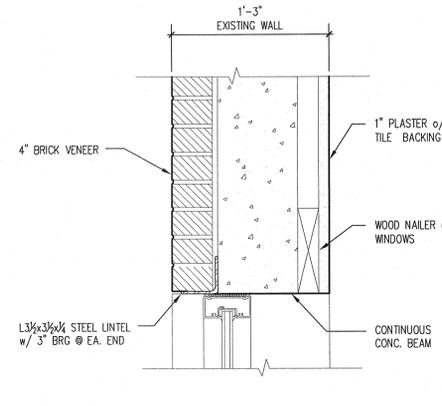
B JAMB DETAIL
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



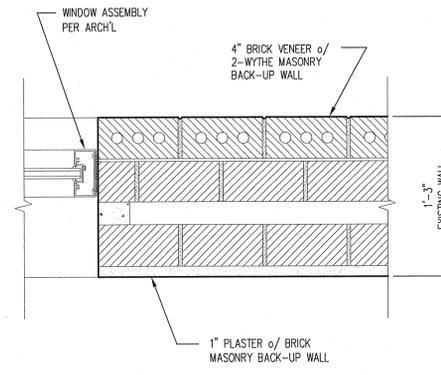
C SILL DETAIL
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



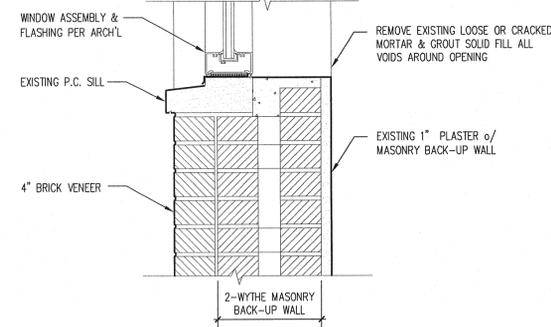
CMU OPENING ELEVATION
SCALE : 3/4" = 1'-0"



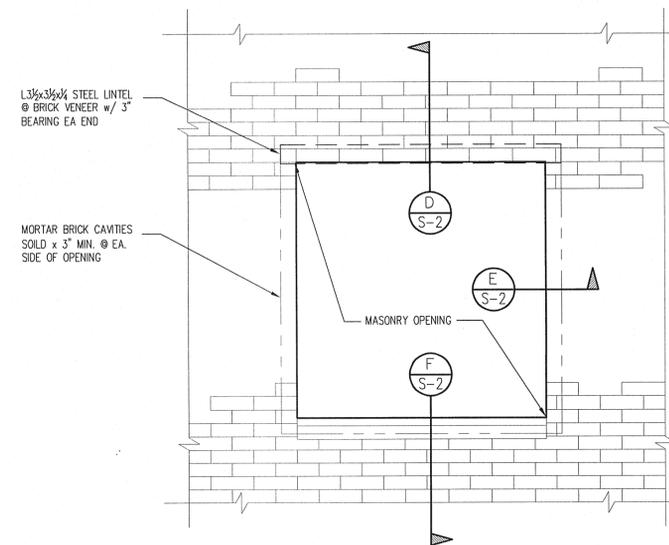
D HEAD DETAIL
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



E JAMB DETAIL
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



F SILL DETAIL
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



BRICK OPENING ELEVATION
SCALE : 3/4" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND/OR EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF EXTERIOR CORNICE/PARAPET REPAIRS AND FLASHING DETAILS.
3. REFER TO STRUCTURAL NOTES SHEET S-2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.
4. EXISTING ROOF SYSTEM CONSISTS OF LIGHT-WEIGHT ROOFING o/ INSULATION AND CONCRETE ROOF DECK.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS OF NEW CORNICE AND PARAPET WALLS SHALL MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
6. SAW CUT CONTROL JOINTS IN NEW COPING TO MATCH EXISTING.
7. THE DESIGN OF ALL NEW GFRG CORNICE & FRIEZE COMPONENTS AND FASTENING ARE HEREBY DELEGATED TO A SPECIALTY ENGINEER WITH EXPERTISE IN THESE SYSTEMS. SHOP DRAWINGS OF SUCH SHALL BE SIGNED & SEALED BY A FLORIDA LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

GLENN W. WARBURTON
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER #46023
9/21/10

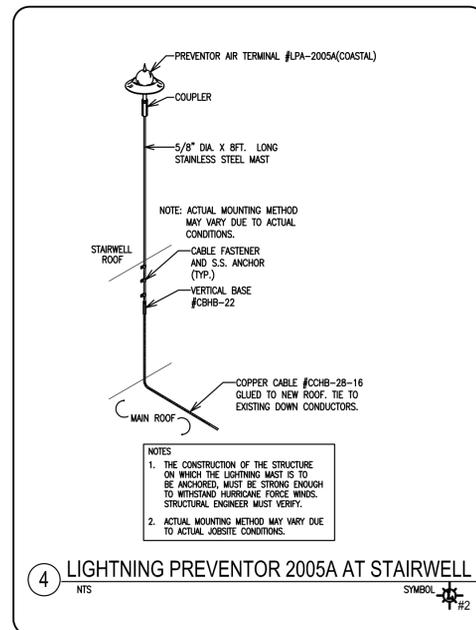
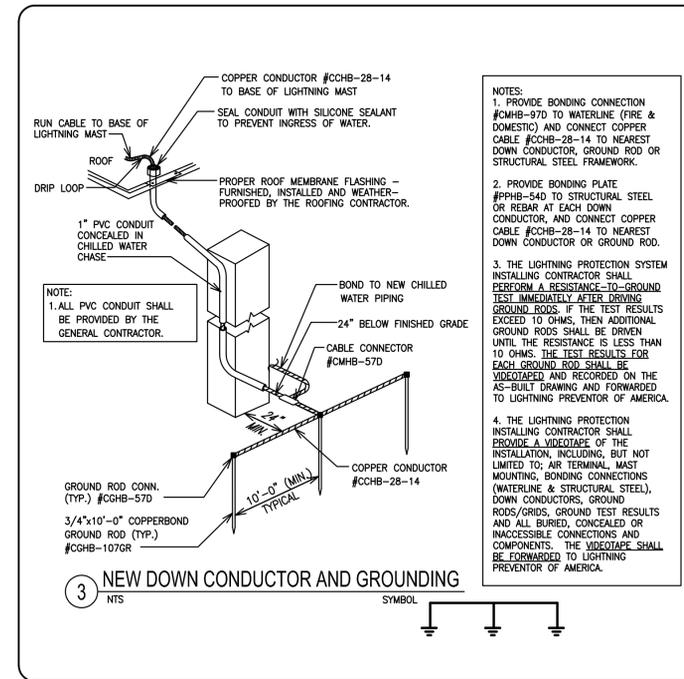
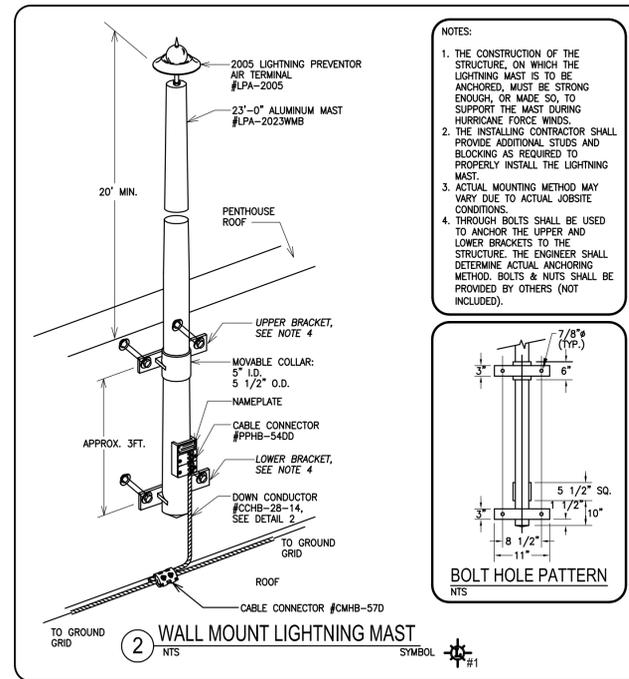
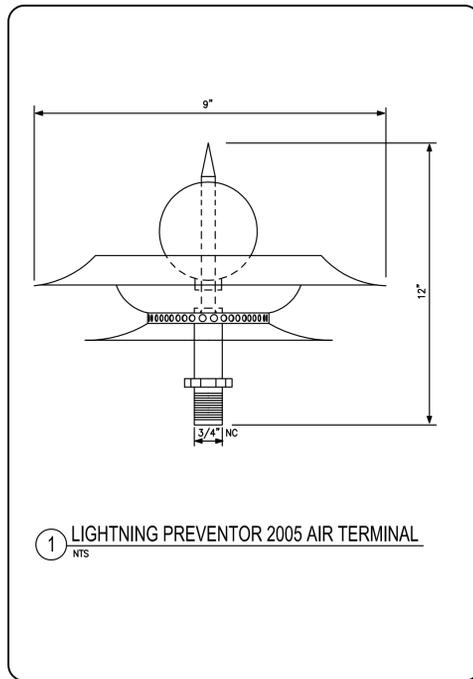
ZNS ENGINEERING
ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | SURVEYORS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
POST OFFICE BOX 1000000 | TAMPA, FLORIDA 33610-0000
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT #120000000

AIA P.A.
JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4405

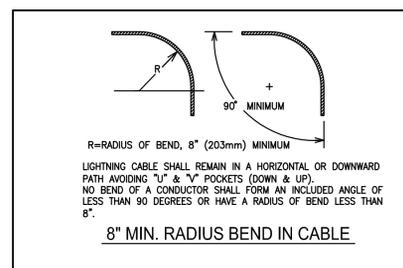
PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST BRADENTON, FLORIDA

job no	00-42078
date	09/21/10
drawn	DW
checked	
revisions	

sheet
S-3



LIGHTNING PROTECTION MATERIALS		
	LIGHTNING PREVENTOR AIR TERMINAL 2005 WITH 2 1/2" ALUMINUM MAST LOCATED AT MECHANICAL ROOM EXTERIOR WALL	#LPA-2005, #LPA-2023WMB
	LIGHTNING PREVENTOR AIR TERMINAL 2005A WITH 8'-0" STAINLESS STEEL MAST LOCATED AT STAIRWELL EXTERIOR WALL	#LPA-2005A, #LPA-2010-5/8x8SS
	COPPER LIGHTNING PROTECTION CABLE (FOR USE WITH MAST #1)	#CCHB-28-14
	COPPER LIGHTNING PROTECTION CABLE (FOR USE WITH MAST #2)	#CCHB-28-16
	CABLE FASTENERS (FASTEN CABLE EVERY 3FT. MAX.)	#CFHB-72, 66
	CABLE CONNECTOR (AT BASE OF LIGHTNING MAST #1)	#PPHB-540D
	CABLE CONNECTOR (AT BASE OF LIGHTNING MAST #2)	#CBHB-22
	BONDING PLATE (TO STEEL)	#PPHB-540
	CABLE CONNECTOR	#CMB-570
	WATERLINE CONNECTOR (FIRE & DOMESTIC)	#CMB-970
	NEW 3/4" x 10'-0" COPPERBOND GROUND ROD AND CONNECTOR	#CCHB-1070R, #CCHB-570



- ### LIGHTNING PROTECTION NOTES
- LIGHTNING PROTECTION CONDUCTORS SHALL MAINTAIN A HORIZONTAL OR DOWNWARD COURSE, AVOIDING NUMEROUS BENDS AND TURNS. CONDUCTORS SHALL ALSO BE FREE FROM "U" OR "V" (DOWN AND UP) POCKETS.
 - NO BEND OF A CONDUCTOR SHALL FORM AN ANGLE OF LESS THAN 90° NOR SHALL HAVE A RADIUS OF BEND LESS THAN 8 INCHES.
 - ALL ADHESIVE CABLE FASTENERS SHALL BE SECURED TO THE ROOF WITH AN ADHESIVE COMPOUND OR PITCH THAT COMPLIES WITH THE ROOFING BOND REQUIREMENTS PER THE ROOF MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE. ADHESIVE COMPOUND SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE ROOFING CONTRACTOR.
 - ALL PROPER ROOF FLASHINGS SHALL BE FURNISHED, INSTALLED AND WEATHERPROOFED BY THE ROOFING CONTRACTOR PER THE ROOF MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE.
 - ALL PVC CONDUIT SHALL BE FURNISHED, INSTALLED, WEATHERPROOFED AND MAINTAINED FREE FROM OBSTRUCTIONS BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
 - ACTUAL JOB SITE CONDITIONS MAY REQUIRE SLIGHT ALTERATIONS IN MAST, DOWNLEAD AND GROUND ROD LOCATIONS.
 - BARE COPPER MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON ALUMINUM OR GALVALUM SURFACES, AND ALUMINUM MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON COPPER SURFACES.
 - ALL LIGHTNING PROTECTION CONDUCTORS SHALL BE FASTENED EVERY 3'-0" MAXIMUM.
 - BOND STRUCTURAL STEEL OR REBAR TO NEAREST DOWN CONDUCTOR OR GROUND ROD.
 - ALL BOLTS ON BOLT PRESSURE CONNECTORS SHALL BE TORQUED AT 150 POUND-INCHES.
 - ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE USED WITH UL LISTED CABLE OF THE SAME METAL TYPE.
 - THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT WORKMANLIKE AND INCONSPICUOUS MANNER.
 - PRIOR TO GROUND CONNECTION ON ANY STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING, REMOVE ALL PAINT, GREASE, RUST, ETC.
 - CONNECTIONS TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE MADE AT A POINT NOT LESS THAN 1'-0" BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND 2'-0" AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION WALL.
 - BOND WATERLINES (DOMESTIC & FIRE) TO THE NEAREST STRUCTURAL STEEL, DOWN CONDUCTOR OR GROUND ROD.
 - THE BUILDING GROUND LOOP, INCLUDING GROUND RODS AND BONDING TO BASE OF STRUCTURAL STEEL COLUMNS EVERY 60'-0" O.C., MAY BE USED FOR THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM GROUNDING SYSTEM.
 - ALL ADDITIONAL GROUNDING, OTHER THAN THAT SHOWN ON DRAWING, SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
 - A LIGHTNING ARRESTOR, PROTECTOR OR ANTENNA DISCHARGE UNIT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON EACH ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE SERVICE AND RADIO AND TELEVISION ANTENNA LEAD-IN BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR, OR OTHERS, PER NFPA-70.
 - SURGE TRANSIENT PROTECTION OF SERVICES (TVSS) IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR (I.E. COMPUTERS, COPIERS, TELEPHONE, ETC.)
 - THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION INSTALLING CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A VIDEOTAPE OF THE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: AIR TERMINAL, MAST MOUNTING, BONDING CONNECTIONS (WATERLINE & STRUCTURAL STEEL), DOWN CONDUCTORS, GROUND RODS/GRIDS, GROUND TEST RESULTS AND ALL BURIED, CONCEALED OR INACCESSIBLE CONNECTIONS AND COMPONENTS. THE VIDEOTAPE SHALL BE FORWARDED TO LIGHTNING PREVENTOR OF AMERICA.
 - A "GROUND RESISTANT TEST USING 'FALL OF POTENTIAL' METHOD SHALL BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRIVING GROUND RODS. IF THE TEST RESULTS EXCEED TO OHMS, THEN ADDITIONAL GROUND RODS SHALL BE DRIVEN UNTIL THE RESISTANCE IS TO OHMS OR LESS. THE TEST RESULTS AND TEST DATE SHALL BE VIDEOTAPED AND INCLUDED ON THE FINAL AS-BUILT DRAWING AND THEN FORWARDED TO LIGHTNING PREVENTOR OF AMERICA.
 - THE LPA-2005 AIR TERMINAL SHALL EXTEND 20'-0" MIN. ABOVE ALL PROJECTIONS ON THE STRUCTURE IT IS PROTECTING.
 - LIGHTNING MASTS MAY REQUIRE GUY WIRES IN HIGH WIND AREAS; THE INSTALLING CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE NECESSITY OF GUY WIRES AT JOB SITE. GUY WIRES SHALL BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS.
 - METALLIC MASTS (ANTENNAS, FLAGPOLES, SATELLITE DISHES, METAL STACKS, ETC.) PROJECTING 5'-0" ABOVE THE FINISHED ROOF MUST BE GROUNDING WITH MAIN SIZE CONDUCTOR TO THE LPS DOWN CONDUCTOR.
 - THE INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH HBP-21 (LEVELS 1 & 2) PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES.
 - ALL MATERIAL MUST BE MANUFACTURED BY HEARY BROS. LIGHTNING PROTECTION CO., INC. AND/OR ITS DIVISION LIGHTNING PREVENTOR OF AMERICA 1, 716-941-6145, IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR ANY MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEES. FURTHER, ALL MATERIAL SHALL BE PAID FOR IN FULL PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF ANY WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES.
 - ARL CERTIFICATION SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION.
 - THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY LIGHTNING PREVENTOR OF AMERICA, A DIVISION OF HEARY BROTHERS LIGHTNING PROTECTION CO., INC.

FORNEY ENGINEERING INC.
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers
570 Fourth Avenue, Suite East, Bradenton, FL 34208
Tel: (941) 748-2888 Fax: (941) 747-5242 E-Mail: forney@forneyengineering.com
DESIGNED BY: WTS DRAWN BY: WTS CHECKED BY: WTS
JOB NO. 09-2009P SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE: 08-21-10
COMPILED BY: FORNEY ENGINEERS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
C/O: 4-100284P

AIA
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
P.A.

BY: FORNEY ENGINEERING, P.C.
DATE: 08/22
S.E.A.I.

JERRY N. ZOLLER
ARCHITECT / PLANNER
914 14th STREET W. BRADENTON, FL. 34205 phone 748-4465

PROPOSED FACADE RENOVATION FOR:
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
EXTERIOR RENOVATION
1115 MANATEE AVENUE WEST BRADENTON, FLORIDA

Job no **84341**
date **08/21/10**
drawn
checked
revisions
sheet
LP-2
of

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

*Manatee County Florida
Historic Court House*

1115 MANATEE AVENUE, WEST
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205

**LOW-SLOPE ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

MARCH 31, 2009
Rev: MAY 14, 2009



Prepared For:

The Manatee County Property
Management Department
Bradenton, Florida 34205

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE

1115 MANATEE AVENUE, WEST

BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205

◆ ◆ ◆

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
LOW-SLOPE ROOF REPLACEMENT**

March 31, 2009

Rev: May 8, 2009

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

CONTENTS

• SITE PHOTOS	3.
• SCOPE OF WORK	4.
• MATERIALS STANDARD	6.
• LOW-SLOPE ROOF REPLACEMENT SPECIFICATIONS	7.
• APPENDIX	15.
• CONTRACTOR WARRANTY - SAMPLE	16.
• ROOF PLAN DRAWINGS NO'S. 1.0 THRU 1.5	17.
• ROOF DETAIL DRAWINGS NO'S. 2.0 THRU 18.0	18.

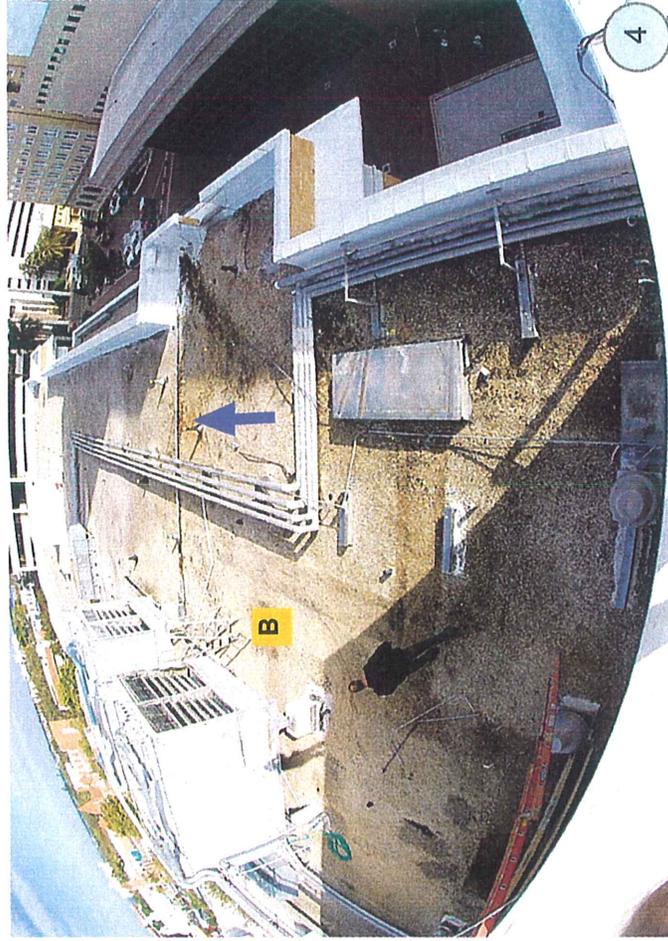
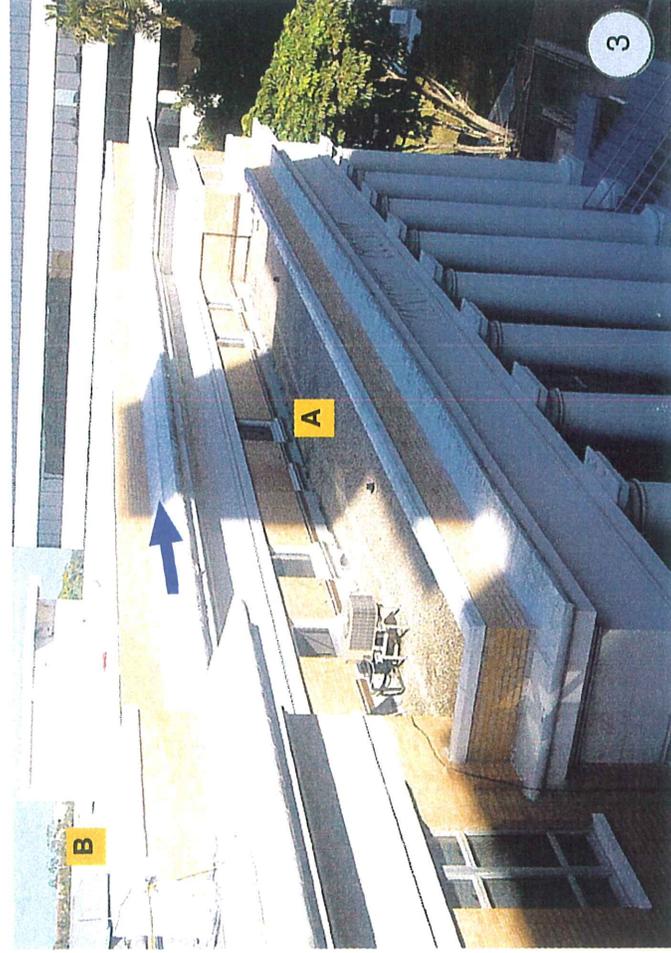
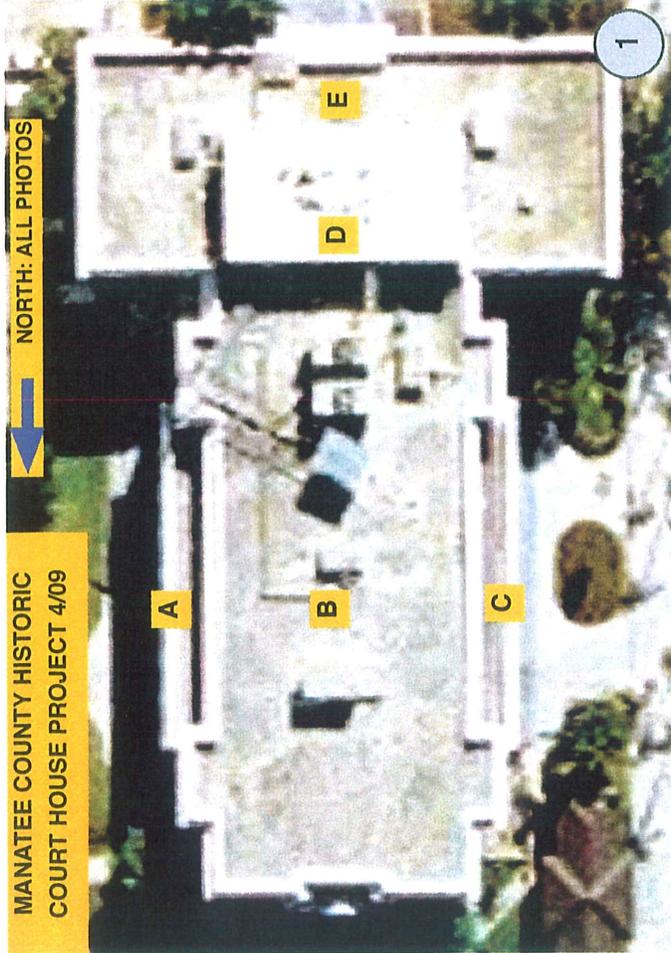
D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

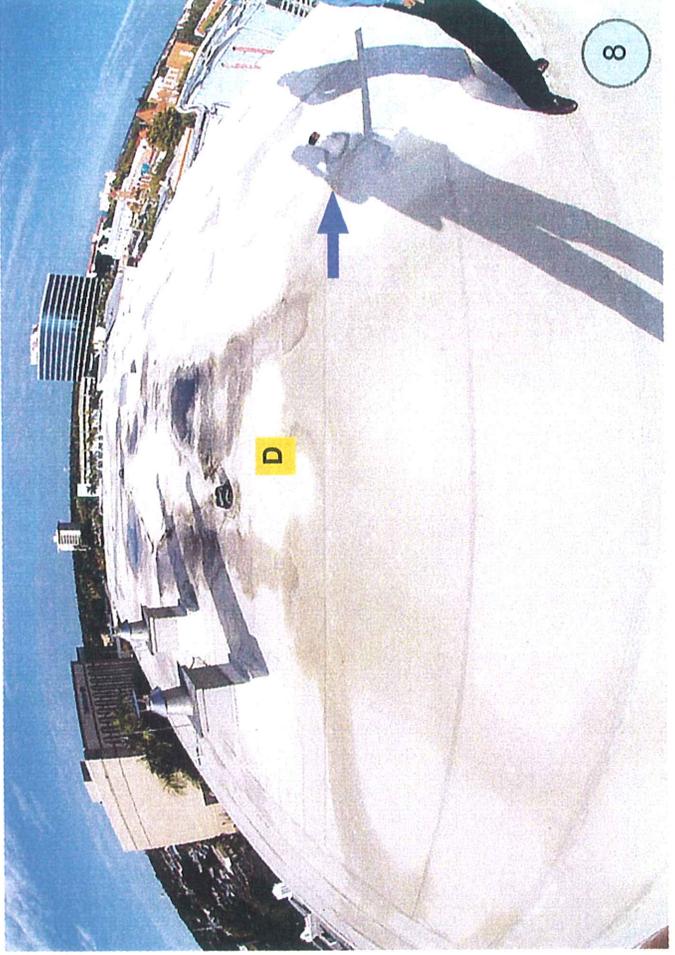
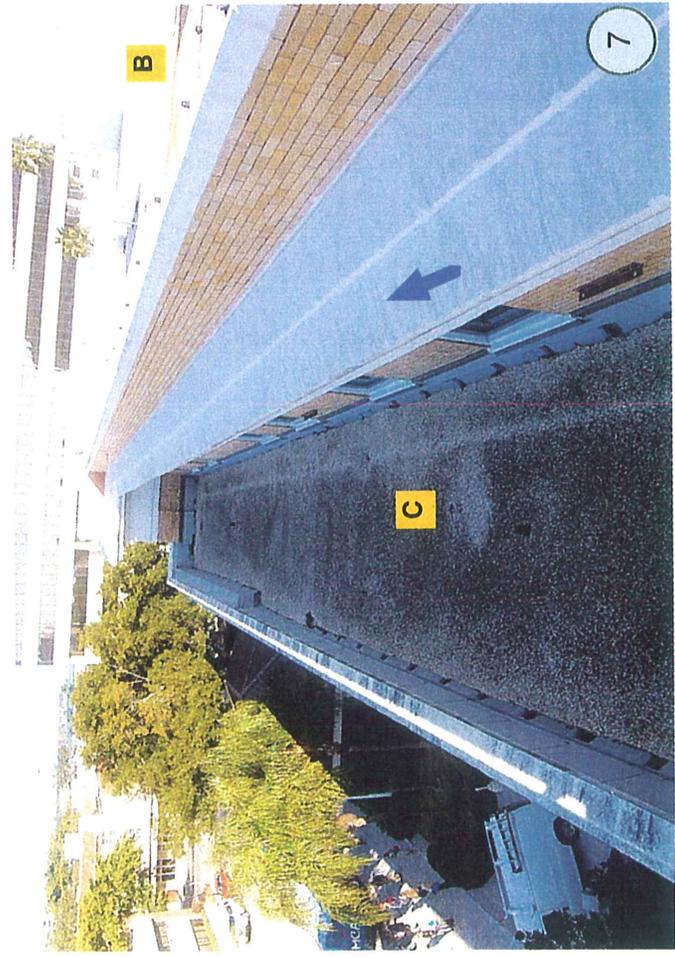
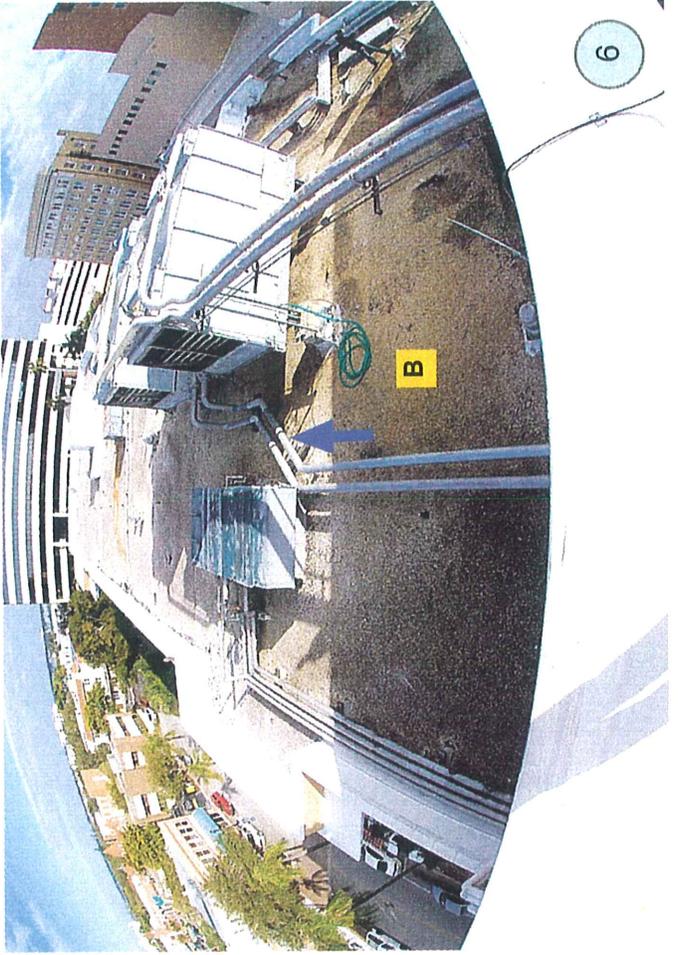
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

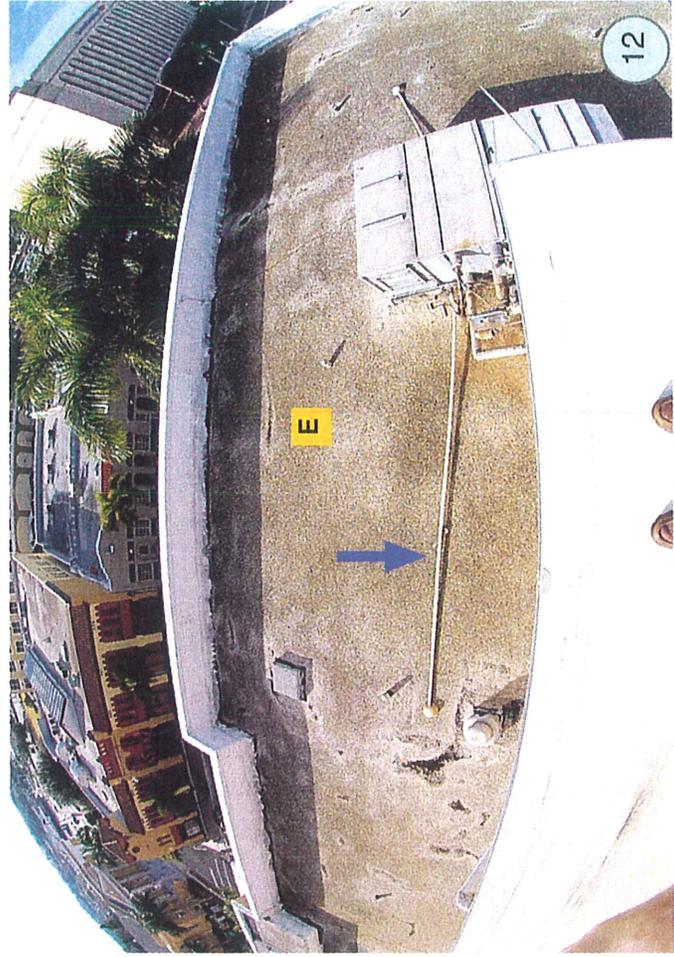
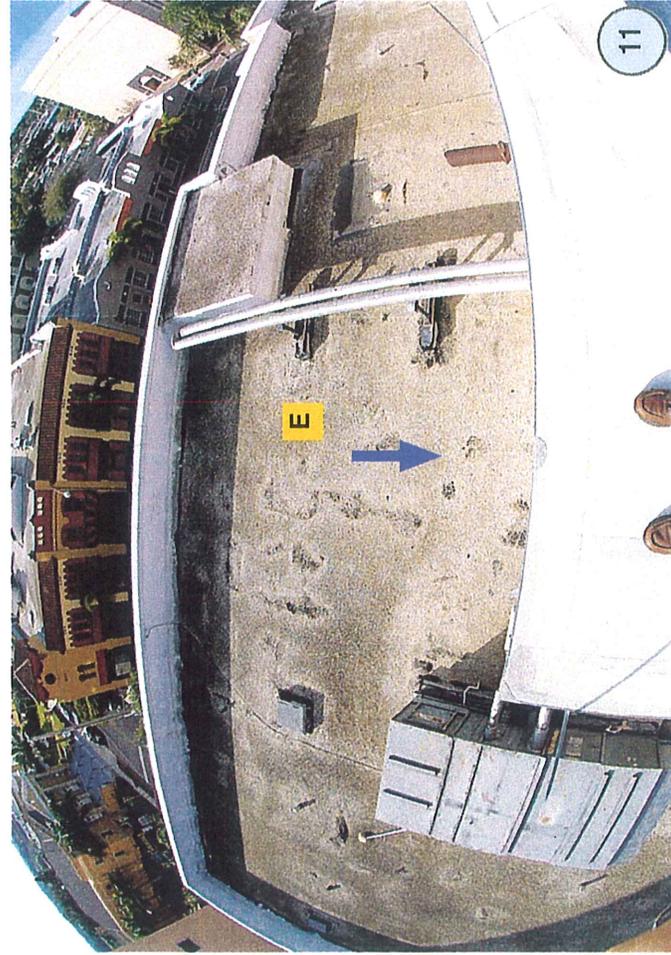
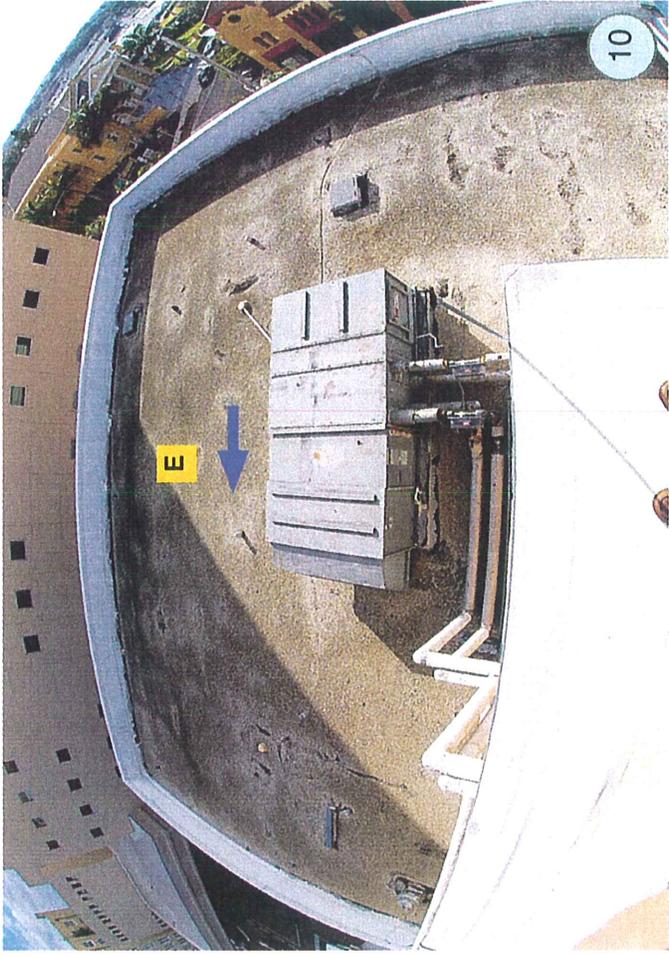
SITE PHOTOS

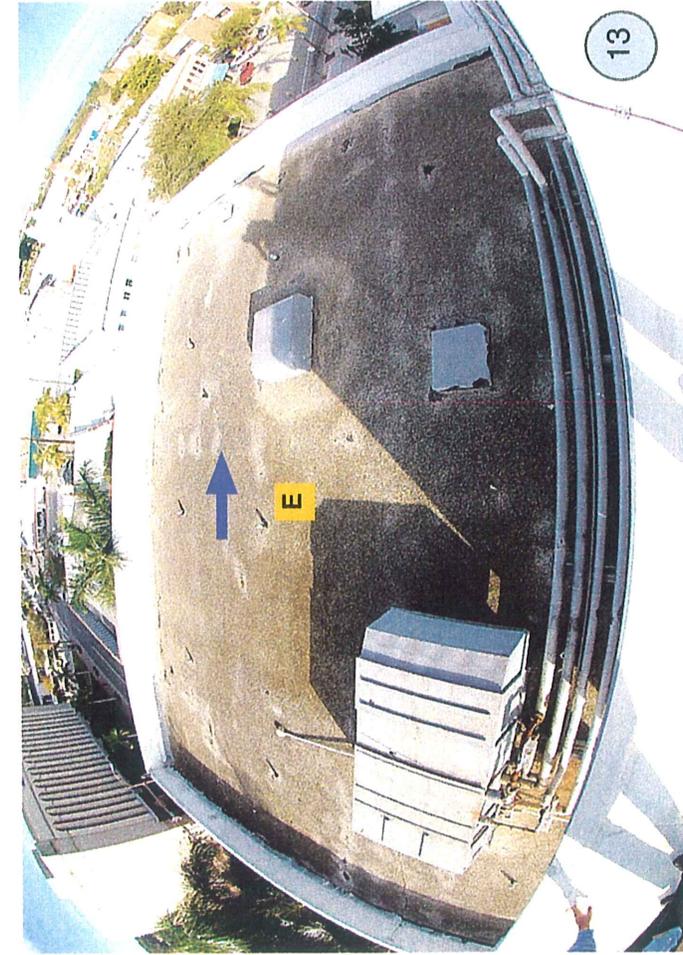
MANATEE COUNTY HISTORIC
COURT HOUSE PROJECT 4/09

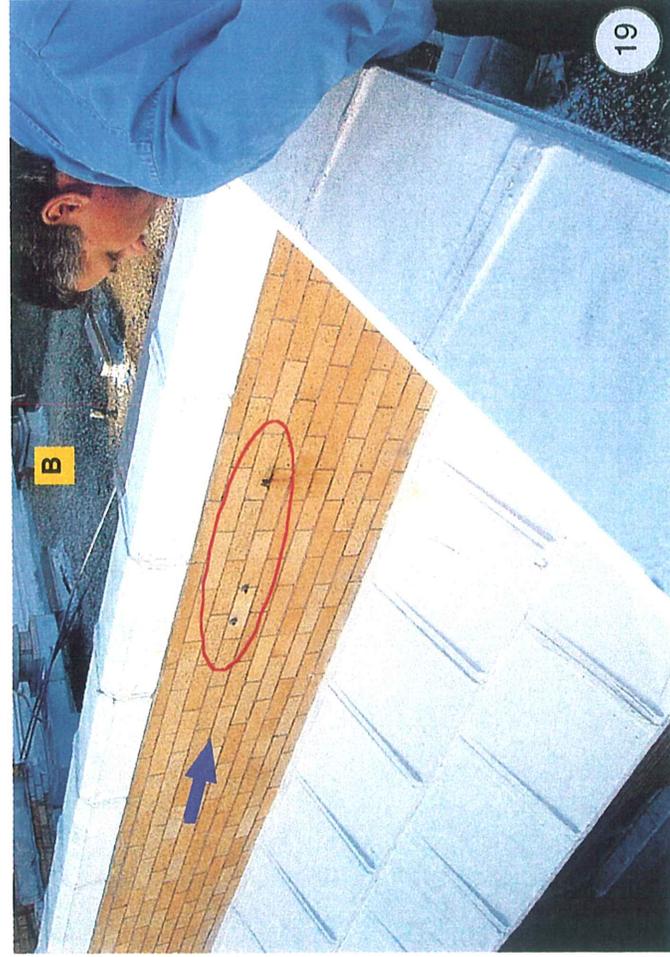
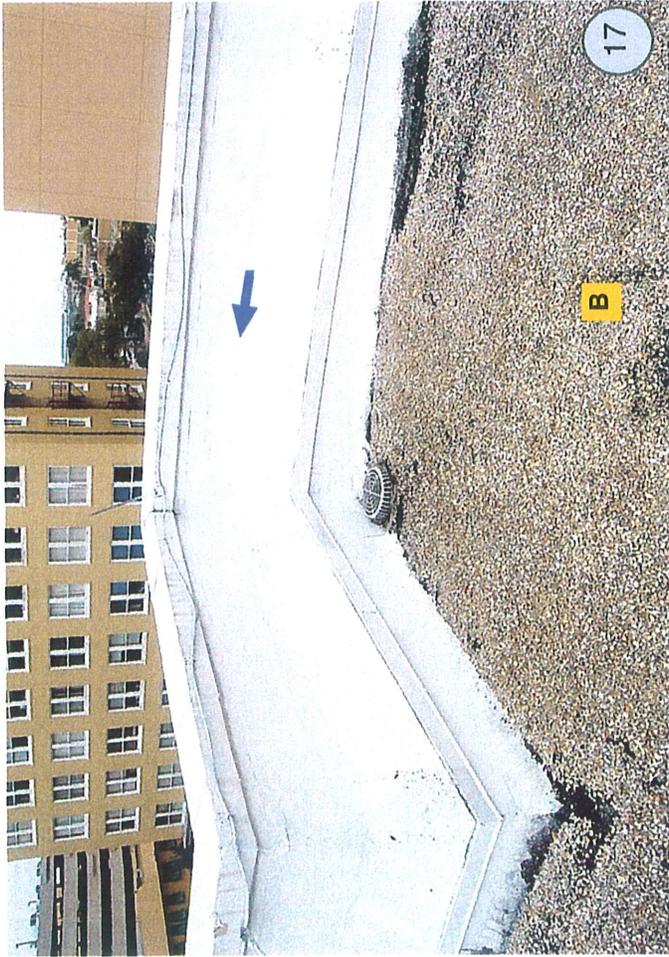
NORTH: ALL PHOTOS



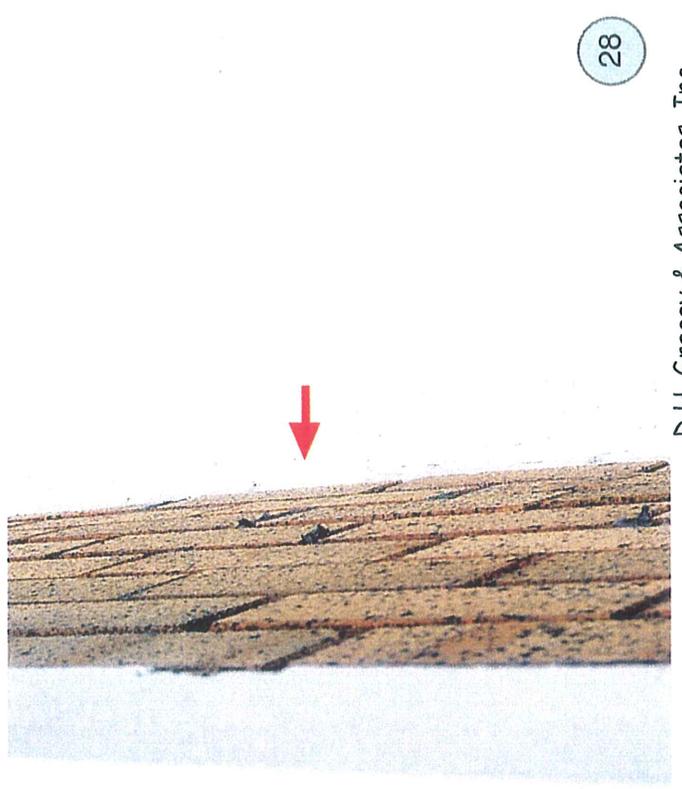
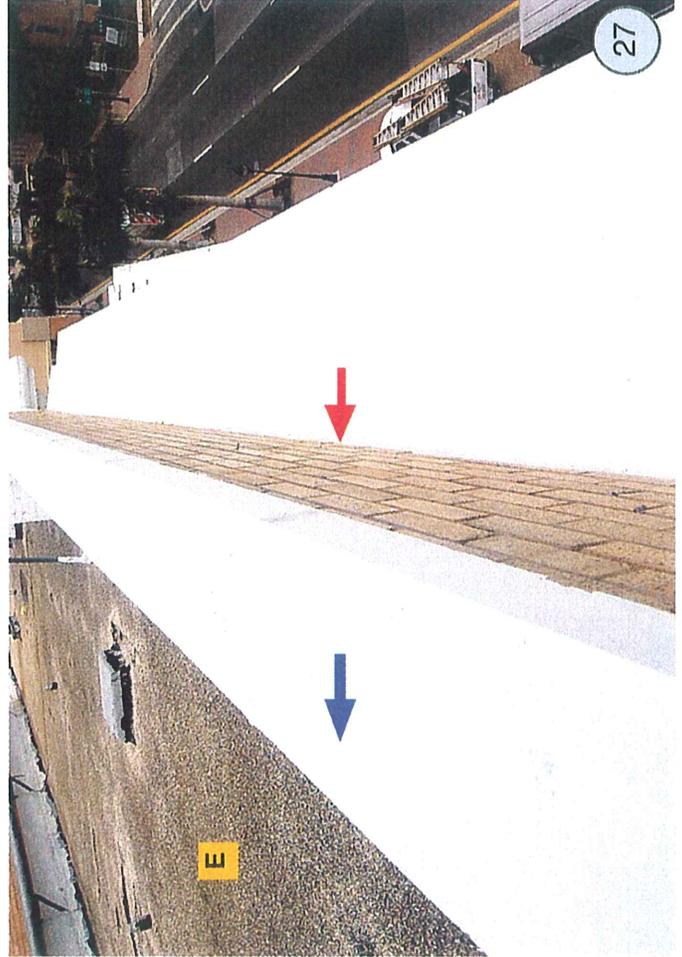
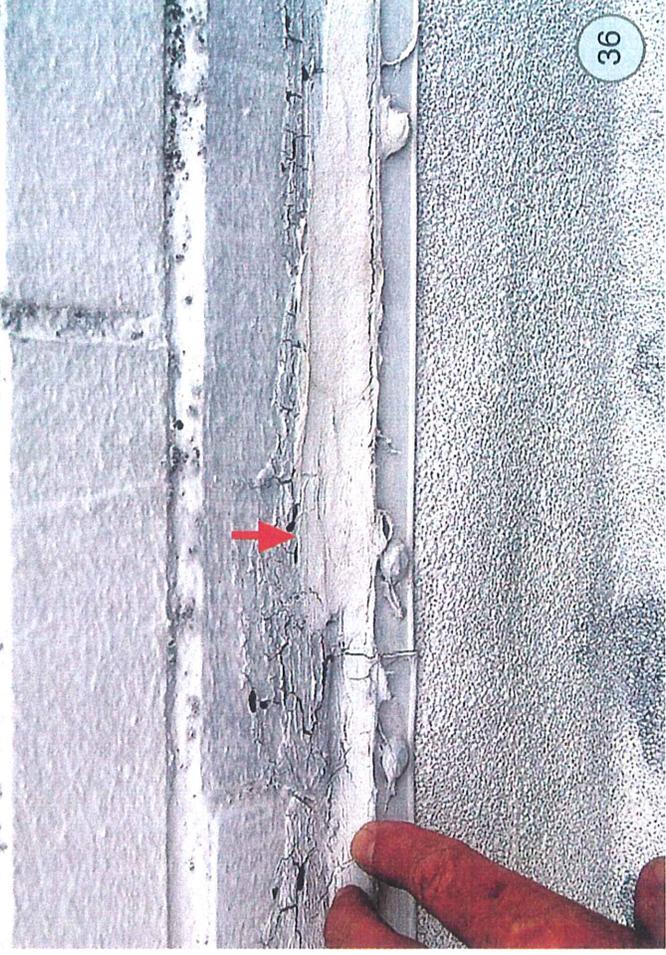
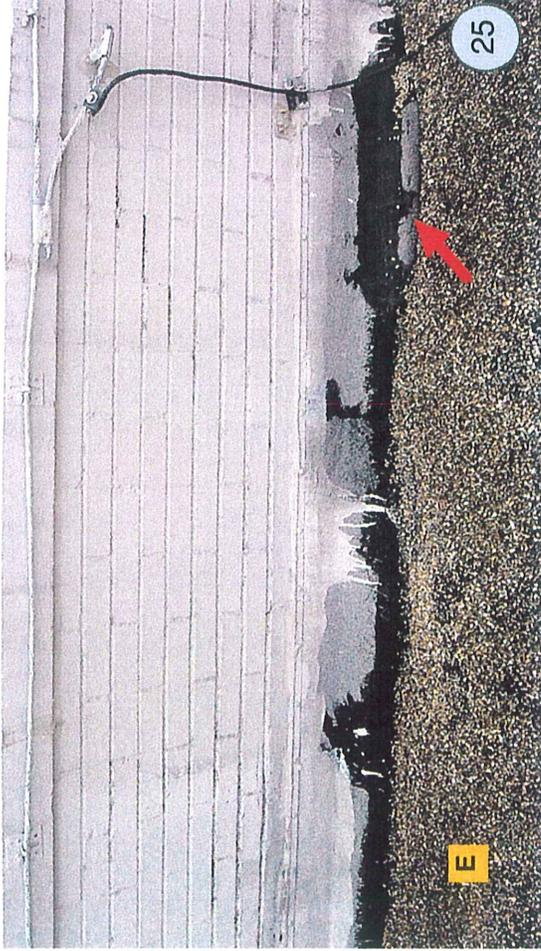














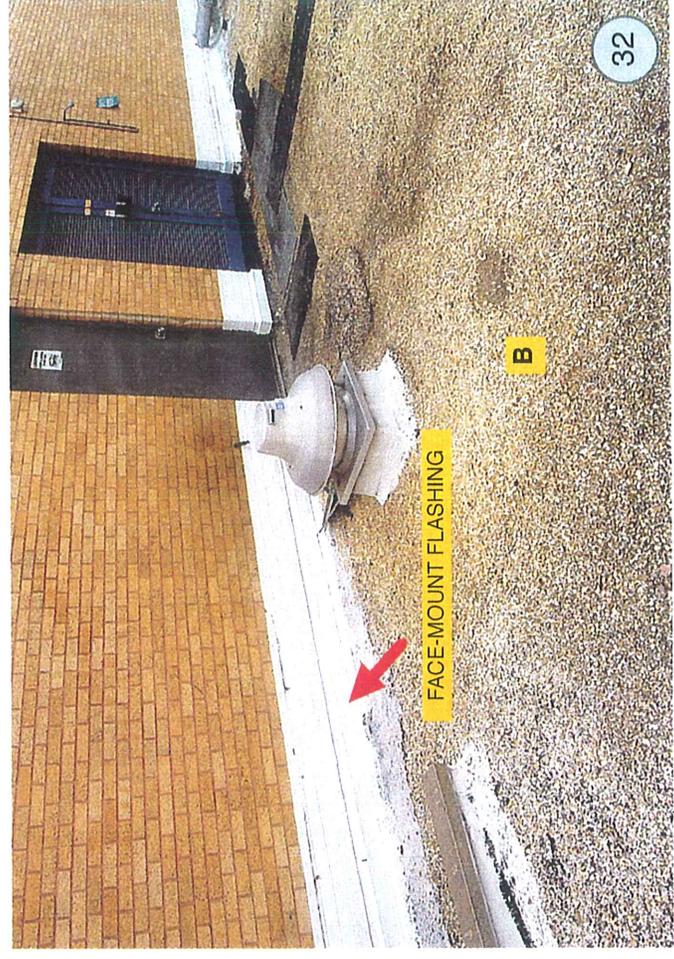
ROOF AREA E:
NOTE BRICK PENTHOUSE. NUMEROUS PENETRATIONS & OPENINGS THRU WALL BEHIND FLASHING. ALSO - BRICK MORTAR JOINTS OPEN TO WATER ENTRY.



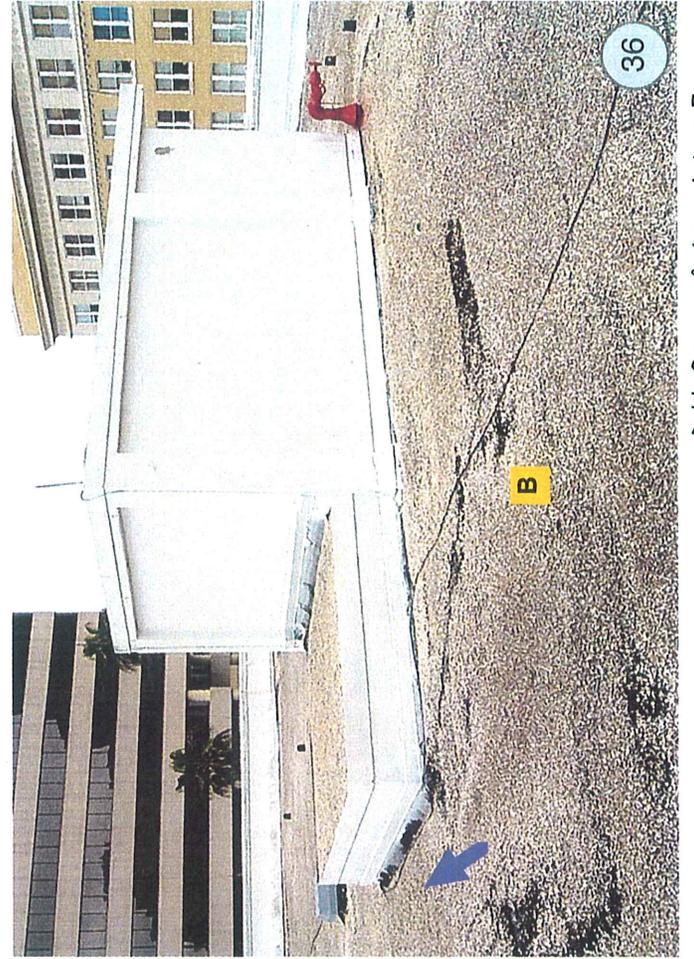
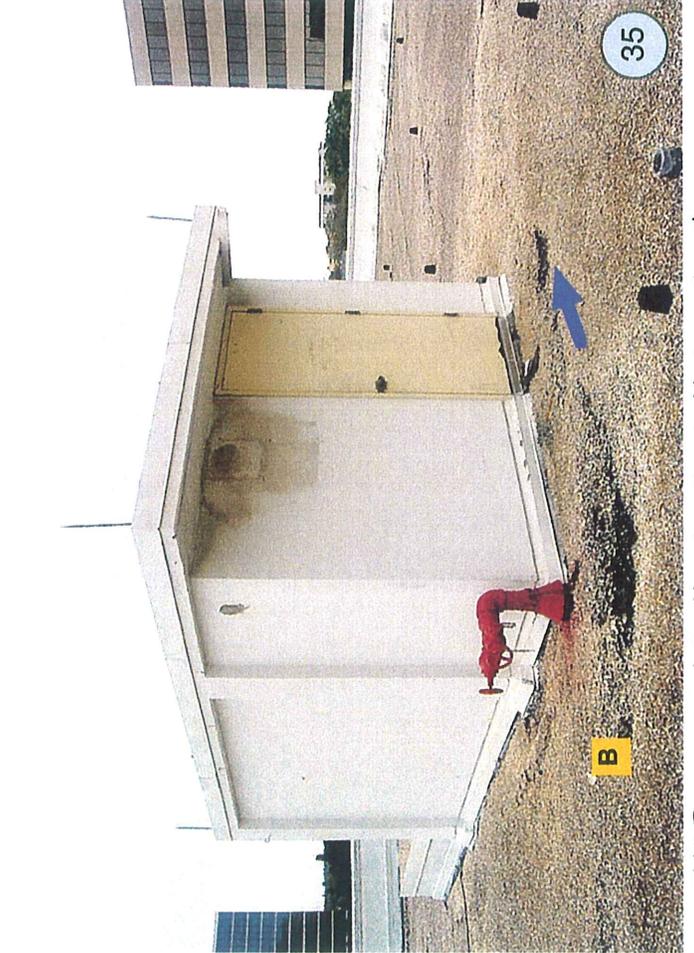
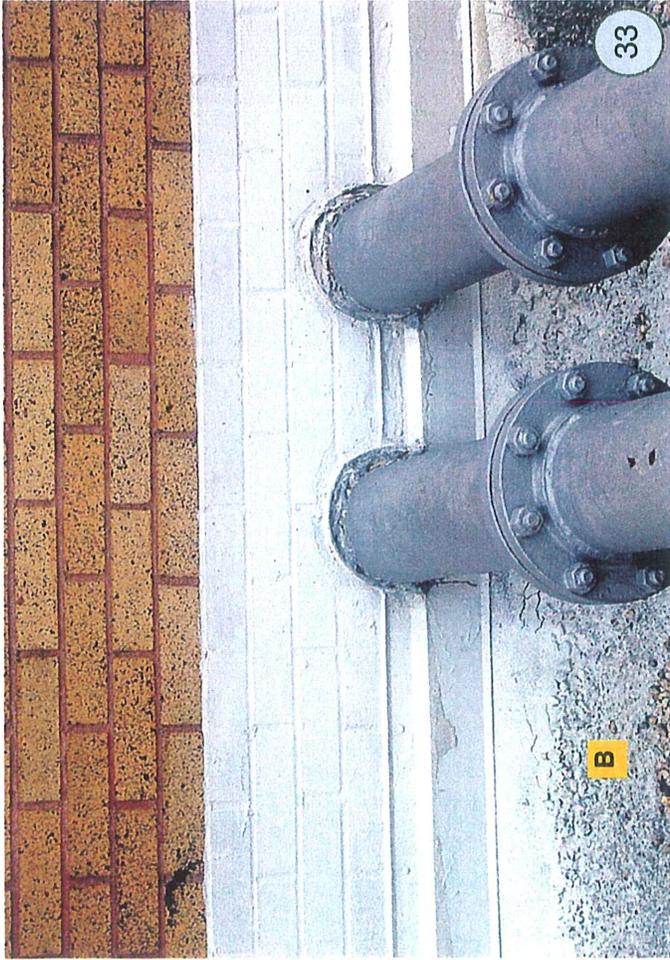
NUMEROUS WATER BLISTERS THROUGHOUT ROOF MEMBRANE

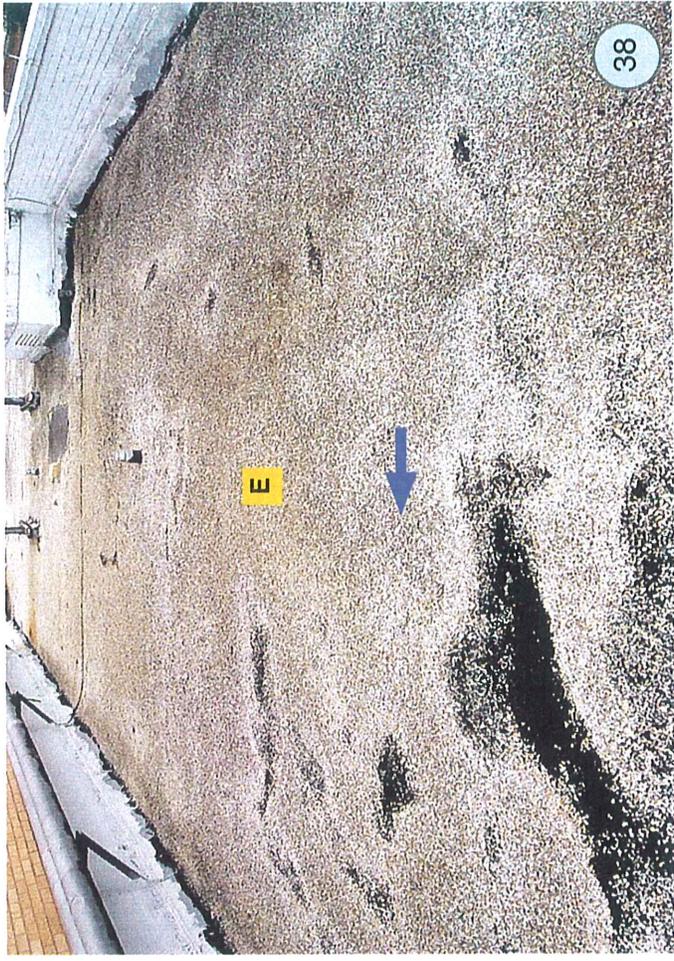
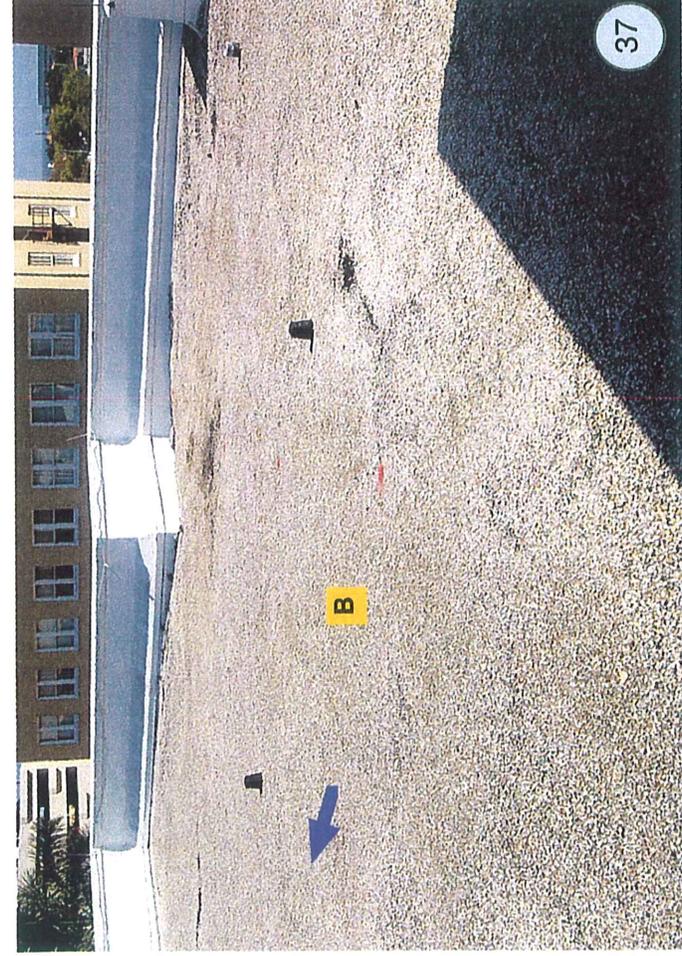


ZNS Engineering, LC ~ Manatee County Historic Courthouse

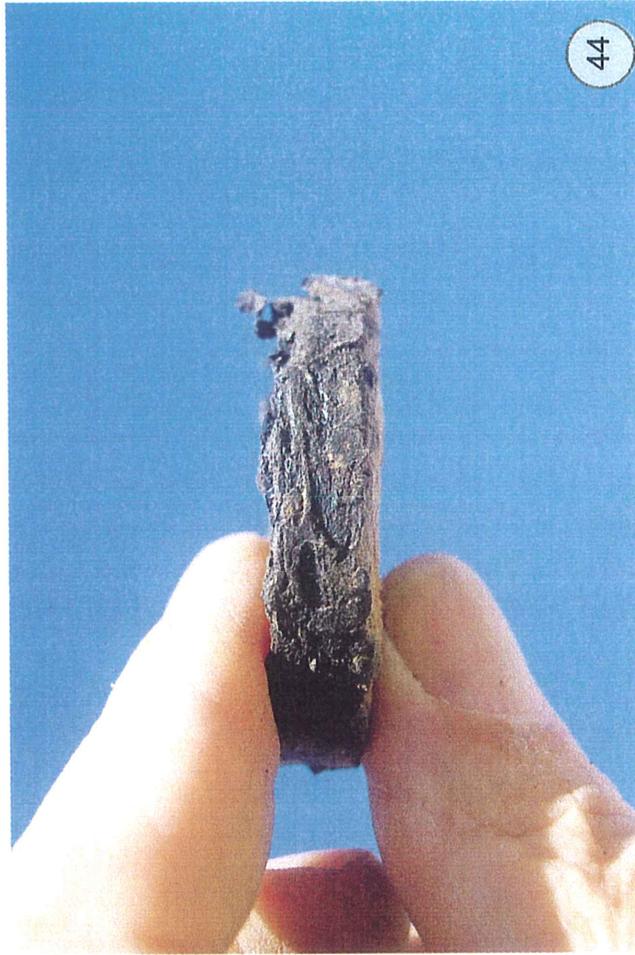
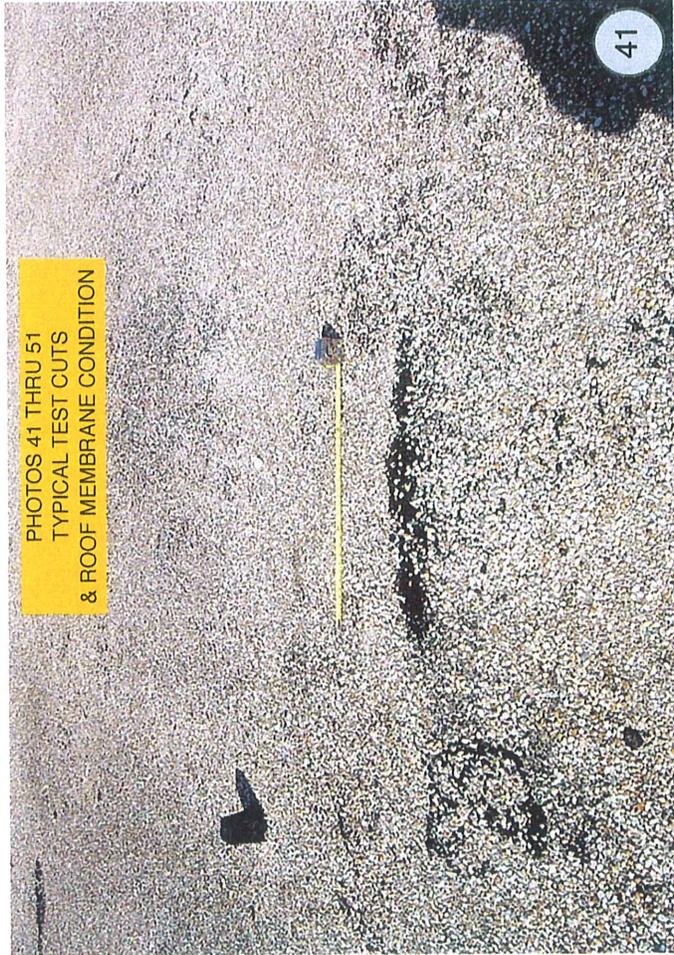


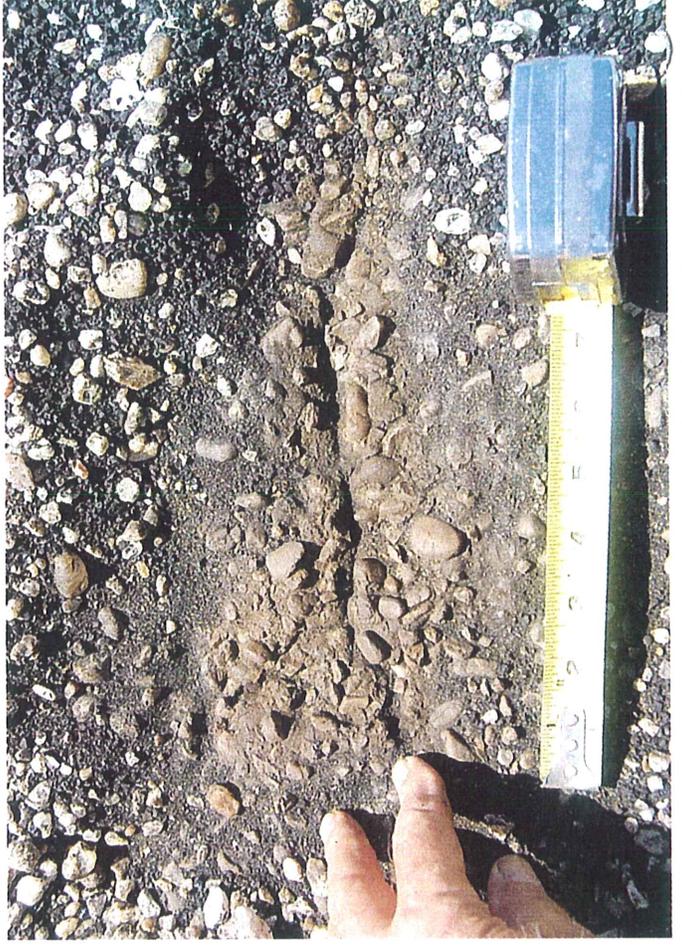
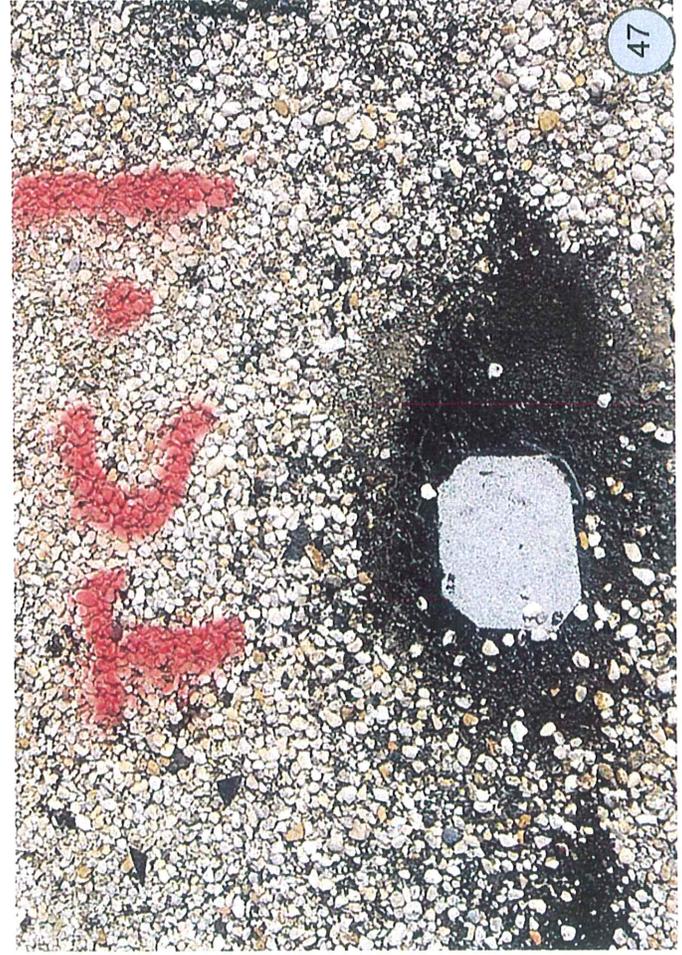
D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

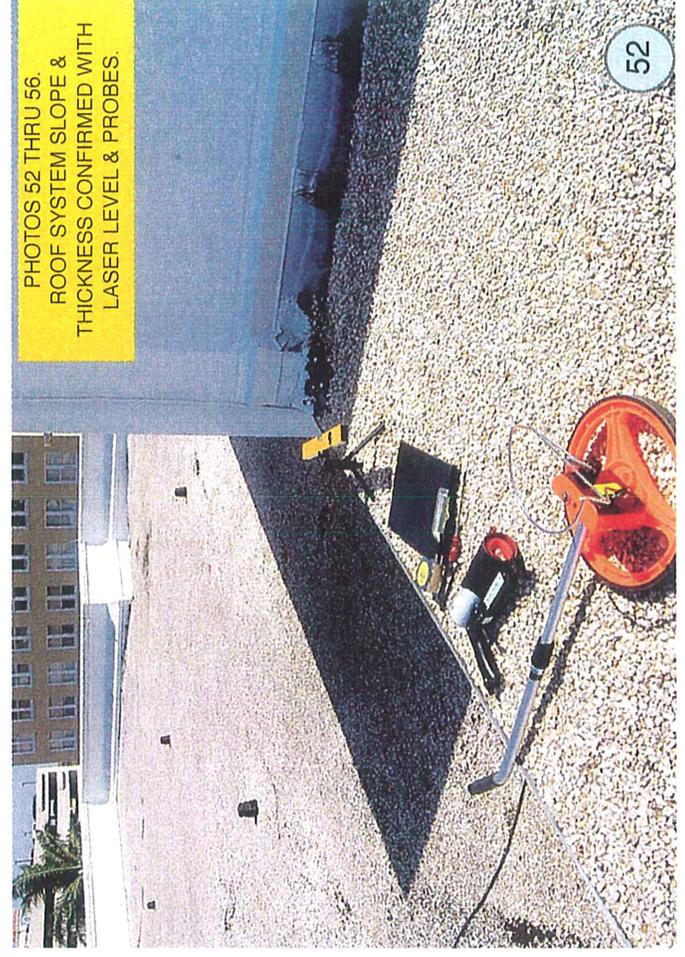
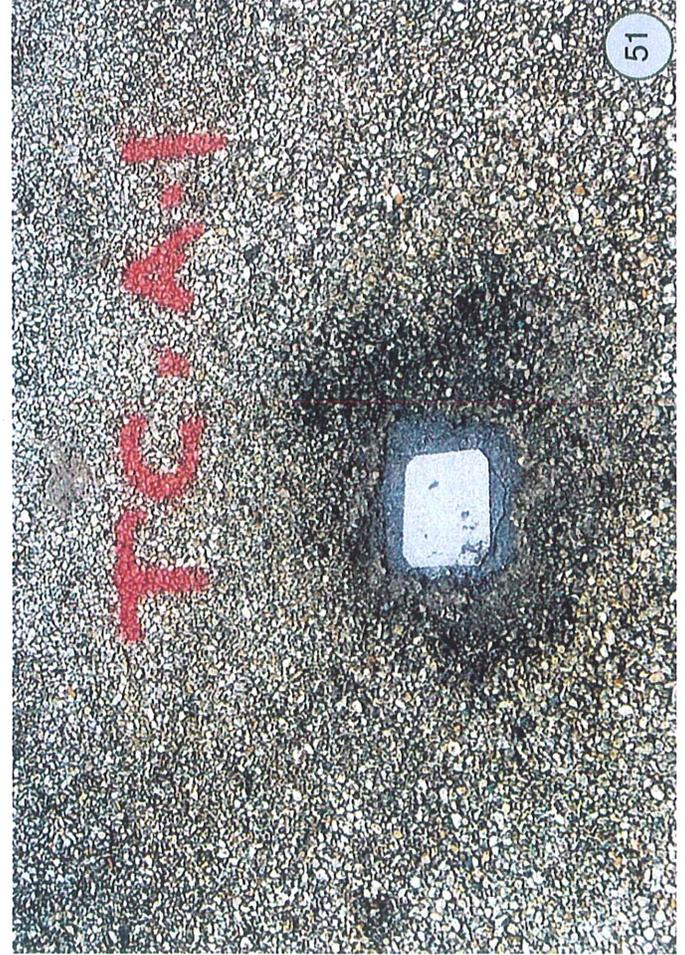
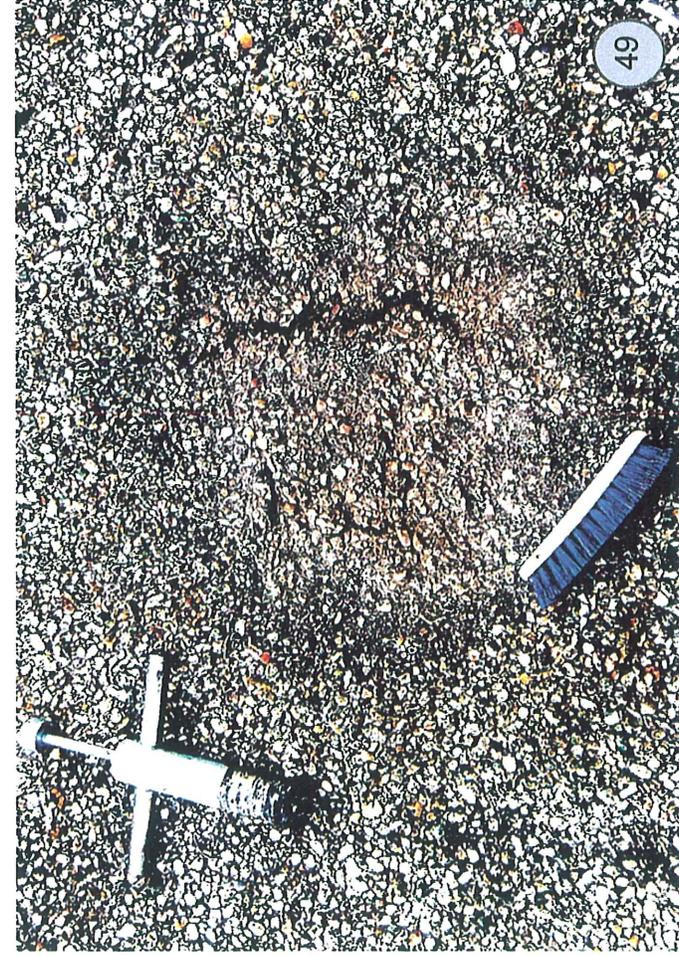




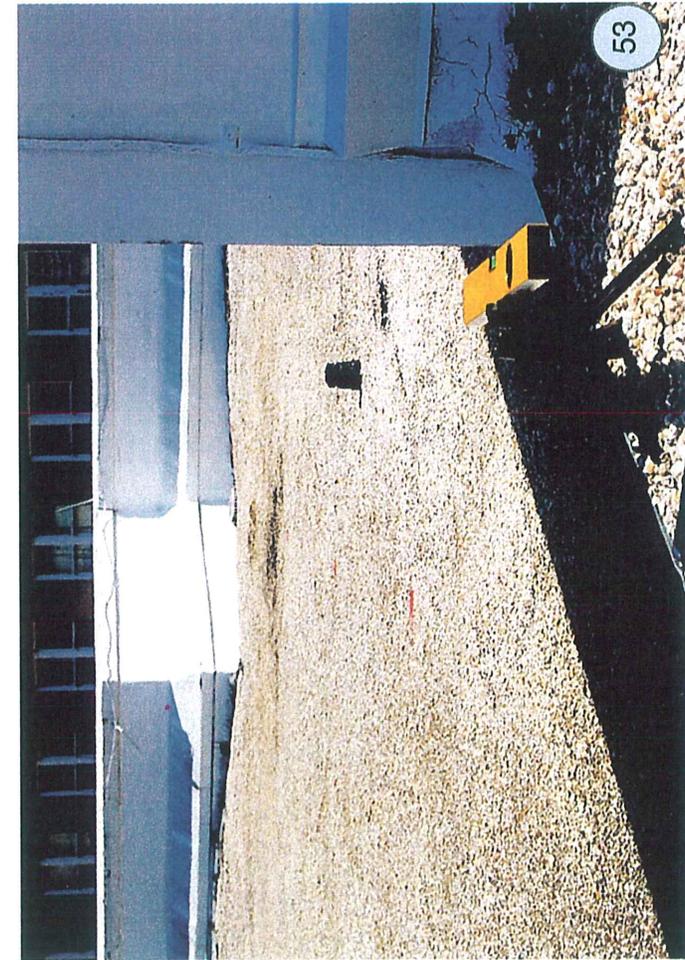
PHOTOS 41 THRU 51
TYPICAL TEST CUTS
& ROOF MEMBRANE CONDITION







PHOTOS 52 THRU 56.
ROOF SYSTEM SLOPE &
THICKNESS CONFIRMED WITH
LASER LEVEL & PROBES.



D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

SCOPE OF WORK

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, material, equipment, and insurance to perform the roofing project per the below listed requirements and the attached Detail Specifications, Roof Plans, Detail Drawings, and related data.

• Roof Replacement - Low Slope Membrane System:

• Five (5) Roof Areas (Divided Plan) , Four (4) Major Elevations

• Total Estimated Roof Area..... 24,200 sq. ft (±)*

• Total Estimated Wall Flashing..... 3,200. ft (±)*

• Total Estimated Drip Edge..... 100 lin. ft (±)*

***Contractor is responsible for confirmation of areas, dimensions, features & components**

• Base Bid

1. Remove existing roofs to deck . Ref: Rf. Plan Drwgs. 1.0 thru 1.5.
 - a. A - One (1) membrane level + 2" to 6" perlite insulation.
 - b. B - North (Original Courthouse)- Three (3) membrane levels + 1" perlite + 3.5" Isoboard Insulation.
 - c. C - One (1) membrane level + 2" to 6" perlite insulation.
 - d. B - South ((First Addition) -Two (2) membrane levels + 2.8" Isoboard insulation.
 - e. D - Repair only & renew (white) surface coating - 10 year warranty - ER Systems.
 - f. E - (Second Addition) - Three (3) membrane levels + 2" to 4" Isoboard Insulation.
2. *Wall flashing removal (or retrofit) & replacement.
3. **Repair &/or replace degraded roof deck. - By others.
4. **Rev: 5/14/08** Flash & recover mechanical equipment curbs, stands & supports & line supports. (**Includes:** raising/moving & resetting small equipment. **Excludes:** 4 - RTUs, disconnect & reconnect of fluid electrical lines.)
5. Replace roof drain accessories as required. (**Excludes** defective drain sump bowls or internal down-leaders below roof deck surface.)
6. Remove & discard abandoned roof & flashing fixtures.
7. Replace roof drain sump bowels in roof deck only as necessary **as unit extra**.
8. Repair and/or replace roof drain basket & clamp ring hardware as required.
9. Install 1-1/2" Iso-Board Insulation foam adhered over entire roof area + re-slope to drain:
 - a. B - all: Reslope at **1/8"/ft.**
 - b. A, C, E: Reslope at **1/4"/ft.**
10. Install "Fibertite" 45 mil, Fleece-Back, Coated fabric, fully adhered membrane roof system new insulation. Install "Fibertite" 90 mil, Fleece-Back, Coated fabric under chill water tower (storage area).

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

SCOPE OF WORK

11. Install Coated fabric membrane wall & trim flashings.
 - Furnish **twenty (20)** year Fibertite / Seaman Corp. Manufacturer's Roof Warranty.
12. Elastomeric Roof coating. (Roof Area D, only)
 - Furnish **ten (10)** year ER Systems **Loretto, MN.**

Materials:

Fibertite Roof Membrane System as manufactured by **Seaman Corp.**, Sarasota, Florida. The Manufacturer's Application and Specification Guide is incorporated as part of this Roof Specification.

Elastomeric Coatings as manufactured by **E. R. Systems ., Loretto, MN.** The Manufacturer's Application and Specification Guide is incorporated as part of this Roof Specification.

MATERIALS STANDARDS

Materials or products specified herein shall be considered as the minimum standard of product and performance for this project. Alternate or "equal" materials or products may be reviewed and considered (but not necessarily approved), providing the following is furnished in writing from an acceptable Independent Testing Company seven (7) days prior to the Bid Opening:

- a. Chemical Properties feature-by-feature, side-by-side analysis of the specified Standard material and the offered "alternate";
- b. Physical Properties feature-by-feature, side-by-side analysis of the specified Standard material and the offered "alternate";
- c. Performance Properties feature-by-feature, side-by-side analysis of the specified Standard material and the offered "alternate".
- d. Acceptable Testing Companies:
 - (1) Pittsburgh Testing Laboratories, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 - (2) United States Testing Company, Fairfield, N.J.

Additionally, (1) Proof of twenty 20 years successful Florida performance, and (2) Proof of no formula changes within the offered "alternate" in the past ten (10) years.

END SCOPE OF WORK

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

**ROOF REPLACEMENT
FIBERTITE COATED FABRIC MEMBRANE
SYSTEM: FULLY ADHERED
DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS**

DETAIL SPECIFICATION - ROOF REPLACEMENT
COATED FABRIC MEMBRANE SYSTEM

1.00 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

1.01 Refer to **Section & Detail Drawings. See Drawing Notes.**

1.02 Install protective ground net tarpaulins below all areas of immediate demolition.

1.03 Install protective floor runners:

- a. Between elevator & ground entrance.
- b. Between elevator & roof hatch entrance.
- c. On elevator floor (cover completely).
- d. On roof hatch landing floor (cover completely).

1.04 Install protective tarpaulins on paved areas directly below locale of immediate demolition & crane activity.

1.05 Crane activity:

1.05.1 Immediately sand & cleanup any hydraulic fluid leakage.

1.05.2 Place 2" plywood pads under outriggers.

1.06 Locate sprinkler heads around building perimeter work area and clearly mark or flag.

1.07 Remove all debris and dirt from roof level to ground level by means of chute or other approved, closed conveyance, directly into truck, trailer or dumpster.

1.08 Remove & discard:

Built-up Roof Systems to Deck	Base Flashings	*Wall Flashings
Gravel stop	Soil stack lead collars	Insulation vents
Counterflashings	Abandoned fixtures - Roof & Walls	

* In event of plywood covering walls, reasonably sound existing materials may remain in place.

1.09 **Remove no more materials from roof area than can be completely sealed to a watertight condition** (with a proper night seal - **See Detail Drawing No. 3.0**) in one days working time, or prior to the onset of inclement weather.

1.10 Inspect & clean up grounds on a continuing basis. Leave grounds clean at the end of each working day. Dispose of all removed dirt, trash, and debris off-site.

1.11 **Operate nail magnet on regular basis** below tear-off areas - **several times** throughout work day.

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

DETAIL SPECIFICATION - ROOF REPLACEMENT
FULLY ADHERED, COATED FABRIC MEMBRANE SYSTEM

2.00 ROOF DECK

- 2.01 Roof shall be examined for soft &/or possibly defective roof deck conditions.
- 2.02 Surface damage, irregularities; pits exceeding 6" Dia.(±) shall be smoothed w/ quick-set mortar to promote adhesion.
- 2.03 Serious apparent deck damage shall be reviewed by a Structural Engineer for further action.
- 2.04 Areas judged structurally defective shall be repaired by others under instruction of the Structural Engineer.

3.00 FASTENERS

- 3.01 Flashing metal-to-masonry: 2" x1/4" dia. Alum. drive pins.
- 3.02 Wood curb and platform fasteners shall be 6d and 8d galvanized nails.
- 3.03 Aluminum Clad metal: 6d, Stainless Steel spiral shank nails.
- 3.04 Hoods & Equipment Platform Covers: #12 Stainless Steel screws with gaskets.
- 3.05 Refer to Detail Drawings for specific location, pattern and frequency of fasteners.

4.00 NIGHT SEAL/TIE- IN

- 4.01 A **24" wide tie-in area** shall be established on the remaining existing roof membrane surface adjacent to the roof removal area.
- 4.02 The existing roof membrane & the new roof membrane shall be elevated, overlapped & sealed with spray foam per the attached **Detail Drawing No. 3.0.**

5.00 WOOD NAILERS AND CURBS

- 5.01 All new nailers and curbs shall be **pressure treated lumber.**
- 5.02 Hidden defective wood nailers & curbs shall be repaired/replaced with like size as **Unit Extras.**
- 5.03 Nailers may be added to sound existing equipment mount curbs to achieve parameters of **Detail Drawing No. 10.0.**

DETAIL SPECIFICATION - ROOF REPLACEMENT
COATED FABRIC MEMBRANE SYSTEM

6.00 INSULATION, ROOF SLOPE, & DRAINAGE REF: Roof Plan No. 1.2

6.01 Insulation shall be Iso-Board as approved by the membrane manufacturer to qualifying the system for the U.L. Class A Fire Rating as listed with the Underwriters Laboratories.

Rev: 5/14/08 (SUMMER) "R"- CALCULATIONS

COMPONENT	"R"-VALUE
Outside Air Film	0.25
New Single Ply Roof Membrane	0.22
3.75" Avg. New IsoBoard Insul.	26.25
4" concrete deck	0.33
Airspace & Slope Fill (Est.)	1.50
6" Concrete sub-deck (Est.)	0.50
4" Airspace	0.99
Acoustical Ceiling Tile	2.00
Inside Air Film	0.92
TOTAL "R" VALUE (RT±)	32.96

- 6.02 Adhere 4'x4' insulation panels with manufacturer's approved foam adhesive, ribbons 12" O/C - 8'x8' at outside corners; 4' - balance of perimeter; 18" O/C - field of roof. Stagger panels 2' in one direction.
- 6.03 Immediately weight corners & center of panel with 25 lb. shot bags or other appliance of equal weight. Allow weights to remain in place 5 - 8 minutes.
- 6.04 Insulation shall be **min. 2"** thick Iso-board, unless otherwise required by membrane manufacturer.
- 6.05 Insulation shall be Reslope tapered as below:
 - 6.05.1 Roof Area B - **1/8" per ft.; 1/4" per ft.** counterslope.
 - 6.05.2 All other roof areas - **1/4" per ft.; 1/2" per ft** counterslope.
- 6.06 Note that all **counter-slopes** are to be **set at 45° angles**.
- 6.07 Some drain lines and stop points do not line up vertically. Wood curbs shall be used to smooth such transitions.

DETAIL SPECIFICATION - ROOF REPLACEMENT
COATED FABRIC MEMBRANE SYSTEM

- 6.08 **Submittal Required: [3 Sets]** Literature & Spec. Data, only:
[1] Insulation manufacturer data.
[2] Membrane manufacturer attachment layout and statement of insulation approval.

7.00 ROOF MEMBRANE

- 7.01 Roof membrane shall be a single ply panel system: **45 mil, Fleece-Back "Fibertite"** as manufactured by Seaman Corp., installed in compliance with the manufacturer's **High-Wind Fully Adhered Securement Design**, . Ref: **Detail Drawing No. 2.0**
- 7.02 Install membrane in a manner to minimize laps bucking water flow to drain.
- 7.03 Membrane **field seams** shall lap **4"** minimum, **staggering factory seams**.
- 7.04 Heat weld [hot air] all membrane field seams solid, excluding all voids.
- 7.05 Install membrane waterproof cutoffs at the end of each days work per attached **Detail Drawing No. 3.0**.
- 7.06 Specified manufacturer's instructions & application manual are incorporated as part of these documents.

PROBE EVERY SEAM EVERY DAY

8.00 DRIP EDGE: Ref: Detail Drawing No. 7.0. - Roof Plan Drawings 1.2 & 1.4

- 8.01 Install 6" wide (2" X 6" is minimum) compound nailer / Curb at roof edge. Nailer shall be thick enough to provide curb even with, or (or slightly below) thickest point of insulation. **Detail Drawing No. 7.0** shows average to minimum condition.
- 8.02 Reslope designated areas per **Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.2**.
- 8.03 Install roof membrane over nailers & down outside wall face 2"(±) & nail off.
- 8.04 Install 1-piece Aluminum Clad-metal drip edge closure with continuous cleat behind vertical face plate per **Detail Drawing No. 7.0** Adjust to accommodate field conditions.
- 8.05 **Note:** Fabricate metal edge so that bottom lip extends below prior location and/or any voids in top of wall.

DETAIL SPECIFICATION - ROOF REPLACEMENT
COATED FABRIC MEMBRANE SYSTEM

9.00 PARAPET WALL FLASHINGS REF: Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.4.

9.01 In event of plywood covering walls, reasonably sound existing materials may remain in place.

9.02 New wall flashing membrane, components, and hardware shall be installed in compliance with **Detail Drawing No. 4.0.**

9.03 Note special flashing condition: Fully cover with plywood & roof membrane per **Detail Drawing No. 5.0**

10.00 WALL BASE FLASHINGS

10.01 In event of plywood covering walls, reasonably sound existing materials may remain in place.

10.02 Refer to **Detail Drawing No. 6.0.** Roof Areas A, C & E. **Counterflashing** shall be 0.040 Aluminum factory enamel both sides. **Color on exposed side - Cream or Off-white.**

10.03 New wall flashing membrane, counterflashing, components, and hardware shall be installed in compliance with **Detail Drawing No. 8.0.**

10.03 Refer to **Detail Drawings 4.0 & 7.0**

11.00 ROOF-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT- A/C & Exhaust Fans:

11.01 Roof Top Units (RTUs) - Undetermined. Ref: Notes on **Detail Drawings No's. 9.0 & 9.1.**

11.02. Exhaust fans: ref- **Detail Drawings No's. 10 thru 10.3**

12.00 ABANDONED ROOF DECK OPENINGS (5)

12.01 Refer to noted on **Detail Drawing Sheet 11.0.**

12.02 Ref: **Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.4** for locations.

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

DETAIL SPECIFICATION - ROOF REPLACEMENT
COATED FABRIC MEMBRANE SYSTEM

16.00 PROTECTION BOARD, STEP BRIDGES & CAUTION SIGNS

- 16.01 **Detail Drawing No. 17.0:** Install Manufacturer approved **protection board** (Fibertite **yellow**, 1/2"(±)X2'X4 walk board). Ref: **Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.5 for locations.**
- 16.02 Install walk boards to provide path from access door to equipment & surrounding all equipment.
- 16.03 Install step bridges per **Roof Plan Drawing No. 1.5 locations.**
- 16.02 Install Manufacturer's roof notice precautionary signs to roof membrane in a conspicuous location on each roof or inside each roof access door.

END COATED FABRIC FULLY ADHERED ROOF SPECIFICATION

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

APPENDIX

CONTRACTOR WARRANTY - SAMPLE

ROOF PLAN DRAWINGS: 1.0 THRU 1.5

ROOF DETAIL DRAWINGS: 2.0 THRU 18.0

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

[Transfer to Bidders Letterhead - Delete Consultant's letterhead]

CONTRACTOR TWO (2) YEAR ROOF WARRANTY

PROJECT: Historic Court House, Bradenton Florida. Roof Replacement. Project per D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc. Specifications and Construction Documents, Dated March 31, 2009.

We warrant the above described roof project to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for a minimum period of Two (2) years from the date of completion. Any such flaws or defects will be corrected, repaired, or replaced as required at no cost to the Owner.

Should leaks occur, we warrant a leak repair response time of 48 hours or less. Leaks that result from defects in workmanship or material will be repaired at no cost to the Owner.

This warranty excludes leaks due to defects in perimeter mansard shingle or exterior balcony roofs, hurricanes, tornadoes, funnel clouds, damage by others, damage by other trades, building settlement, structural defects, structural failures.

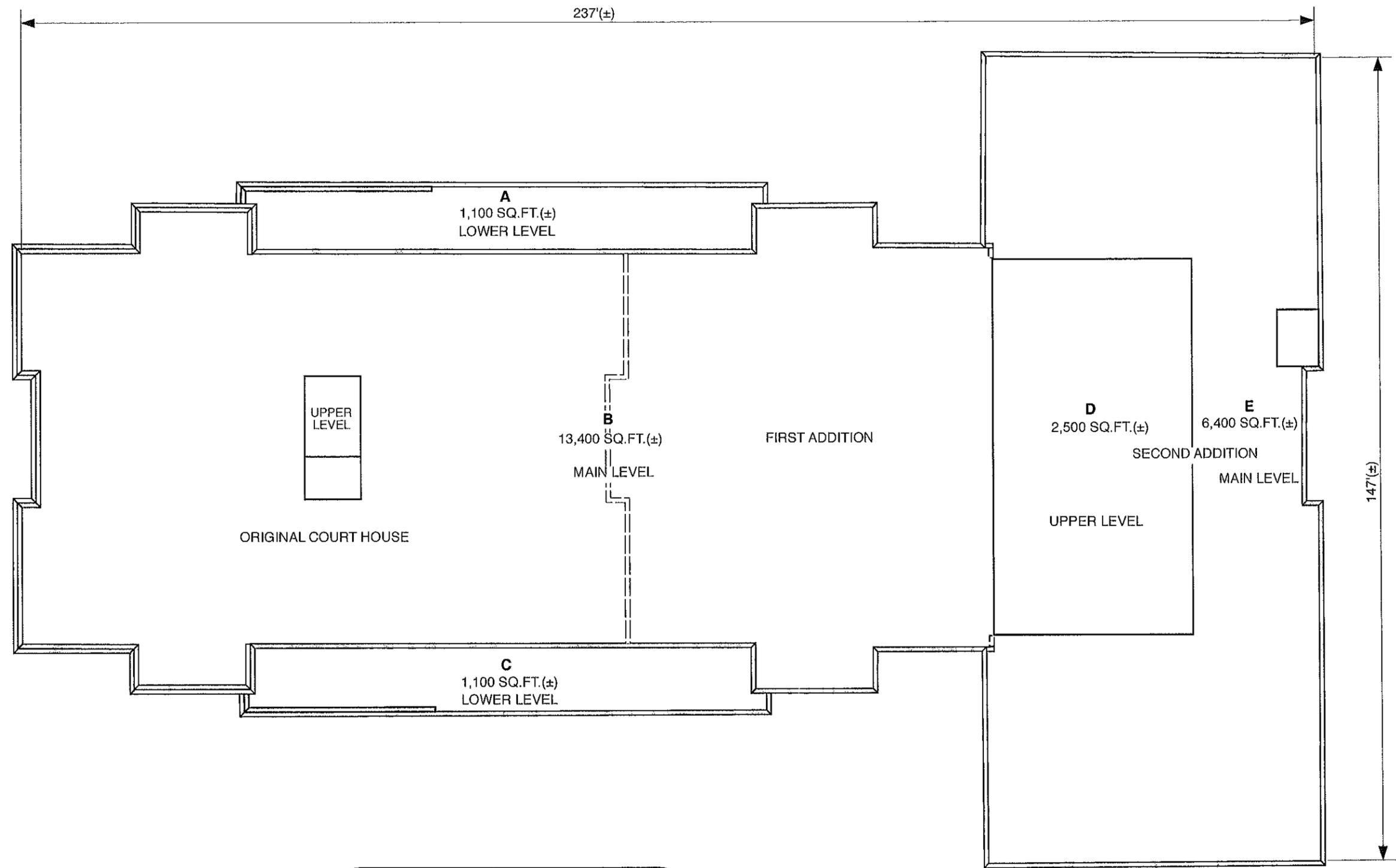
PROJECT COMPLETION DATE _____ COMPANY _____

NAME _____ SIGNATURE _____ TITLE _____

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

ROOF PLAN DRAWINGS



ROOF AREA **A** = 1,100 SQ.FT.(±)
 ROOF AREA **B** = 13,400 SQ.FT.(±)
 ROOF AREA **C** = 1,100 SQ.FT.(±)
 ROOF AREA **D** = 2,500 SQ.FT.(±)
 ROOF AREA **E** = 6,400 SQ.FT.(±)
 TOTAL = 24,200 SQ.FT.(±)

**D.H. GRACEY
AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.**
©

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W.
BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826
FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, W.
Bradentom, Florida
34205

TOPIC

**GENERAL INFORMATION,
AREAS & OVERALL
DIMENSIONS**

ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

DRAWN: DHG /

DATE: 2/12-18/09

REVISED: 3/10/09

NORTH



DRAWING NO.

1.0

MEASUREMENTS BASED ON ROOF AREA INSIDE
PARAPETS & BASE OF PENTHOUSE WALLS

D.H. GRACEY
AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.
©

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W.
BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826
FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, W.
Bradentom, Florida
34205

TOPIC

**ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT;
PROJECTIONS;
PENETRATIONS**

ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

DRAWN: DHG /

DATE: 2/12-18/09

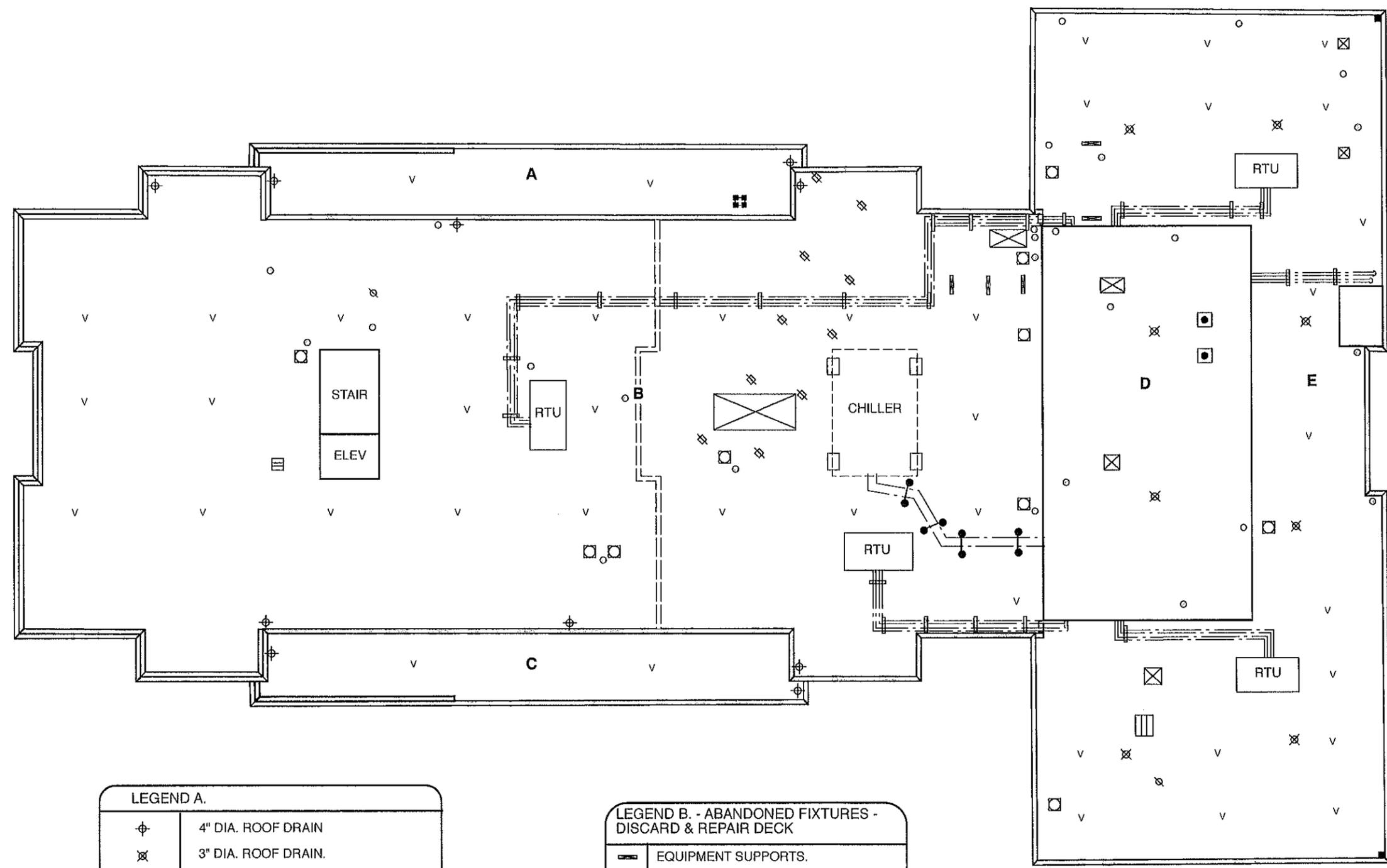
REVISED: 3/19/09

NORTH



DRAWING NO.

1.1



LEGEND A.

⊕	4" DIA. ROOF DRAIN
⊗	3" DIA. ROOF DRAIN.
○	SOIL STACK (VTR)
■	PITCH POCKET
◼	HOT STACK
□	EXHAUST FAN
⊕	CHILL WATER LINES & SUPPORTS

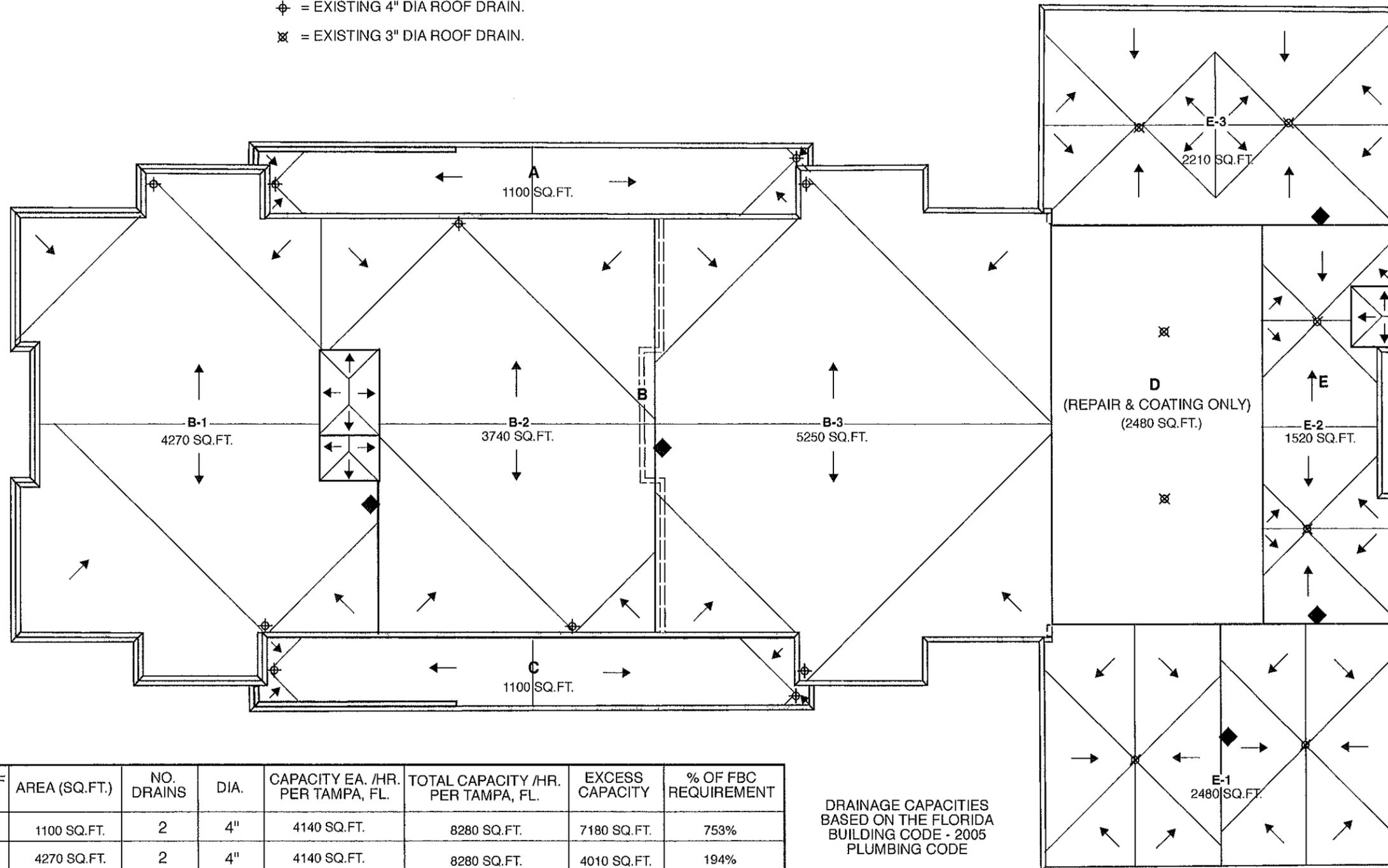
LEGEND B. - ABANDONED FIXTURES - DISCARD & REPAIR DECK

—	EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS.
⊗	EQUIP CURBS.
⊕	EQUIP. SUPPORT FRAME
⊗	EQUIP. SUPPORT LEGS.
⊗	SOIL STACK
v	"INSULATION VENTS"

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N O. 1.0 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS & OVERALL DIMENSIONS

CONTRACTORS & BIDDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFORMATION OF ALL DIMENSIONS, SLOPES, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

- ◆ = P.T. WOOD CURB TO ACCOMODATE DEPTH VARIATION. (AS-NEED BASIS.)
- ⊕ = EXISTING 4" DIA ROOF DRAIN.
- ⊗ = EXISTING 3" DIA ROOF DRAIN.



DRAINAGE CAPACITIES
BASED ON THE FLORIDA
BUILDING CODE - 2005
PLUMBING CODE

ROOF NO.	AREA (SQ.FT.)	NO. DRAINS	DIA.	CAPACITY EA. /HR. PER TAMPA, FL.	TOTAL CAPACITY /HR. PER TAMPA, FL.	EXCESS CAPACITY	% OF FBC REQUIREMENT
A	1100 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	7180 SQ.FT.	753%
B-1	4270 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	4010 SQ.FT.	194%
B-2	3740 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	4540 SQ.FT.	221%
B-3	5250 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	3030 SQ.FT.	158%
C	1100 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	7180 SQ.FT.	753%
D	(2480 SQ.FT.)	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	2650 SQ.FT.	207%
E-1	2480 SQ.FT.	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	2650 SQ.FT.	207%
E-2	1520 SQ.FT.	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	3610 SQ.FT.	338%
E-3	2210 SQ.FT.	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	2920 SQ.FT.	232%

AREAS A, C & E = 1/4"/FT.SLOPE + 1/2"/FT COUNTERSLOPE.
AREA B = 1/8"/FT.SLOPE + 1/4"/FT COUNTER-SLOPE.
ALL COUNTER-SLOPES AT 45° TO NEW SLOPE.

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N O. 1.0 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS & OVERALL DIMENSIONS

D.H. GRACEY
AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.
©

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W.
BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826
FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, W.
Bradentom, Florida
34205

TOPIC

EXISTING DRAINS & SLOPE

ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

DRAWN: DHG / [Apple Logo]

DATE: 2/12-18/09

REVISED: 3/22/09

NORTH

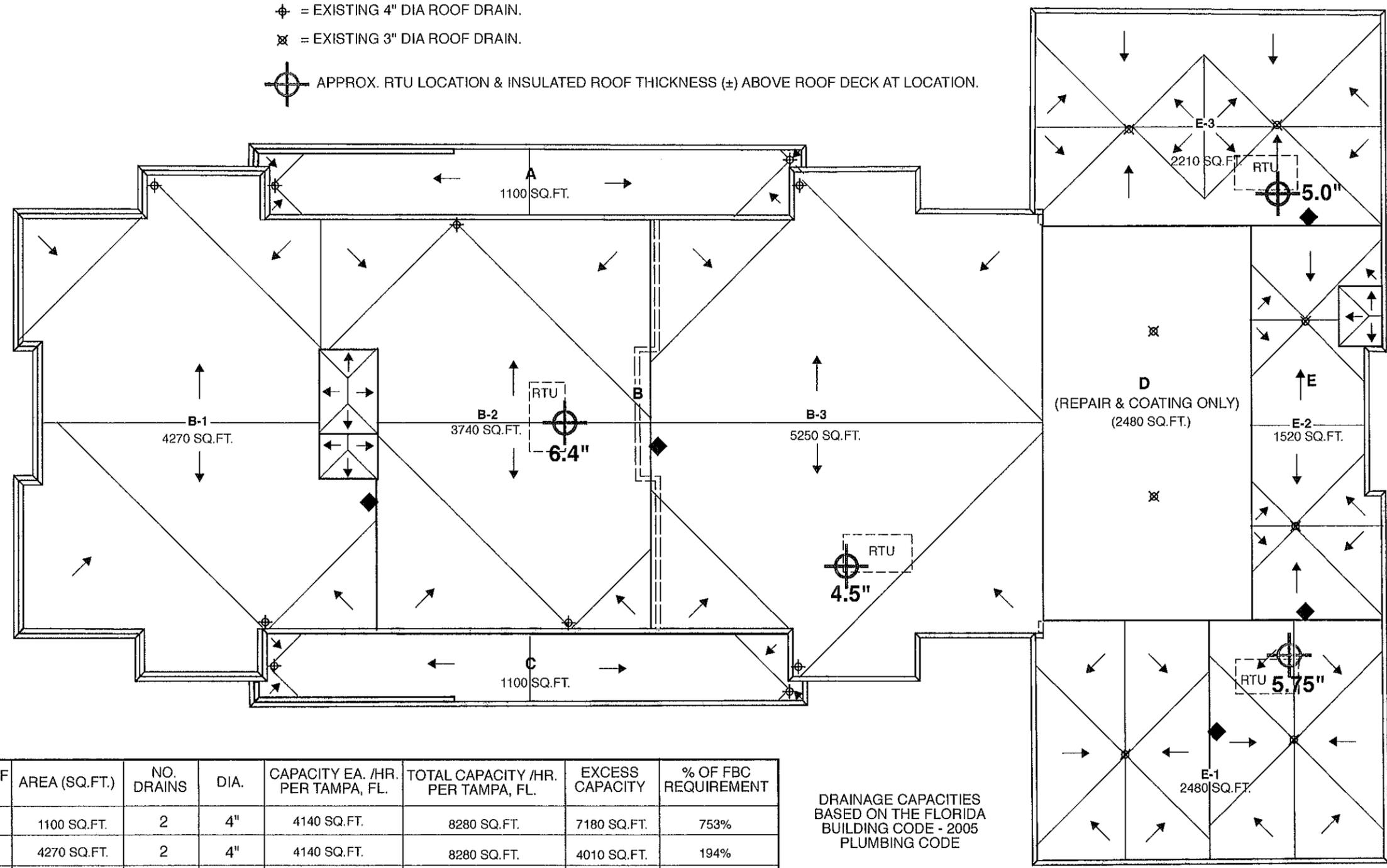


DRAWING NO.

1.2



- ◆ = P.T. WOOD CURB TO ACCOMODATE DEPTH VARIATION. (AS-NEED BASIS.)
- ⊕ = EXISTING 4" DIA ROOF DRAIN.
- ⊗ = EXISTING 3" DIA ROOF DRAIN.
- ⊕ (with circle) = APPROX. RTU LOCATION & INSULATED ROOF THICKNESS (±) ABOVE ROOF DECK AT LOCATION.

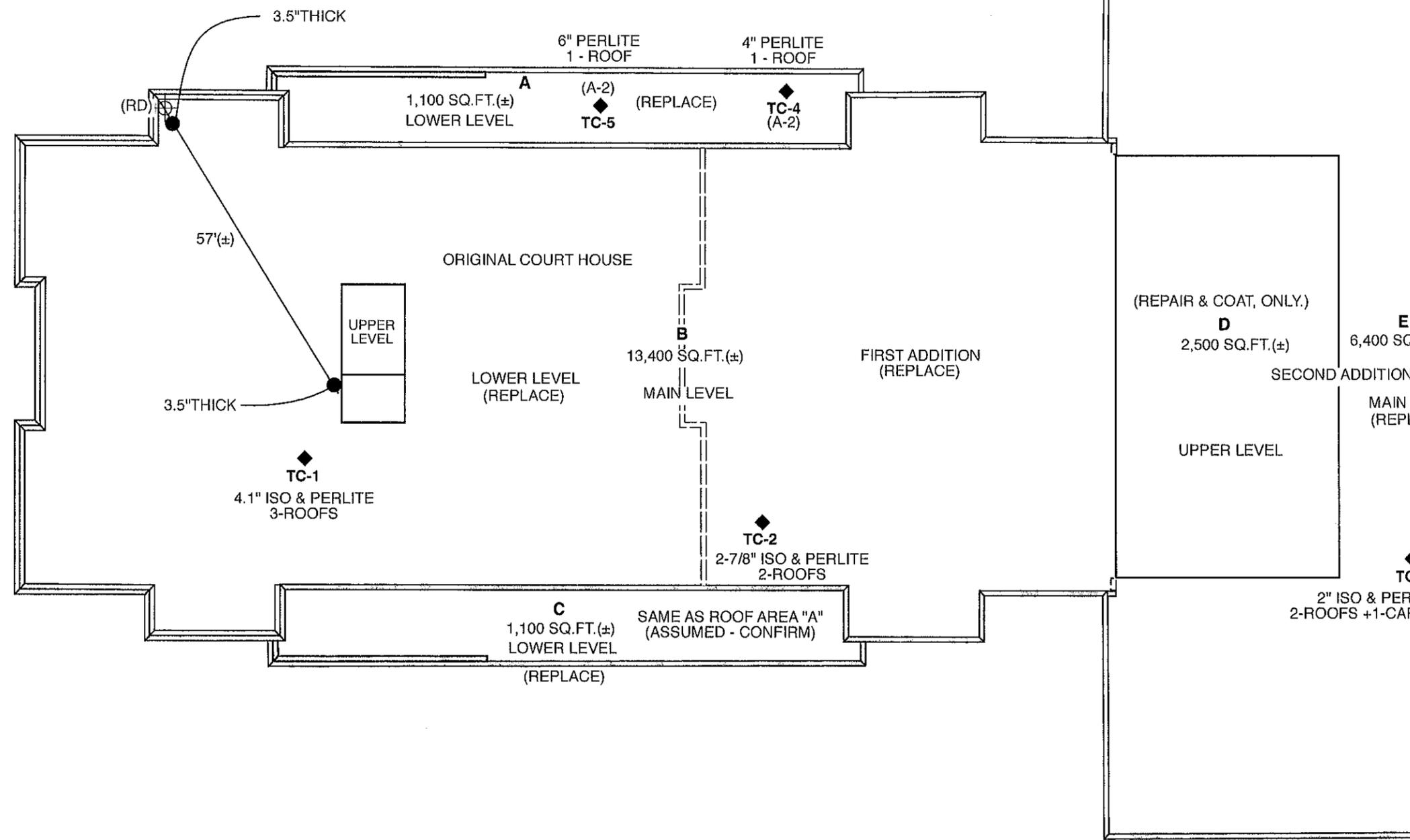


DRAINAGE CAPACITIES
BASED ON THE FLORIDA
BUILDING CODE - 2005
PLUMBING CODE

ROOF NO.	AREA (SQ.FT.)	NO. DRAINS	DIA.	CAPACITY EA. /HR. PER TAMPA, FL.	TOTAL CAPACITY /HR. PER TAMPA, FL.	EXCESS CAPACITY	% OF FBC REQUIREMENT
A	1100 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	7180 SQ.FT.	753%
B-1	4270 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	4010 SQ.FT.	194%
B-2	3740 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	4540 SQ.FT.	221%
B-3	5250 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	3030 SQ.FT.	158%
C	1100 SQ.FT.	2	4"	4140 SQ.FT.	8280 SQ.FT.	7180 SQ.FT.	753%
D	(2480 SQ.FT.)	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	2650 SQ.FT.	207%
E-1	2480 SQ.FT.	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	2650 SQ.FT.	207%
E-2	1520 SQ.FT.	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	3610 SQ.FT.	338%
E-3	2210 SQ.FT.	2	3"	2565 SQ.FT.	5130 SQ.FT.	2920 SQ.FT.	232%

AREAS A, C & E = 1/4"/FT.SLOPE + 1/2"/FT COUNTERSLOPE.
AREA B = 1/8"/FT.SLOPE + 1/4"/FT COUNTER-SLOPE.
ALL COUNTER-SLOPES AT 45° TO NEW SLOPE.

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N O. 1.0 FOR GENERAL
INFORMATION, AREAS & OVERALL DIMENSIONS



CONTRACTORS & BIDDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFORMATION OF ALL DIMENSIONS, SLOPES, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N O. 1.0 THRU 1.2. FOR GL
 AREAS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT, S

D.H. GRACEY
AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.
©

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W.
BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826
FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE

1115 Manatee Avenue, W.
Bradentom, Florida
34205

TOPIC

SECTION DETAILS
REF: DETAIL DRAWINGS

ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

DRAWN: DHG /

DATE: 2/12-18/09

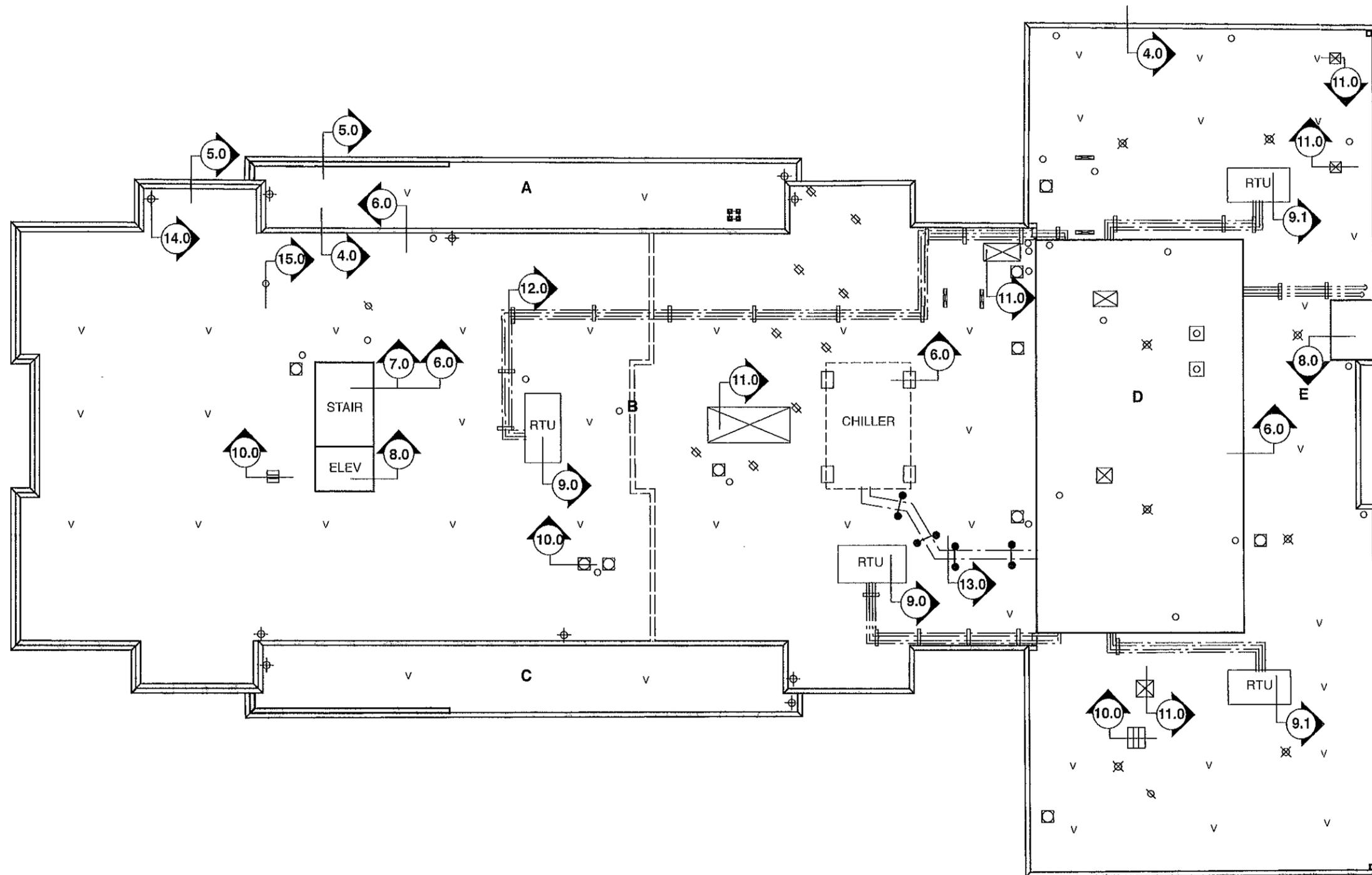
REVISED: 5/11/09

NORTH



DRAWING NO.

1.4



REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N O. 1.0 THRU 1.3 FOR
GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS ROOF
TOP EQUIPMENT, SLOPE DRAINAGE, TEST CUTS & PROBES.

CONTRACTORS & BIDDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFORMATION OF ALL DIMENSIONS, SLOPES, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY
AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.
©

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W.
BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826
FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, W.
Bradenton, Florida
34205

TOPIC

**ROOF PROTECTION
BOARD LOCATIONS (±)**

ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'(±)

DRAWN: DHG /

DATE: 3/29/08

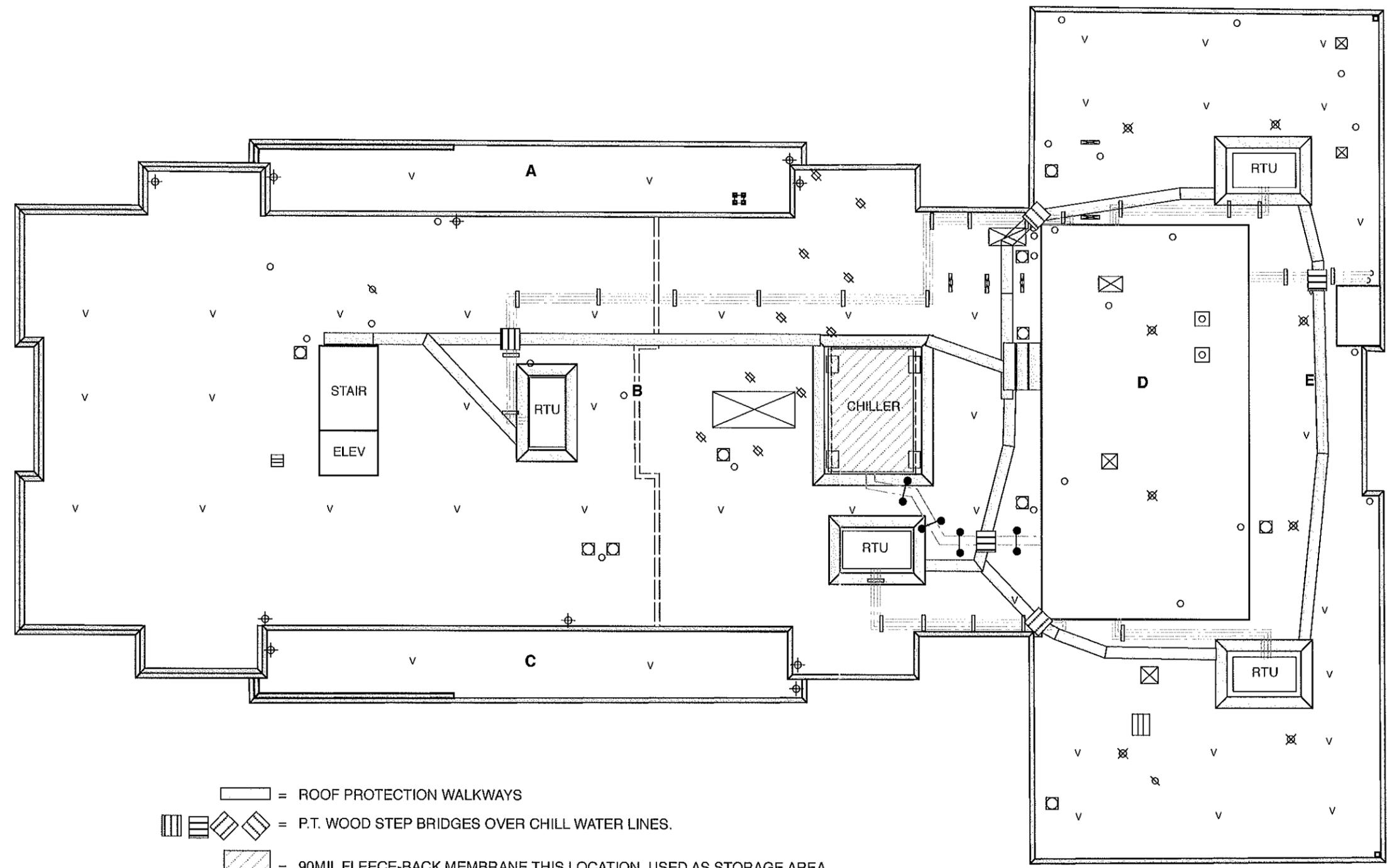
REVISED: _____

NORTH



DRAWING NO.

1.5



-  = ROOF PROTECTION WALKWAYS
-  = P.T. WOOD STEP BRIDGES OVER CHILL WATER LINES.
-  = 90MIL FLEECE-BACK MEMBRANE THIS LOCATION. USED AS STORAGE AREA.

REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING N O. 1.0 THRU 1.4 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION, AREAS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT, SLOPE DRAINAGE, TEST CUTS, PROBES & DDETAIL SECTION LOCATIONS.

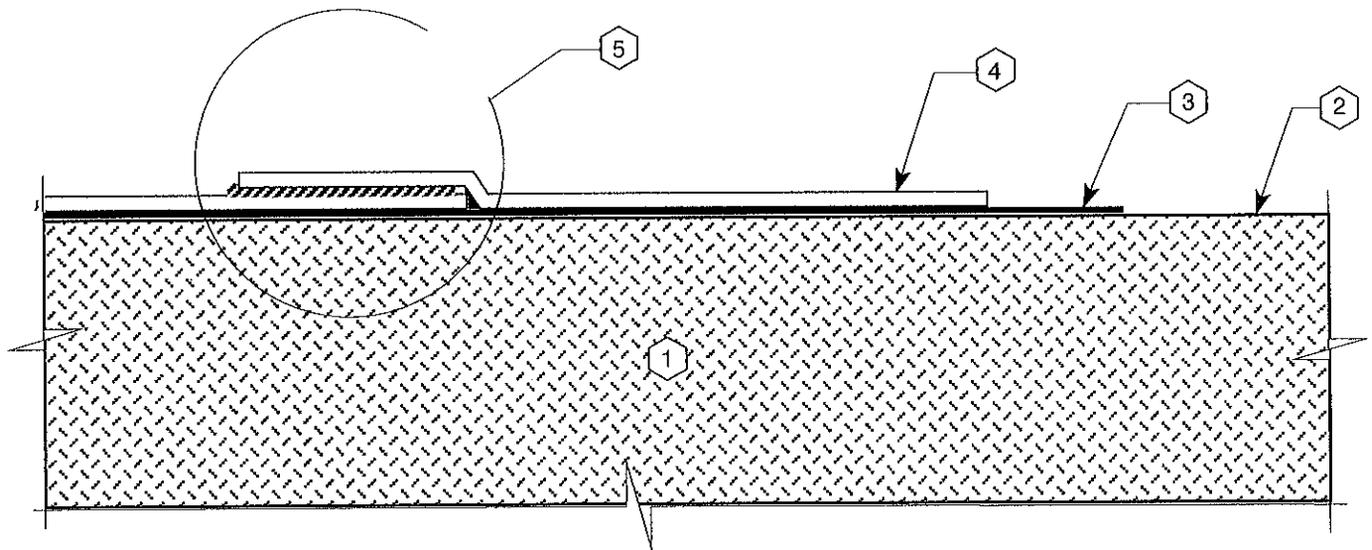
CONTRACTORS & BIDDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFORMATION OF ALL DIMENSIONS, SLOPES, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. Gracey & Associates, Inc.

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34209-1804 • (941) 792-5826 • Fax (941) 761-0829

DETAIL DRAWINGS

- 1 EXISTING CONCRETE
- 2 EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACE, **PRIMED.**
- 3 MEMBRANE ADHESIVE (LIQUID APPLIED).
- 4 FIBERTITE FLEECE-BACK COATED STRUCTURAL FABRIC MEMBRANE, FULLY ADHERED.
- 5 TYPICAL 2" WIDE, HEAT-WELDED FIELD LAP SEAM.



SEAMAN FIBERTITE FLEECE-BACK 20 YEAR N.D.L. WARRANTY SYSTEM.

**SECTION DETAIL ~
COATED STRUCTURAL FABRIC ROOF MEMBRANE
SCALE: 1/2" = 1"**

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

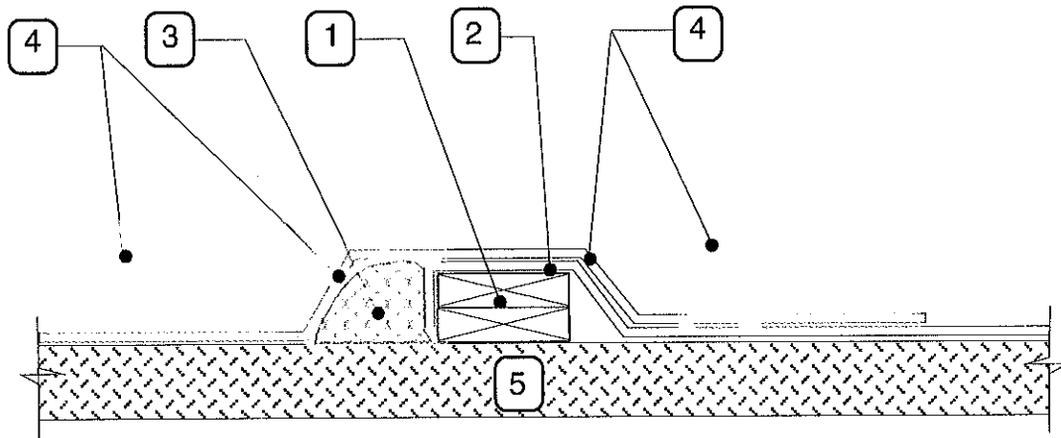
2.0

DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG /

REV: _____

- 1 TEMPORARY BLOCKING, SUFFICIENT TO RAISE MEMBRANE ABOVE EXISTING SURFACE.
- 2 OLD ROOF MEMBRANE RAISED OVER BLOCKING. MAKE NECESSARY TEMPORARY REPAIRS.
- 3 FOAMED-IN-PLACE URETHANE TEMPORARY BACK-UP WATER-BLOCK.
- 4 NEW ROOF MEMBRANE ACROSS OLD AND BALLASTED.
- 5 EXISTING STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DECK



SECTION DETAIL -
TEMPORARY NIGHT SEAL
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

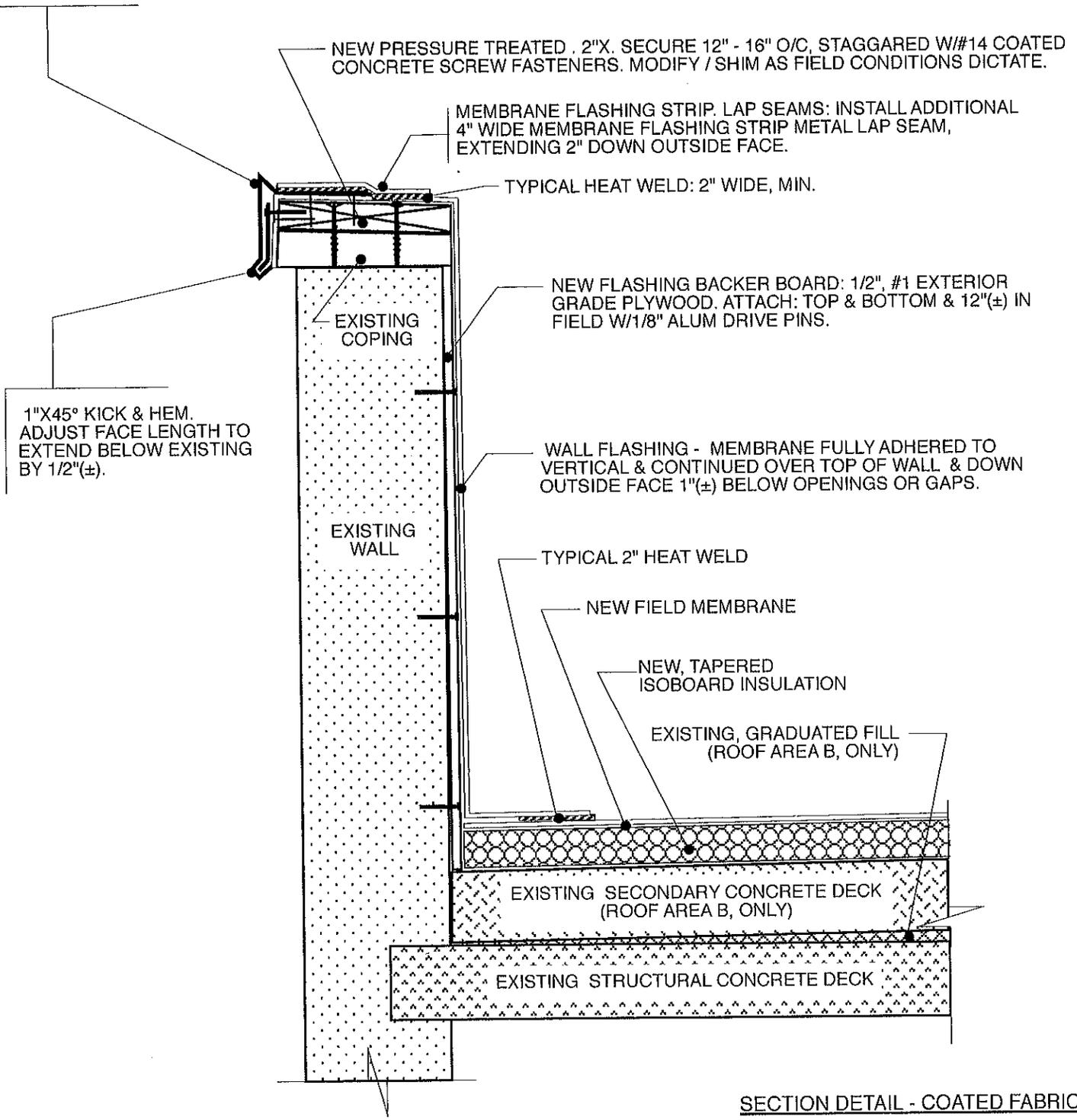
3.0

DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG

REV: _____

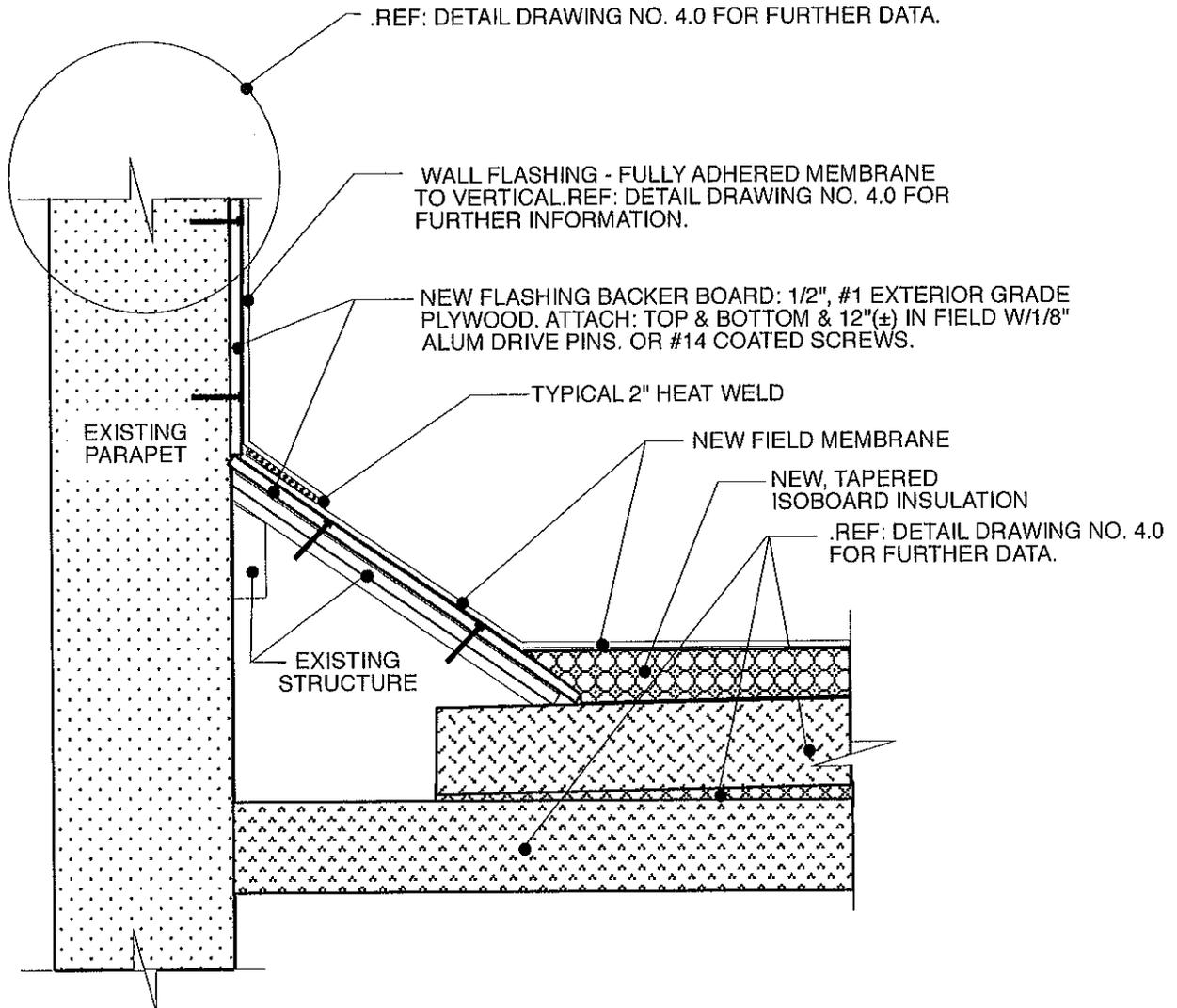
ALUMINUM CLAD METAL DRIP EDGE W/CONTINUOUS OUTSIDE FACE CLEAT. ATTACH 8" O/C W/1-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL SPIRAL SHANK NAILS. COLOR: OFF-WHITE. PAINT TO BLEND WITH EXISTING.
 DRIP EDGE METAL: DECK FLANGE - 4"; DRIP-STOP - 1". LAP SEAMS - 4". SET IN 5/8"(±) BEAD OF URETHANE SEALANT.
 FASTENERS: . ATTACH DRIP EDGE DECK FLANGE - 4" TO 6" O/C MAX. W/1-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL, SPIRAL SHANK NAILS STAGGERED.



**SECTION DETAIL - COATED FABRIC
 ROOF PARAPET & COPING**
 SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

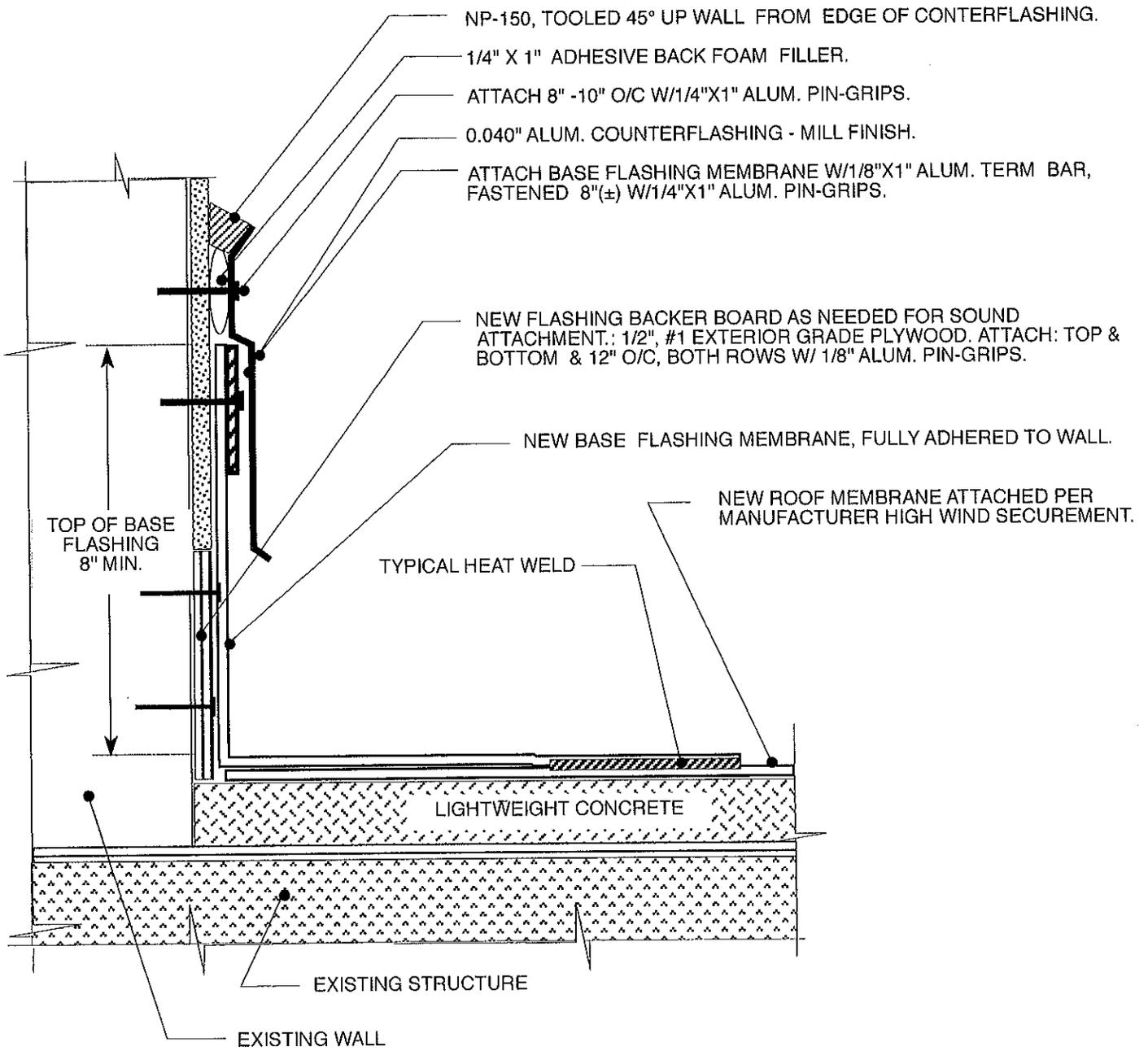
<p>D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829</p>	<p>PROJECT</p>	<p>HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205</p>	<p>DRWG. NO.</p>
<p>DATE: 3/09</p>	<p>DRWN: DHG</p>	<p>REV: _____</p>	<p>4.0</p>



SECTION DETAIL - COATED FABRIC
ROOF PARAPET
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

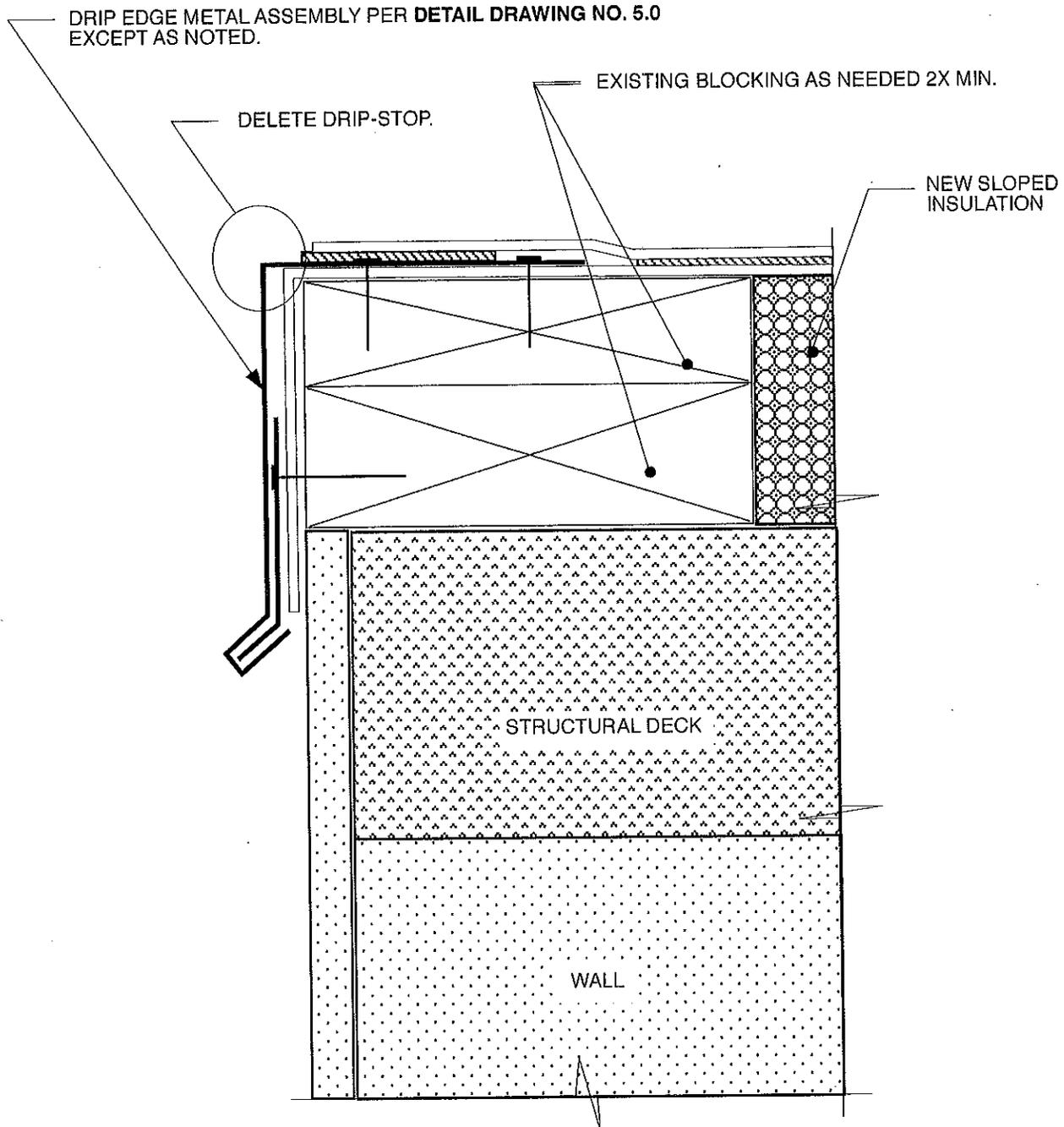
<p>D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829</p>	<p><u>PROJECT</u> HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205</p>	<p><u>DRWG. NO.</u> 5.0</p>
<p>DATE: 3/09</p>	<p>DRWN: DHG</p>	<p>REV: _____</p>



SECTION DETAIL- COATED FABRIC
TYPICAL WALL FLASHING
SCALE: 1/2" = 1"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829		PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradentom, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. 6.0
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG /	REV: _____	



SECTION DETAIL -
CLAD-METAL DRIP EDGE CLOSURE
 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'- 0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829	<u>PROJECT</u> HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205	<u>DRWG. NO.</u> <div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">7.0</div>
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG /	REV: _____

REFER TO DETAIL DRAWING NO. 4.0. FOR WALL TREATMENT.
REFER TO DETAIL DRAWING NO. 7.0 FOR DRIP EDGE DETAIL.

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

8.0

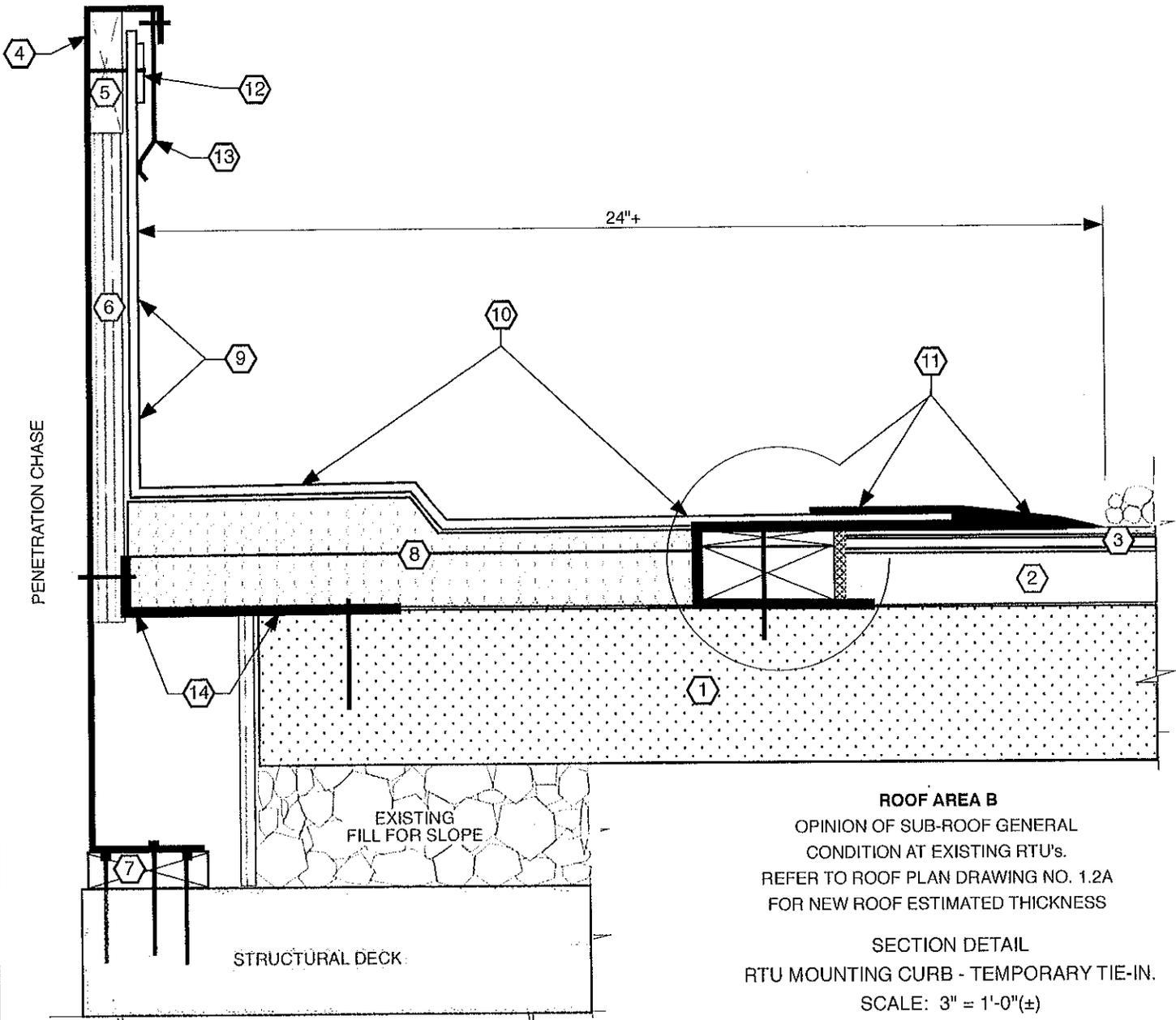
DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG / 

REV: _____

- ① EXISTING ROOF DECK.
- ② EXISTING ROOF INSULATION
- ③ EXISTING BUILT-UP ROOF SURFACE SCRAPPED SMOOTH & CLEAN - MIN. 24" OUT FROM CURB.
- ④ STANDARD HEIGHT FLAT ROOF RTU CURB 8"(\pm) ABOVE NEW ROOF LEVEL. ATTACHMENT PER MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.
- ⑤ BLOCKING SUPPLIED W/CURB
- ⑥ SHIM STOCK EVEN W/ITEM #5. ATTACH W/ #10 TECH SGREWS, 8" OC(\pm), STAGGARED.
- ⑦ SHIM STOCK NAILER PER MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR FOR LEVEL INSTALLATION.
- ⑧ TEMPORARY FILL INSULATION EVEN W/TOP OF NEW ROOF SYSTEM.

- ⑨ NEW MEMBRANE FLASHING. VERTICAL LEG FULLY ADHERED.
- ⑩ NEW MEMBRANE FLASHING HORIZONTAL LEG - MIN. 12" - NOT ADHERED, EXCEPT PER ITEMS #11 & #15.
- ⑪ REF: DETAIL DRAWING NO. 9.2 FOR TIE-IN & WATER-STOP.
- ⑫ SEALANT & ALUM. TERM-BAR OVER TOP OF NEW FLASHING. ATTACH 8" O/C W/#10X1/2" STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS,
- ⑬ INSTALL 4" COUNTERFLASHING, 22 GA. GALVANIZED STEEL W/"PRESSER FOOT" TIGHT TO MEMBRANE. ATTACH 8" OC, W/ #10X1/2" STAINLESS STEEL FLAT HEAD SCREWS.
- ⑭ 18 GA. GAL BENT PLATE. (SUBJECT TO FIELD CONDITIONS & ENGINEERING APPROVAL.) DECK FLANGE 4" OUT ONTO DECK. ATTACH TO DECK W/#14 COATED CONCRETE SCREWS OR DRIVE PINS, 12" O/C, STAGGERED. ATTACH TO METAL CURB W/#10 COATED TECH SCREWS, 12" O/C,.



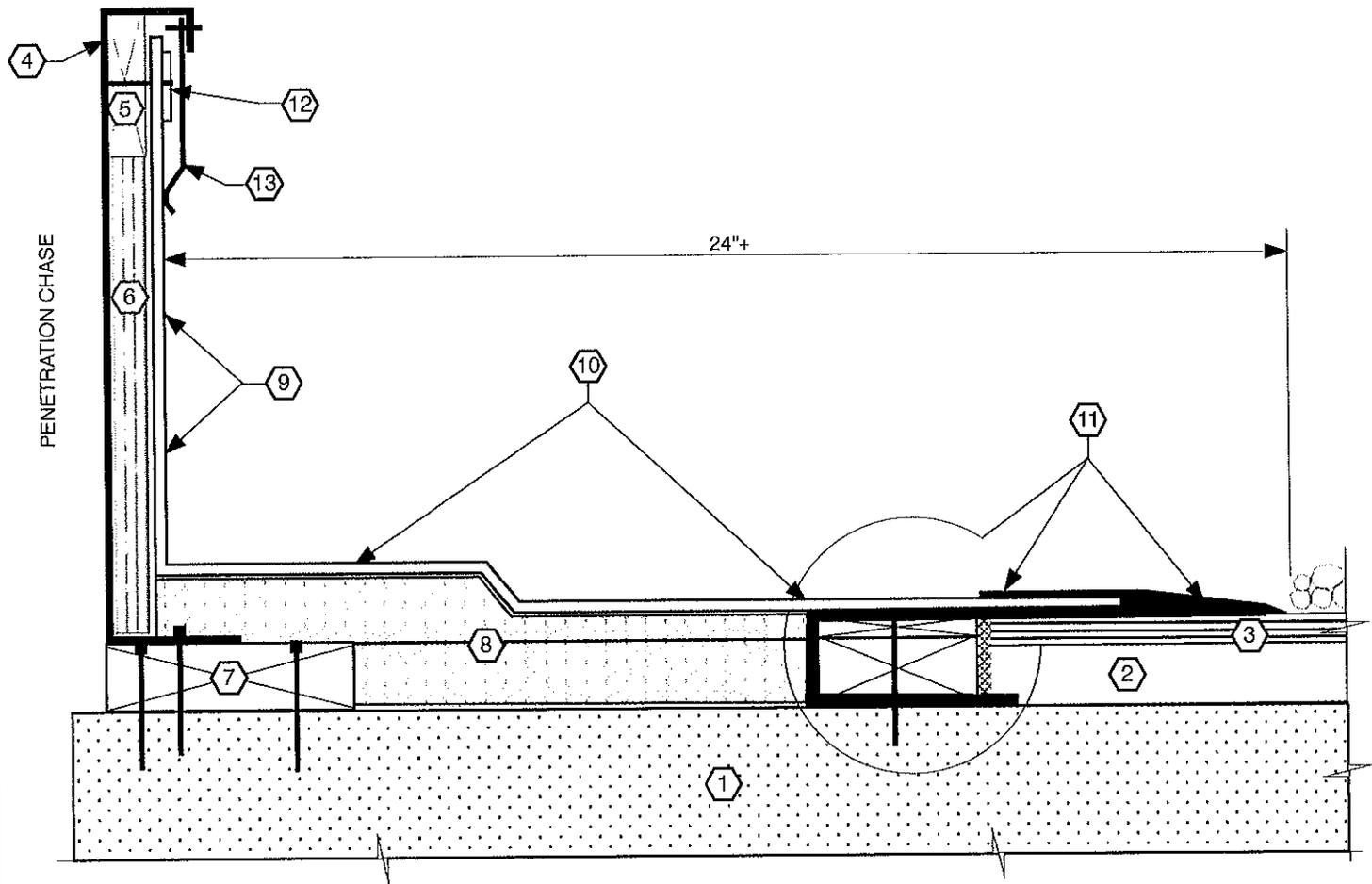
ROOF AREA B
 OPINION OF SUB-ROOF GENERAL
 CONDITION AT EXISTING RTU's.
 REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING NO. 1.2A
 FOR NEW ROOF ESTIMATED THICKNESS

SECTION DETAIL
 RTU MOUNTING CURB - TEMPORARY TIE-IN.
 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"(\pm)

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradentom, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. <div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">9.0</div>
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG /	REV: 5/22/09

- ① EXISTING DECK.
- ② EXISTING ROOF INSULATION
- ③ EXISTING BUILT-UP ROOF SURFACE SCRAPED SMOOTH & CLEAN.
- ④ STANDARD HEIGHT FLAT ROOF RTU CURB 8"(\pm) ABOVE NEW ROOF LEVEL. ATTACHMENT PER MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.
- ⑤ BLOCKING SUPPLIED W/CURB
- ⑥ SHIM STOCK EVEN W/ITEM #5. ATTACH W/ #10 TECH SGREWS, 8" OC(\pm) , STAGGARED.
- ⑦ SHIM STOCK NAILER PER MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR FOR LEVEL INSTALLATION.
- ⑧ TEMPORARY FILL INSULATION EVEN W/TOP OF NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
- ⑨ NEW MEMBRANE FLASHING. VERTICAL LEG FULLY ADHERED.
- ⑩ NEW MEMBRANE FLASHING HORIZONTAL LEG NOT ADHERED, EXCEPT PER ITEM #11.
- ⑪ REF: DETAIL DRAWING NO. 9.2 FOR TIE-IN & WATER-STOP.
- ⑫ SEALANT & ALUM. TERM-BAR OVER TOP OF NEW FLASHING. ATTACH 8" O/C W/#10X1/2" STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS,
- ⑬ INSTALL 4" COUNTERFLASHING, 22 GA. GALVANIZED STEEL W/ "PRESSER FOOT" TIGHT TO MEMBRANE. ATTACH 8" OC, W/ #10X1/2" STAINLESS STEEL FLAT HEAD SCREWS.



ROOF AREA E
 OPINION OF SUB-ROOF GENERAL
 CONDITION AT EXISTING RTU's.
 REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING NO. 1.2A
 FOR NEW ROOF ESTIMATED THICKNESS.

SECTION DETAIL
 RTU MOUNTING CURB - TEMPORARY TIE-IN.
 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"(\pm)

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

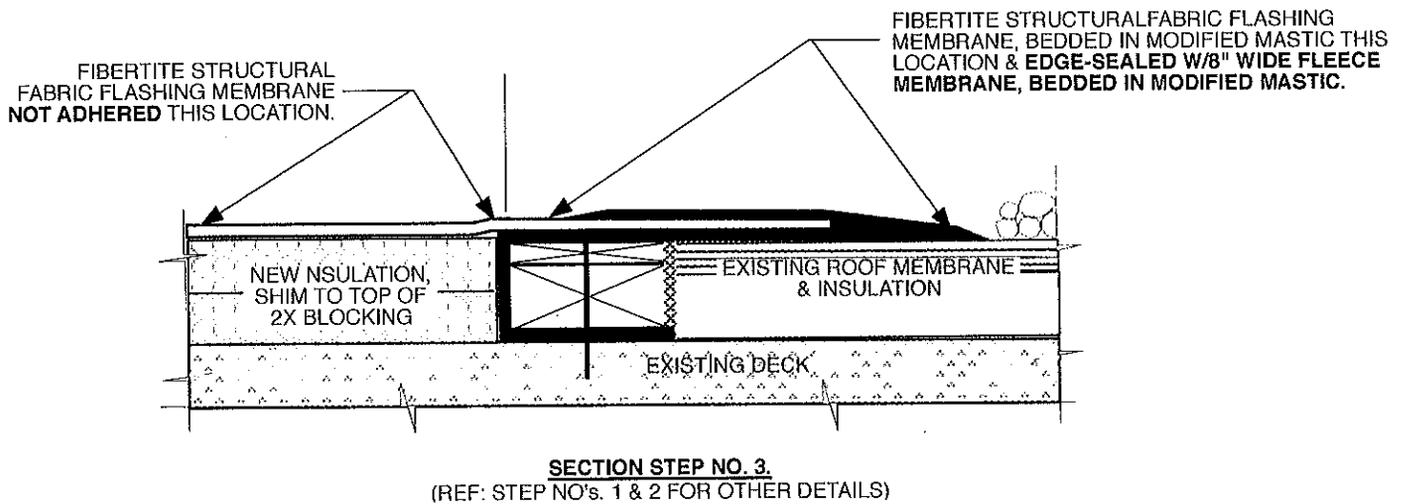
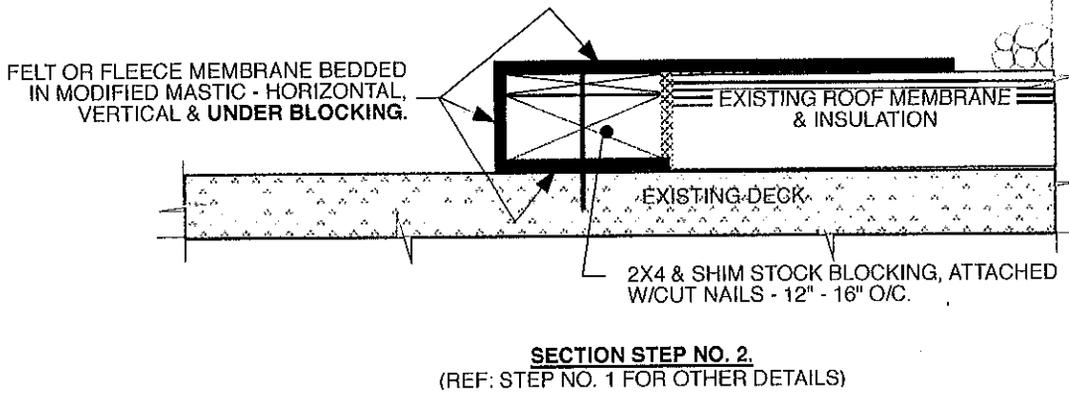
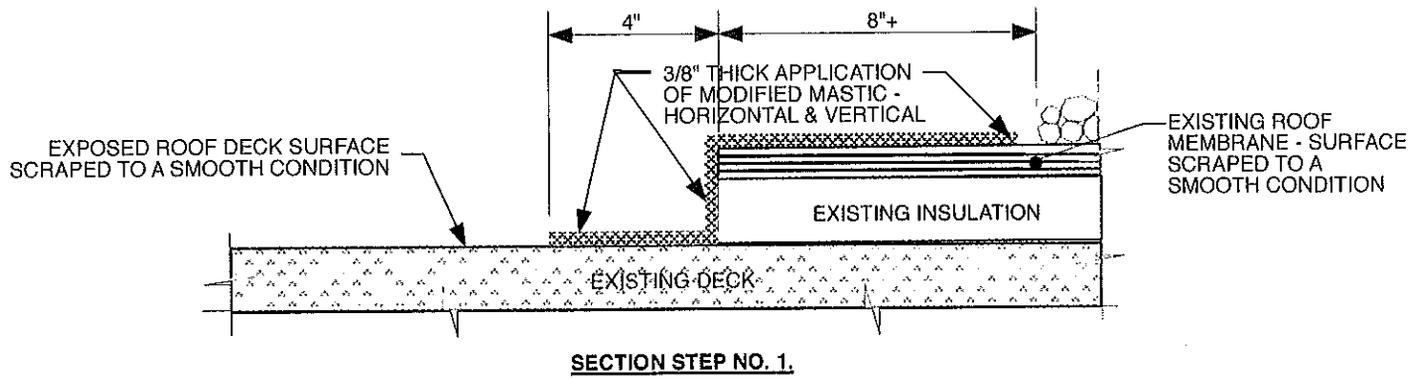
PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, West
 Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

9.1

DATE: 3/09 DRWN: DHG / [signature] REV: 5/14/09



ROOF AREAS B & E
 4 - EXISTING RTU's.
 REFER TO ROOF PLAN DRAWING NO. 1.2A
 FOR NEW ROOF ESTIMATED THICKNESS
 REFER TO DETAIL DRAWINGS 9.0 & 9.1 FOR FULL DETAIL.

SECTION DETAIL
 TEMPORARY WATER-STOP
 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0" (±)

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, West
 Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

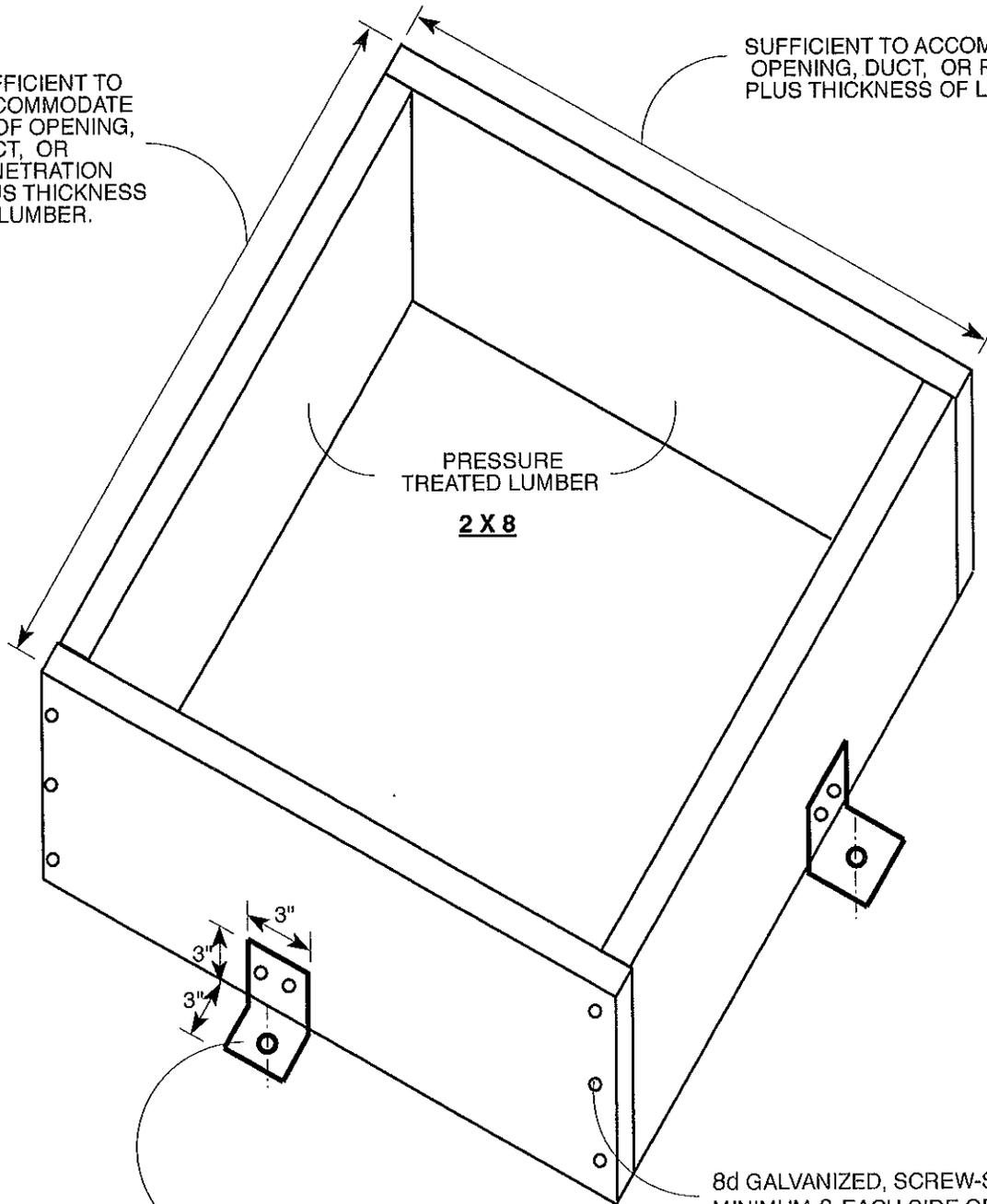
9.2

DATE: 5/22/09 DRWN: DHG / [Apple Logo] REV: _____

SUFFICIENT TO ACCOMMODATE ROOF OPENING, DUCT, OR PENETRATION PLUS THICKNESS OF LUMBER.

SUFFICIENT TO ACCOMMODATE ROOF OPENING, DUCT, OR PENETRATION PLUS THICKNESS OF LUMBER.

PRESSURE TREATED LUMBER
2 X 8



- 0.080 ALUMINUM ANGLE BRACKET, MINIMUM 1 EACH SIDE, MAXIMUM 24" O/C., EVENLY SPACED.
- ATTACH TO WOOD W/2 EACH 6d, SPIRAL SHANK HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED NAILS.
- ATTACHED TO DECK WITH 1 EACH COATED #14 SCREW, STAINLESS STEEL CONCRETE SCREW, STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN OR MANUFACTURER APPROVED FASTENER.

8d GALVANIZED, SCREW-SHANK NAILS
MINIMUM 3 EACH SIDE OF ENDS.

REF: DETAIL DRAWINGS 1.1 THRU 1.3

WOOD CURB
BASE FRAME & BRACKETS
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1' - 0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

<p>D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829</p>	<p>PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradentom, Florida 34205</p>	<p>DRWG. NO. 10.0</p>
<p>DATE: 3/09</p>	<p>DRWN: DHG / [Apple Logo]</p>	<p>REV: _____</p>

PRESSURE TREATED WOOD BASE FRAME PER DETAIL DRAWING NO. **10.0**, SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE EXISTING OPENING OR PITCH POCKET. ACCOMMODATE INSULATION THICKNESS PLUS A NOMINAL 8" VERTICAL.

ATTACH HOOD, EXHAUST FAN OR MECHANICAL UNIT W/ STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS 8" O/C, ALL SIDES.

FLASHING MEMBRANE & NAILED OVER INSIDE OF CURB.

ROOF FIELD MEMBRANE

TYPICAL 2" WIDE HEAT WELD

8" (NOMINAL)

DECK OPENING

EXISTING DECK

NEW TAPERED INSULATION

0.080" ALUMINUM ANGLE BRACKET REF: DETAIL DRAWING NO. **10.0**.

SECTION DETAIL - COATED FABRIC

WOOD CURB UNIT FLASHING

SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, West
 Bradenton, Florida 34205

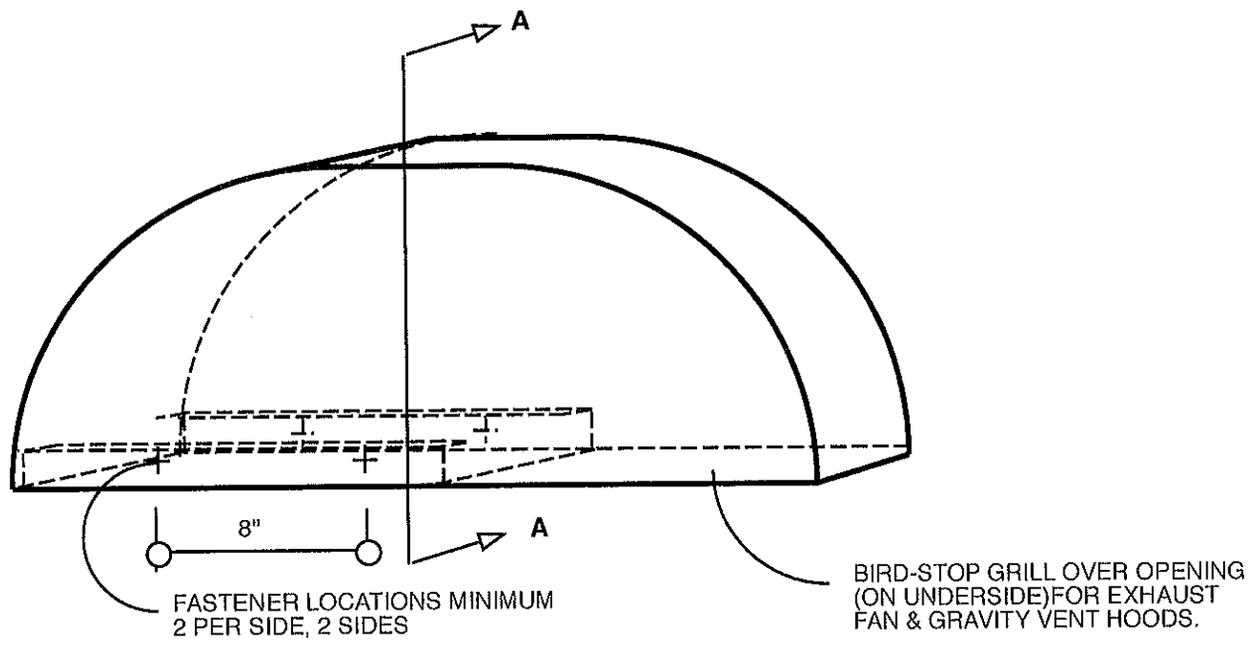
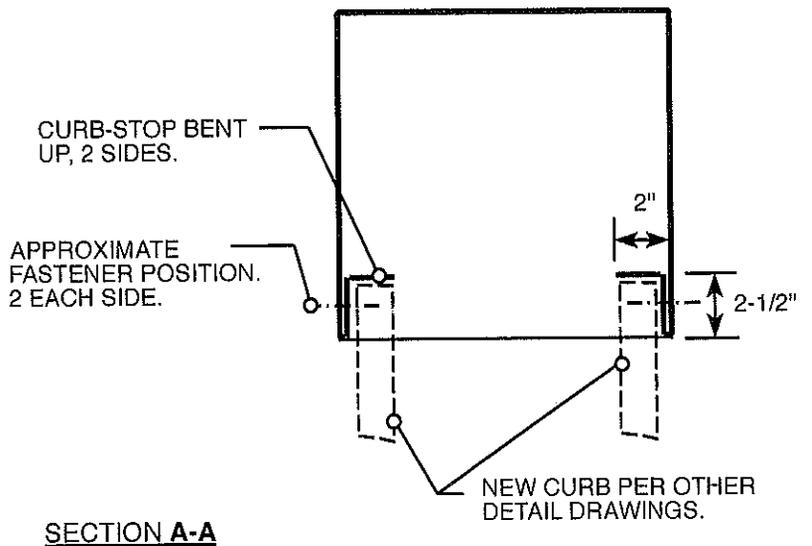
DRWG. NO.

10.1

DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG / 

REV: _____

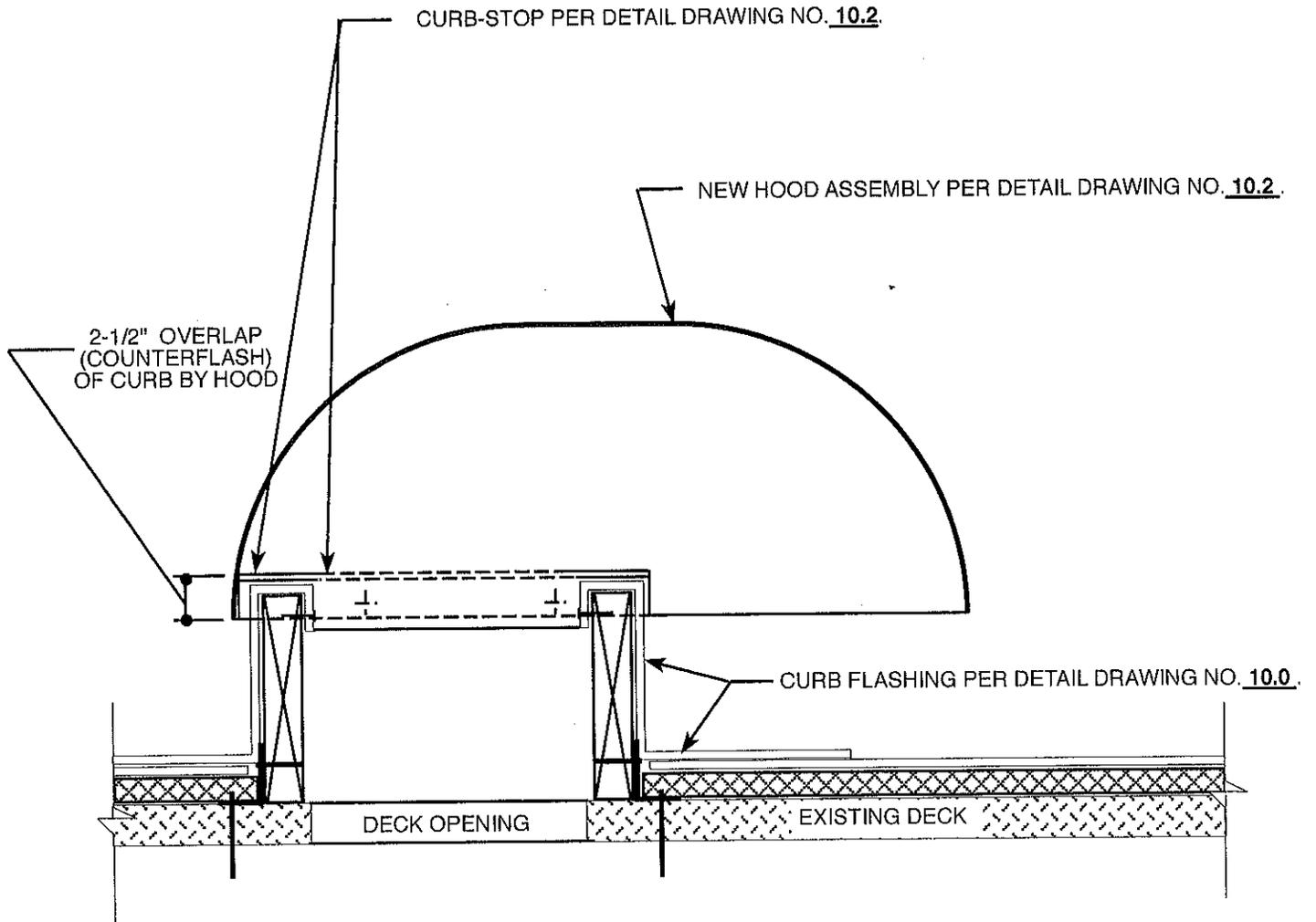


- HOOD METAL: 0.032" MILL FINISH ALUMINUM.
- HOOD SIZE GOVERNED BY SIZE OF EXISTING DECK OPENING, DUCT SIZE &/OR NEW WOOD CURB.
- CURB CONSTRUCTION PER OTHER DETAIL DRAWINGS. SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE DECK OPENING &/OR EXISTING PITCH POCKET.

VENT & PITCH POCKET HOOD
 SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT	DRWG. NO.
	HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradentom, Florida 34205	10.2
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG / [apple logo]	REV: _____



NOTE: REFER TO DETAIL DRAWINGS NO'S. 10.0 & 10.2 FOR CURB & HOOD FABRICATION.

SECTION DETAIL - CURB & VENT HOOD
ASSEMBLY
SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, West
 Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

10.3

DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG /

REV: _____

1. CLEAR AWAY OLD MATERIALS TO CONCRETE DECK
2. OPENING INSIDE PERIMETER SHALL BE CLAD WITH P.T. 2X8 LEDGERS SET 5/8"(±) BELOW ROOF DECK SURFACE.
3. ATTACH 8" - 12" O/C, STAGGERED, W/ COATED DRIVE PINS OR #14 CONCRETE SCREWS.
4. INSTALL P.T. 2X8 JOIST 24" O/C, SPANNING SHORT DIMENSION OF OPENING.
5. SECURE JOIST W/ GALVANIZED MENDING PLATES.
6. ATTACH MENDING PLATES COATER #12 SCREWS, ONE PER EACH FASTENER HOLE.
7. INSTALL 3/4" EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD DECKING. ADJUST/SHIM EVEN WITH, OR SLIGHTLY ABOVE EXISTING ROOF DECK LEVEL. ATTACHED 6" O/C W/ 8d GALVANIZED, SCREW-SHANK NAILS.
8. PROCEED WITH INSULATED ROOF ASSEMBLY.

DECK REPAIR OF ABANDONED OPENINGS

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209 (941) 792-5826 • FAX (941) 761-0829		<u>PROJECT:</u> HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradentom, Florida 34205	<u>DRWG. NO.</u> <div style="font-size: 24pt; text-align: center;">11.0</div>
<u>DATE:</u> 3/09	<u>DRWN:</u> DHG /	<u>REV:</u> _____	

PRESSURE TREATED 2"X 12", NAILED TOGETHER & WRAPPED IN ROOF MEMBRANE & HEAT-WELD SEALED.
 INCREASE NUMBER (THICKNESS) AS REQUIRED TO PROPERLY SUPPORT PIPE.
 INSTALL 8' O/C MAX. & AT ALL JOINTS, ELBOWS & RISERS.

HEAT-WELD TO PROTECTION BOARD - 4 CORNERS.

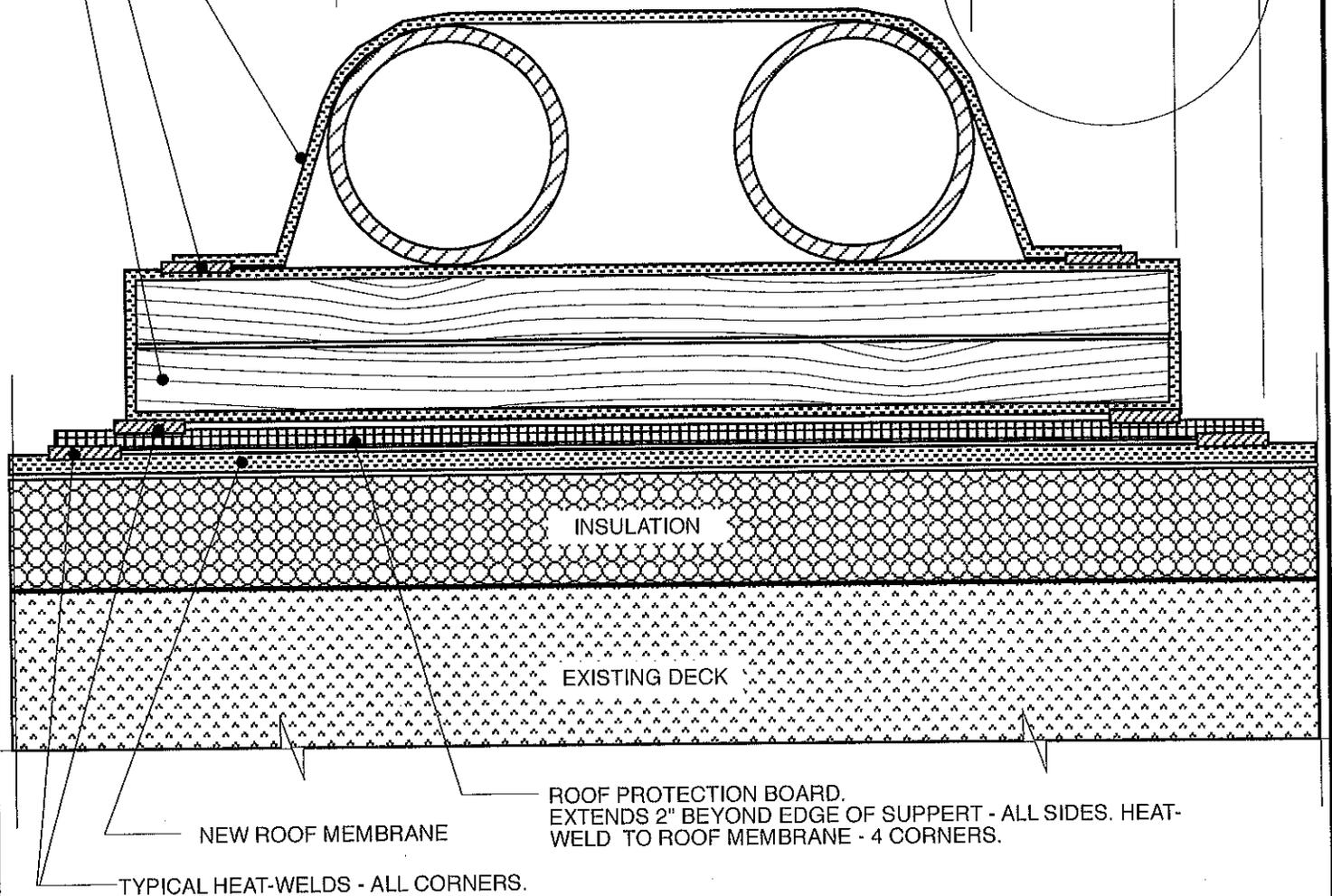
4" WIDE STRIP - ROOF MEMBRANE,
 CENTERED ON SUPPORT.
 FULL HEAT-WELD - BOTH SIDES.

CONTROLLING PERIMETER DIMENSIONS

PLUS WIDTH OF PIPES

4" (±)

2"



SECTION DETAIL -

LARGE CONDUIT/LINE SUPPORT

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©

5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209

(941) 792-5826 • FAX (941) 761-0829

PROJECT:

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE

1115 Manatee Avenue, West

Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

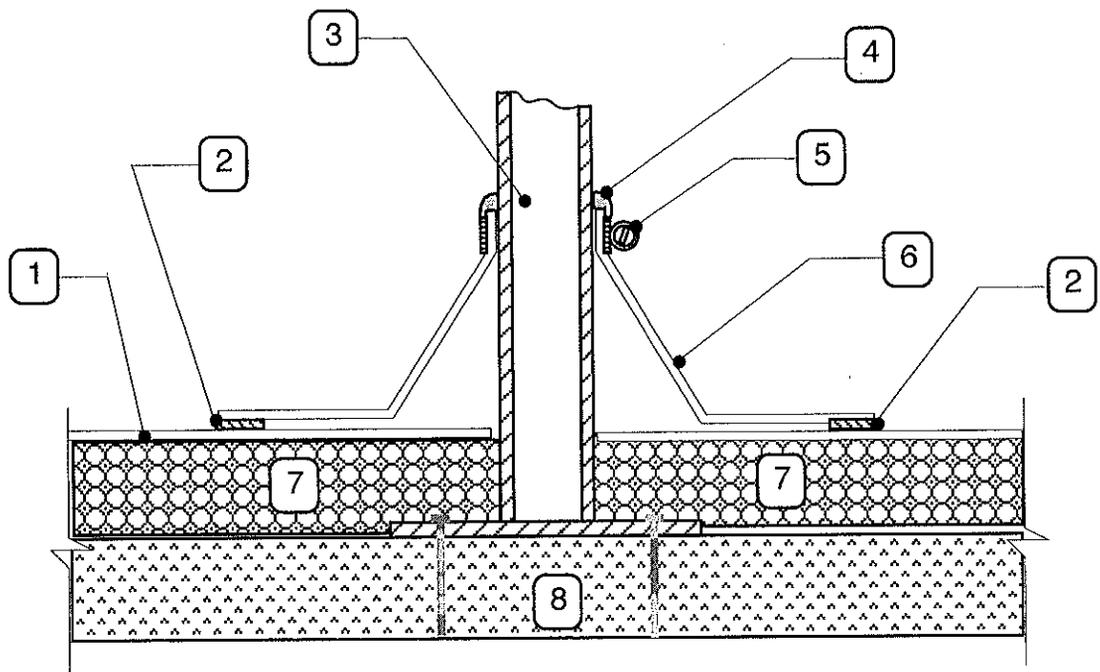
12.0

DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG /

REV:

- 1 FIELD MEMBRANE.
- 2 2" MIN. HOT AIR WELD LAP SEAM.
- 3 TUBULAR STANCHION LEG
- 4 APPROVED NP-150 SEALANT.
- 5 300 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL WORM-GEAR CLAMP.
- 6 PERFORMED STACK FLASHING UNIT. MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED.
- 7 INSULATION
- 8 EXISTING DECK/SUBSTRATE.



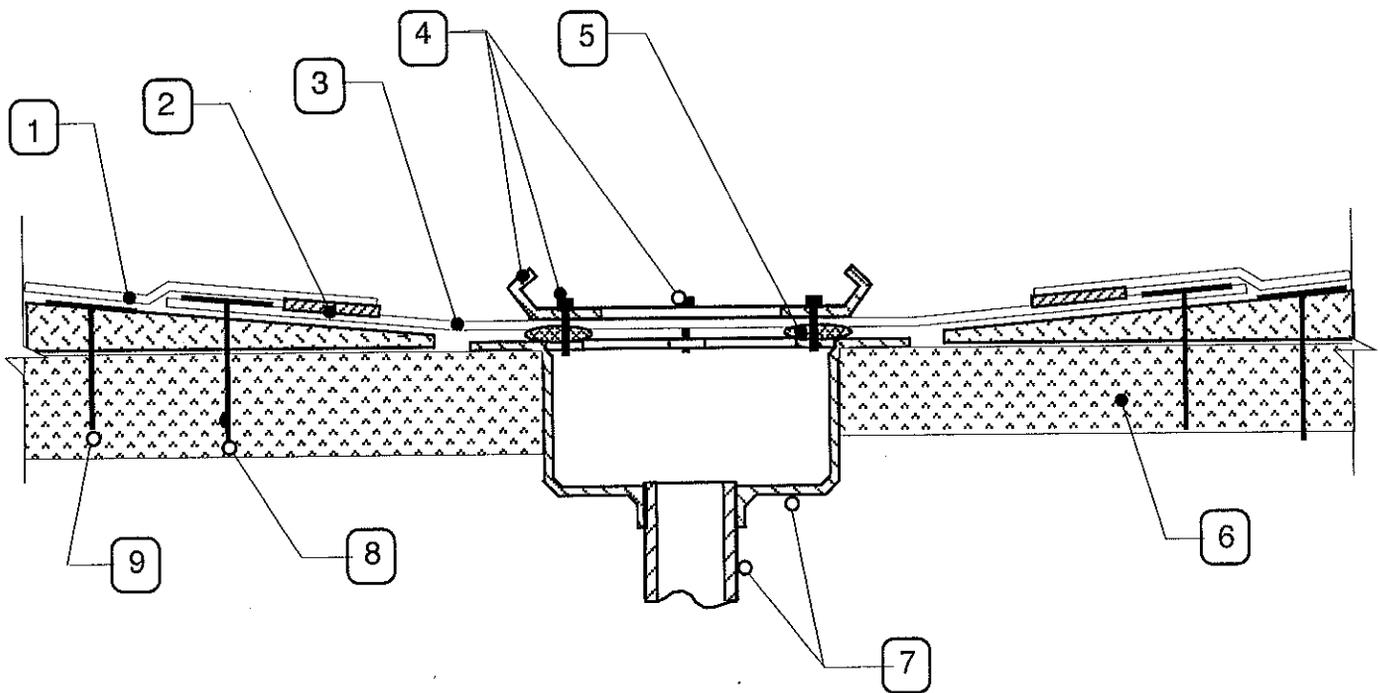
SECTION DETAIL - PERFORMED STANCHION FLASHING

SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradentom, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO. <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">13.0</div>
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG /	REV: _____

- 1 FIELD MEMBRANE.
- 2 TYPICAL 2" MIN. HOT AIR WELD LAP SEAM.
- 3 4'X4' NON-REINFORCED MEMBRANE. TRIM TO EXTEND 1" PAST INSIDE OF CLAMPING RING.
- 4 CLAMPING RING INSTALLED W/NEW BOLTS & WASHERS. CLAMPING RING & BASKET STRAINER CLEANED & 2 COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT, IF IRON.
- 5 APPROVED MASTIC SEALANT. CLAMPING RING BOLTS TIGHTENED TO FIRM SET.
- 6 EXISTING DECK
- 7 EXISTING DRAIN BOWL & DOWN-LEADER.
- 8 APPROVED FIELD MEMBRANE FASTENER & STRESS PLATE, 12" O/C, MAX. (IF REQUIRED)
- 9 APPROVED INSULATION FASTENER & STRESS PLATE (IF REQUIRED)



SECTION DETAIL - COATED FABRIC

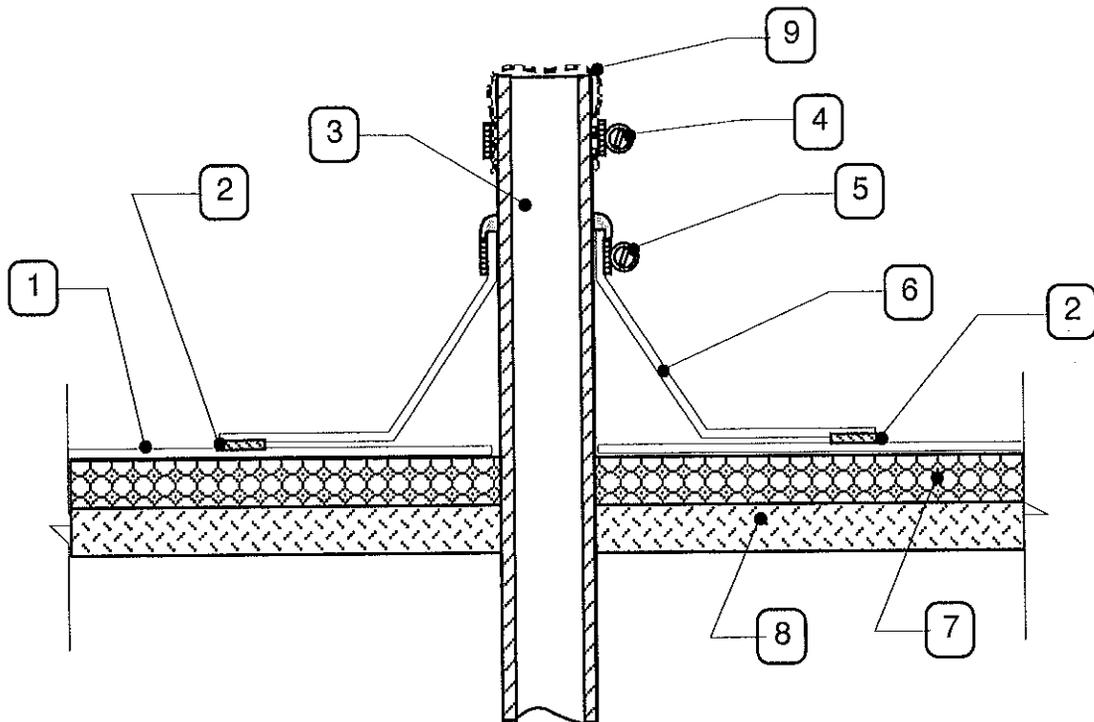
ROOF DRAIN FLASHING

SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829	PROJECT HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradentom, Florida 34205	DRWG. NO.
		14.0
DATE: 3/09	DRWN: DHG /	REV: _____

- 1 FIELD MEMBRANE.
- 2 2" MIN. HOT AIR WELD LAP SEAM.
- 3 EXISTING STACK UNIT.
- 4 APPROVED MASTIC SEALANT.
- 5 300 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL WORM-GEAR CLAMP.
- 6 PERFORMED STACK FLASHING UNIT. MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED.
- 7 INSULATION
- 8 EXISTING DECK.
- 9 VERMIN SCREEN (1/4" SQUARE GRID SS HARDWARE CLOTH) SECURED W/SS DRAW-BAND.



SECTION DETAIL - PERFORMED PIPE /PENETRATION FLASHING

SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
 1115 Manatee Avenue, West
 Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

15.0

DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG /

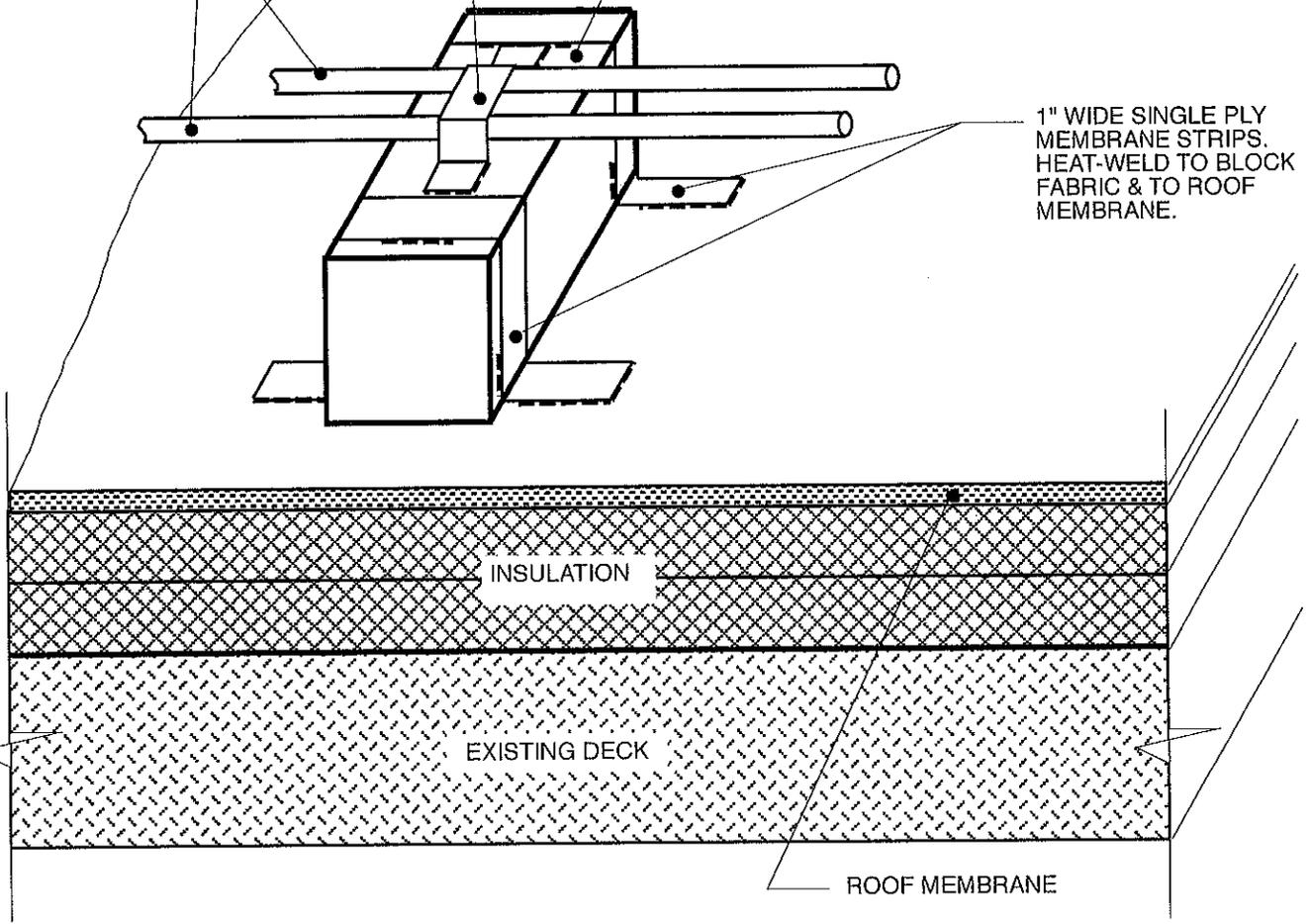
REV: _____

1" WIDE SINGLE PLY MEMBRANE STRIPS. HEAT-WELD TO BLOCK FABRIC MEMBRANE.

PRESSURE TREATED 4"X4" X6"L (OR LONGER AS FIELD CONDITIONS REQUIRE) WRAPPED IN SINGLE PLY MEMBRANE & HEAT-WELD SEALED. INSTALL 6' TO 8' O/C.

CONDUIT, A/C LINES, ETC.

1" WIDE SINGLE PLY MEMBRANE STRIPS. HEAT-WELD TO BLOCK FABRIC & TO ROOF MEMBRANE.

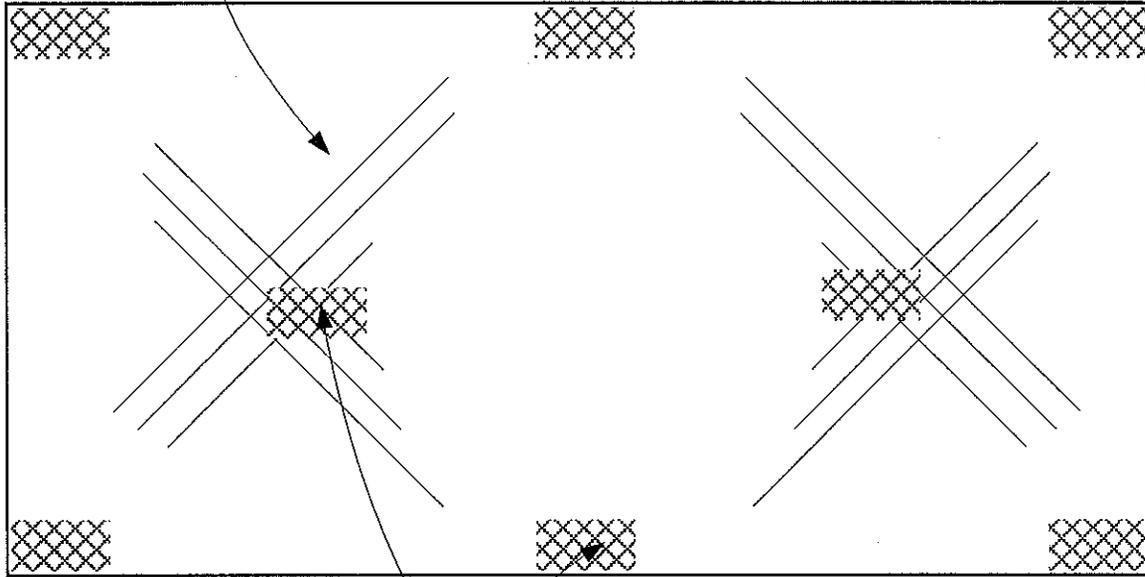


ISOMETRIC DETAIL-
PIPE & CONDUIT SUPPORT
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

<p>D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. © 5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804 PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829</p>	<p><u>PROJECT</u> HISTORIC COURTHOUSE 1115 Manatee Avenue, West Bradenton, Florida 34205</p>	<p><u>DRWG. NO.</u> 16.0</p>
<p>DATE: 3/09</p>	<p>DRWN: DHG / </p>	<p>REV: _____</p>

TYPICAL 2'X4' X1/2"(\pm) WALK PAD (YELLOW, W/ TREAD)



1" TO 1.5" END SPACE

TYPICAL 2" X 4" HEAT-WELT TO ROOF MEMBRANE
- 3 EA. SIDE + 2, EVENLY SPACED IN MIDDLE.

DETAIL -
PROTECTION BOARD INSTALLATION
SCALE: 1/2" = 1"

NOTE: BIDDERS & CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING ALL DIMENSIONS, AREAS, FEATURES & COMPONENTS.

D.H. GRACEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. ©
5608 4TH AVENUE, N.W. • BRADENTON, FL. 34209-1804
PH: 941/792-5826 • FAX: 941/761-0829

PROJECT

HISTORIC COURTHOUSE
1115 Manatee Avenue, West
Bradentom, Florida 34205

DRWG. NO.

17.0

DATE: 3/09

DRWN: DHG / 

REV: _____